A Provisional Assessment of the Status of Calypterate flies in the UK

Calypterate

First published 30th August 2017

www.gov.uk/natural-england
Foreword

Natural England commission a range of reports from external contractors to provide evidence and advice to assist us in delivering our duties. The views in this report are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of Natural England.

Background

Making good decisions to conserve species should primarily be based upon an objective process of determining the degree of threat to the survival of a species. The recognised international approach to undertaking this is by assigning the species to one of the IUCN threat categories.

This report was originally commissioned to update the threat status of some calypterate fly families. It is based on text originally submitted in 2005-12, but subsequently updated a number of times, most recently in late 2016. It provides a valuable repository of information on many species and should act as a springboard to further survey and work.

Reviews for other invertebrate groups will follow.

This report should be cited as:
This Assessment covers the following fly families:

Anthomyiidae
Calliphoridae
Fanniidae
Hippoboscidae
Muscidae
Nycteribiidae
Oestridae
Rhinophoridae
Sarcophagidae
## Table of Contents

1. Species listed by provisional status category ................................................................. 12
2. Taxonomic list of species previously assigned a conservation status but now excluded from this Assessment ........................................................................................................... 19
3. Taxonomic list of Provisional Red Data Book and Nationally Scarce species ........ 19
4. Easy access table of the Provisional Status categories ................................................. 26
5. Format of the data sheets ............................................................................................... 39
   Information on the data sheets ....................................................................................... 39
   The data sheets .............................................................................................................. 41
6. Acknowledgements ........................................................................................................ 236
7. Index .............................................................................................................................. 253
1. Introduction to the Provisional Status Assessment Series.

This report is one of a new set dealing with the status of the lesser known and less well-recorded invertebrates in the UK. The series aims to draw together and share what is known about such species, very much with a view to spurring on further interest in and recording of them. These volumes are complimentary to the Species Status Review Series which, by its very nature, covers groups with robust data sets, amenable to scrutiny through the lens of the IUCN threat categories, and with a more comprehensive understanding of both distribution and ecology. It is hoped that in drawing together the available information on the status of their species, the new Assessments will encourage greater consideration of the species needs both by those charged with their conservation and with those engaged in recording their distribution and numbers.

The bulk of the text for this volume is now somewhat historic (2005-2012), although has had some minor re-evaluation and text updates until April 2017. Readers should therefore be aware of this when using this work.

Use of the Assessment

The use of IUCN terminology allows us to classify, describe and communicate information about the status of individual species. We have added the prefix p to indicate that this is very much a provisional assessment based on data which would be insufficient for a formal IUCN status review. As the two sorts of assessment are not equivalent, care needs to exercised in their appropriate use.

The scarcer (under our current understanding) species have been given a provisional status category. When using these Provisional status classes, they should be reported in the form of “pVulnerable” to make it clear that is does not have the same footing or authority as an IUCN-compliant judgement of “Vulnerable” found in modern Species Status review series.

The weighting given to the taxa in this volume in areas such as environmental impact assessment or community conservation value must be similarly moderated down, and a lower conservation class value applied in the calculation of quality scores.

**Suggested date for re-assessment:** 2025.
2. Introduction to the Assessment of the status of the Calypterate flies

What are Calypterate flies?

Readers may be familiar with some of them by their common English names such as blow flies, bluebottles, flesh flies, though these group names hide much ecological variety and interest within the genera and species, and are sometimes only applicable to sections of a family.

Although regarded by some Dipterists as "boring" in appearance, the Calyptratae include several of the most important flies in the medical, veterinary and agricultural fields, as well as many species that have specialized requirements. The latter are increasingly recognised as having potential as indicators of ecological continuity and hence are associated with high quality conservation sites. They are also worthy of conservation attention in their own right, and it is hoped that this Assessment will assist with raising their profile in this regard.

Does this cover the whole group?

The present volume deals with some of those species which were listed but not provided with Data Sheets by Falk (1991) for the Cyclorrhapha Calyptratae, which total 1040 under the 2015 Diptera checklist. The Cyclorrhapha Calyptratae comprise eleven families (nine of which are represented in this Assessment, the exception being the Rhinophoridae), the species included representing approximately 15% of our Diptera fauna.

However, rather than continue with the same family grouping in the new Assessments, it was decided to remove both the tachinid and scathophagid fly families from this Assessment and hope that they can develop their own volumes. It is hoped, that over time and with increases in recording, both families will then be able to be subject to a full and formal IUCN Species Status Review.

Some species that are included by Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991) have been excluded from the present Assessment. Four of them are judged to be neither scarce nor threatened enough to be included:

- *Phaonia atriceps* (Loew)
- *Phaonia siebecki* Schnabl
- *Thricops innocuus* (Zetterstedt)
- *Sarcophaga africa* (Wiedemann)

Why have these families not been subject to an IUCN Species Status Review?

The placement in an Assessment or a Review comes down largely to whether one can muster enough records together in one place to allow a dual period comparison. Whilst it is not unknown, especially in the absence of the recording scheme, to have widely scattered records, it is more often the case that the records do not exist in the numbers required to make a meaningful comparison between the two time periods, and for species ending up having more “Data Deficient” ascriptions than is (probably) really the case.

With a larger, multi-family assessment, it is quite conceivable that some families might be able to “break away” and be subject to their own Species Status Reviews if these Assessments, advances in keys, and the establishment of schemes help build up their record dataset.

How were the provisional status ascriptions arrived at?
Unlike the formal IUCN Species Status Review reports which are founded on a data table demonstrating hectad or tetrad count changes between defined time periods, these Assessment rely on specialist opinion. This is a direct reflection of the amount of data held for most of these species. Some of the opinions on particular flies will, of course, prove to be accurate and long-standing, and others will not: only an increase in available data will improve accuracy.

The IUCN category labels are used so as to avoid creating of a new, untested hierarchy, the distinction being obvious by the “provisional” tag being applied whenever these statuses are utilised. It should be noted that there is no division between between the IUCN threat and UK rarity distribution categories within the listing tables, this being a consequence of the absence of the data tables underpinning such considerations.

**What are the IUCN categories?**

Though underpinned by quantitative data, the IUCN categories have useful descriptions which are presented here, and which have informed opinion on which provisional status to apply. Figure 1 shows the category hierarchy.


**EXTINCT (EX)**

A taxon is Extinct when there is no reasonable doubt that the last individual has died. A taxon is presumed Extinct when exhaustive surveys in known and/or expected habitat, at appropriate times (diurnal, seasonal, annual), throughout its historic range have failed to record an individual. Surveys should be over a time frame appropriate to the taxon’s life cycle and life form.

**CRITICALLY ENDANGERED (CR)**

A taxon is Critically Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Critically Endangered and it is therefore considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild.

**ENDANGERED (EN)**

A taxon is Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Endangered, and it is therefore considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild.

**VULNERABLE (VU)**

A taxon is Vulnerable when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Vulnerable, and it is therefore considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild.

**NEAR THREATENED (NT)**

A taxon is Near Threatened when it has been evaluated against the criteria but does not qualify for Critically Endangered, Endangered or Vulnerable now, but is close to qualifying for or is likely to qualify for a threatened category in the near future.

**LEAST CONCERN (LC)**
A taxon is Least Concern when it has been evaluated against the criteria and does not qualify for Critically Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable or Near Threatened. Widespread and abundant taxa are included in this category.

DATA DEFICIENT (DD)

A taxon is Data Deficient when there is inadequate information to make a direct, or indirect, assessment of its risk of extinction based on its distribution and/or population status. A taxon in this category may be well studied, and its biology well known, but appropriate data on abundance and/or distribution are lacking. Data Deficient is therefore not a category of threat.

![Categories at regional level](image)

**Figure 1.** Hierarchical relationships of the IUCN categories

**Previous assessments.**

The first account of threatened British Diptera was included in Shirt (1987). Whilst this listed 827 Diptera, only three data sheets were made for Cyclorrhapha Calyptratae dealt with here: Chirosia montana Pokorny; Pseudomyopina moriens (Zetterstedt)(now Botanophila moriens); Lispocephala rubricornis (Zetterstedt)).

This was followed by the publication of *A review of the scarce and threatened flies of Great Britain (Part I)* (Falk 1991). This presented species accounts of threatened species from the better-known families of British Diptera, together with a list of all British flies provisionally assigned to Red Data Book and Nationally Notable (now Nationally Scarce) categories.

| Table 1 | Number of species allocated to RDB and Notable status in Shirt (1987) (RDB only), Falk (1991), and this review using the IUCN (1994) criteria. Note: the status categories in this review are **not equivalent** to those on the same line for Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991), with the exception of the Extinct line and the Notable/Nationally Scarce line in this table. |
Nearly one-half (47%) of the British species of Calyptratae are estimated to occur in fewer than 100 of the 10 km squares of the National Grid in Great Britain, which represent less than 4% of the land surface. This is a far greater proportion than has been found in other groups of invertebrates. It reflects in part the relatively sparse information that is still available on groups such as the Fanniidae and Anthomyiidae (though what is known suggests very specific habitat associations and ecological requirements). The actual numbers of species in the larger families are (following the January 2015 diptera checklist) as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Shirt (1987)</th>
<th>Falk (1991)</th>
<th>Provisional Status Category in this Assessment</th>
<th>This Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extinct</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Endangered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Vulnerable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Lower Risk (Near Threatened)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notable</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The increase of 285% on the numbers reviewed by Shirt (1987) and 174% on the numbers reviewed by Falk (1991) reflects both an increase in the precision of our knowledge and an increase in the number of records now available for analysis.

There is considerable difficulty in assessing regional extinctions for a group such as the Calyptratae. In Table 3 those species not recorded since 1950 are listed, together with the date of their last record. Some of these species may now be extinct in Britain, while others may well be found again with diligent searching in appropriate localities. The majority of these species have been assigned to the Data Deficient category because there is inadequate evidence to determine whether they still occur in Britain or if they are under threat of extinction here. For Phaonia scutellata and Pharyngomyia picta, which have not been recorded for over 100 years, the Extinct category has been used because it seems unlikely that they will be re-found. This takes into account the level of recording of Calyptratae over the last twenty years and the fact that these two species are unlikely to have been overlooked for such a long period of time.
Table 3  Calyptrates not recorded in Britain since 1950

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Status in this review</th>
<th>Year last recorded</th>
<th>Last known locality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthomyiidae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia flavogrisea</em> (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>Kenfig NNR, Glamorgan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia hirtitibia</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Nethy Bridge, Elgin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leucophora unistriata</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Lower Risk (Near Threatened)</td>
<td>No post 1960</td>
<td>Not known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Paradelia palliceps</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Unknown locality in Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fanniidae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Fannia hirundinis</em> Ringdahl</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Monnow Valley, Herefordshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Fannia lineata</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Sidmouth Plantation in Richmond Park, Surrey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Fannia subatripes d’Assis-Fonseca</em></td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Bettyhill, Sutherland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muscidae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina cilipes</em> (Schnabl)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>Studland Heath NNR, Dorset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea nidicola</em> Malloch</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Gatley, Cheshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispe consanguinea</em> Loew</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>Croyde and Putsborough, Devon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Neolimnophora virgo</em> (Villeneuve)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Blakeney Point, Norfolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia gracilis</em> Stein</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Eynsford, Kent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia scutellata</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Newmarket, Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia suecica</em> Ringdahl</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Probably Coire Odhar in the Cairngorms, Easterness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oestridae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gasterophilus haemorrhoidalis</em> (Linnaeus)</td>
<td>Endangered</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Headington, Oxfordshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pharyngomyia picta</em> (Meigen)</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
<td>19th century</td>
<td>?Highlands of Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hypoderma bovis</em> (Linnaeus)*</td>
<td>pExtinct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hypoderma lineatum</em> (De Villiers)*</td>
<td>pExtinct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Considered regionally extinct by the Oestridae Study group following Government policy to control infestation through an eradication programme.
Do National Recording Schemes exist for these families?

The newest forum is the Oestridae recording scheme [http://www.brc.ac.uk/npms/scheme/oestridae-study-group](http://www.brc.ac.uk/npms/scheme/oestridae-study-group). The Anthomyiidae Study Group continues with welcome key development (details from the Biological Records Centre website at: [www.brc.ac.uk](http://www.brc.ac.uk)). The BRC also holds detail of the Calliphorid Recording scheme, which gathers records through the irecord portal ([http://www.brc.ac.uk/irecord/](http://www.brc.ac.uk/irecord/)).

Some easily available resources for the calyptratae

Identification literature is available in English for most families, but they have not caught the populist dipterological imagination and remain patchily recorded in general.

For Anthomyiidae keys and genitalia illustrations by Michael Ackland have been distributed to interested dipterists. The Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum scheme newsletter section should be consulted, especially the Spring 2008 edition. Also, the Study group information here is useful [http://www.dipteristsforum.org.uk/f22-Anthomyiidae-Study-Group.html](http://www.dipteristsforum.org.uk/f22-Anthomyiidae-Study-Group.html)

A useful Key to British Egle species (males) (based on Michelsen, 2009) is available (Ackland DM. 2013, Dipterists Digest, 20:73-79).

There is a building resource of Dutch information with photographs by J.A. van Erkelens here: [http://www.anthomyiidae.nl/index.html](http://www.anthomyiidae.nl/index.html)

Sarcophagidae: The RES Handbook by van Emden (1954) is now outdated by the publication of the fine treatment in the Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica series by Pape (1987), which includes much useful biological information as well as detailed identification keys.

*The Sarcophagidae (Diptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark.* Leiden and Copenhagen, E.J. Brill and Scandinavian Science Press. (*Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica*, Volume 19) is available online, though is not particularly cheap. The well illustrated 2011 volume “Sarcophaga of France (Diptera: Sarcophagidae)” by Rene Richet, Ruth M Blackith & Thomas Pape is a welcome edition to the study of this group, and is widely available online.

This is a portal to the Sarcophagidae or flesh flies of the world. It has some good photographs of some UK species.

[http://www.zmuc.dk/entoweb/sarcoweb/sarcweb/Sarc_web.htm](http://www.zmuc.dk/entoweb/sarcoweb/sarcweb/Sarc_web.htm)  
is Thomas Pape’s website on the family, though this was last updated in 2012. The citation for it (from the website) is:  

Daniel Whitmore’s *Key to adults of the British Sarcophagidae* is accompanied by many close up photographs of whole pinned flies or critical taxonomic areas on the body, and can be sought via the Dipterist Forum.

Calliphorids: the blue and greenbottles, blowflies *et al*

Blowflies (Naturalists' Handbook 23) by Zakaria Erzinclioglu is very affordable and widely available online, and a useful starter. ISBN-10: 0855463031.

Useful and well illustrated is Steven Falk’s draft test key to *British Blowflies and Woodlouse flies*, which can be sourced here [http://www.stevenfalk.co.uk/files/21577/testkeytobritishblowflies132016.pdf](http://www.stevenfalk.co.uk/files/21577/testkeytobritishblowflies132016.pdf).

In a similar vein is Olga Retka’s draft key to *Blowflies of Britain*, with photo illustrated couplets, close ups of the male Terminalia, and a handy look-alikes gallery. This can probably be sourced by asking of the Dipterist Forum.

[http://www.blowflies.net/](http://www.blowflies.net/) Concentrates on the American fauna, a few of which occur in the UK. It will be of contextual interest more than anything to UK readers.

Although from a forensic perspective, Krzysztof Szpila’s “Key for identification of European and Mediterranean blowflies (Diptera, Calliphoridae) of forensic importance: Third instars”, will be of some interest.

[http://www.eafe.org/Members_area_files/Szpila_key_blowflies_larva.pdf](http://www.eafe.org/Members_area_files/Szpila_key_blowflies_larva.pdf)

Muscidae: The RES Handbook by d’Assis Fonseca (1968) enables almost all the British species to be identified with the exception of a few species added subsequently. A copy is here [http://www.royensoc.co.uk/sites/default/files/Vol10_Part04b.pdf](http://www.royensoc.co.uk/sites/default/files/Vol10_Part04b.pdf)

The recent review of central European species by Gregor *et al.* (2002) is well-illustrated and has the advantage of being in English and therefore easier to use for most British dipterists than the main Palaearctic reference work by Hennig in the series *Die Fliegen der paläarktischen Region*. This includes useful biological and distribution information that is helpful for understanding better the British fauna. Peter Skidmore’s 1985 opus on the subject, “The Biology of the Muscidae of the World”, is very expensive.

Rhinophoridae

Though all the UK species are reasonably widespread, they remain of interest for their parasitic lifestyle. Steven Falk’s flickr album is useful as an identification guide check: [https://www.flickr.com/photos/63075200@N07/collections/72157629345084836/](https://www.flickr.com/photos/63075200@N07/collections/72157629345084836/)

His blowfly key also covers the woodlice flies.

For the Oestridae flies, one might usefully consult the 1st newsletter of the study group Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum, 69, Spring 2010 Oestridae Study Group Newsletter 1.

Fannidae: The RES Handbook by d’Assis Fonseca (1968) covers almost all the currently known British species and has good illustrations of the male genitalia and their other diagnostic characters. The recent review of European species by Rozkošný *et al.* (1997) deals with all British species and some others that may yet be found to occur here.

[http://www.royensoc.co.uk/content/out-print-handbooks](http://www.royensoc.co.uk/content/out-print-handbooks)

To assist in identification of the parts refered to in keys, the following site is useful.


There is a Palaearctic checklist for these families in two volumes (Soós & Papp 1984a and 1984b), which includes many useful references, as well as distribution data at a country level; the latter is updated in [www.faunaeur.org](http://www.faunaeur.org).

**Hinderences to study**

As Falk & Crossley (2005) wrote in their survey of the Empidoidea: "Reviews such as this are a contribution to what must inevitably be an on-going exercise; this is a ‘snapshot’ of selected species at this time only." It is our hope that this Assessment will provide a stimulus to further recording of this large, diverse and fascinating group of Diptera.
Much of the data for this volume was gathered some years ago by Steven J. Falk, and details of the sources of his information are given in Section 1 of *A review of the scarce and threatened flies of Great Britain (Part 1)* (Falk 1991). These included post-1960 issues of the major British entomological journals, major museums known to possess significant Diptera collections, various national Diptera recording schemes, and also the personal records of a large number of individual Dipterists.

During the present revision, copies of the original data sheets have been up-dated by reference to national journals, principally *Entomologist’s monthly Magazine, Entomologist’s Record and Journal of Variation, Entomologist’s Gazette, British Journal of Entomology and Natural History and Dipterists Digest*. I have also incorporated records from recent material in the Natural History Museum, London; University Museum, Oxford; and National Museum of Wales, Cardiff.

Many records have accumulated from surveys undertaken by the former Nature Conservancy Council in Wales (the Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey), in Oxfordshire (the Oxfordshire Fens Survey), and Wiltshire. These have been incorporated into the data for this revision. The National Museum of Wales kindly supplied a spreadsheet of their abstracted Diptera records in 2004 (cited in the data sheets as National Museum of Wales 2004) and the Countryside Council for Wales (now Natural Resources Wales) supplied a spreadsheet of records from the Invertebrate Site Register, the Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey and Diptera Recording Schemes meetings in Wales (cited in the data sheets as Countryside Council for Wales 2005). Additional records were supplied by J.H. Cole and I. Perry in 2005, these are cited as Cole (2005) and Perry (2005b) respectively.

In addition, records submitted by Dipterists who have attended the annual field meetings arranged in connection with the Diptera Recording Schemes have been made available. These records cover many parts of Great Britain and they are now held by Dipterists Forum. David Heaver searched recent (2012-on) Dipterist Digest volumes and updated species accounts based on those findings.

Finally, several Dipterists have sent records from their personal fieldwork and have added their comments to my draft revisions of the original data sheets.

The question of how the Calyptratae should be subdivided is still unsettled. The arrangement given in Kloet & Hincks (1976) was unsatisfactory even at the time, reversing the generally-accepted sequence of families from primitive (Scathophagidae) to advanced (Tachinidae). The arrangement adopted here in Sections 7, 10 and 11 and for the family sequence for the species accounts follows that of McAlpine & Wood (1989), as adopted in the recent new checklist of British Diptera (Chandler 1998) as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hippoboscoidea</th>
<th>Hippoboscidae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nycteribiidae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscoidea</td>
<td>Anthomyiidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fanniidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Muscidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oestroidea</td>
<td>Calliphoridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhinophoridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarcophagidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oestridae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One species are no longer considered to be British, their presence in Kloet & Hincks (1976) being due to the misidentification or mislabelling of specimens. These species were consequently placed in the “Excluded species” category in the recent checklist (Chandler 1998):

**Muscidae**  
*Lispe hydromyzina Fallén*
Three other adventitious species that were retained in Chandler (1998) have also not been included for the reasons given below. These species were also omitted by Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991):

Phormia regina (Meigen) (Calliphoridae). I have been unable to determine why this should have been included on the British list at all. It has been commonly used in experimental work and “British” specimens may have been laboratory escapees.

Locust Blowfly Stomorhina lunata (Fabricius) (Calliphoridae). The larvae are specific parasitoids of Locust egg-pods, and the species occasionally occurs in Britain in “Locust years”. It is not an established breeding species and was listed as an occasional vagrant by Chandler (1998). Clemons (2003a) summarises British records of this species following his capture of this species in Kent in 2001 (Clemons 2002b). Dipterists Digest 2006 has a number of notes on this species.

Musca osiris Wiedemann (vitripennis Meigen of Kloet & Hincks 1976) (Muscidae). Was only known in Britain from a single specimen from Seaford on the Sussex coast (1875), and probably a chance cross-Channel migrant. However, further records were made in 2006 at Birling Gap and Deep Dean, Sussex, and East Tilbury Silt lagoons, Essex, with other records being from 2013 at Start Point, Devon. (Falk et al., 2013) provide more detail.

On the other hand, three species are included in this review which had not been formally recorded as British prior to it first being drafted. Of these two species of Anthomyiidae Delia lavata (Boheman) and Eutrichota pilimana (Ringdahl) were first added to the British list in the checklist (Chandler 1998). A third anthomyiid Anthomyia bazini Séguy had previously been introduced to the British list by Ackland (1997).

1. Species listed by provisional status category

In this list the species are given in taxonomic order within status categories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regionally Extinct</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nycteribiidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phthiridium biarticulatum Hermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oestridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharyngomyia picta (Meigen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoderma bovis (Linnaeus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoderma lineatum (Villers)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pEndangered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthomyiidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila rupicapra (Mik, 1887)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila fonsecai Ackland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia flavogrisea (Ringdahl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia hirtitibia (Stein)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia kullensis (Ringdahl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia lavata (Boheman)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia penicillaris (Rondani)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phorbia nuditibia d’Assis-Fonseca</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Fanniidae                            |
| Fannia hirundinis Ringdahl           |
| Fannia lineata (Stein)               |
| Fannia novalis Pont                  |
| Fannia pseudonorwegica d’Assis-Fonseca |
Muscidae

Coenosia dubiosa Hennig  
Helina cilipes (Schnabl)  
Hydrotaea nidicola Malloch  
Phaonia gracilis Stein  
Phaonia scutellata (Zetterstedt)  
Phaonia suecica Ringdahl  
Potamia setifemur (Stein)  
Pyrellia rapax (Harris)

Calliphoridae

Angioneura acerba (Meigen)

Sarcophagidae

Agria affinis Fallén  
Angiometopa falleni Pape  
Sarcophaga jacobsoni (Rohdendorf)

Oestridae

Gasterophilus haemorrhoidalis (Linnaeus)  
Gasterophilus nasalis (Linnaeus)  
Gasterophilus pecorum (Fabricius)

Vulnerable

Hippoboscidae

Melophagus ovinus (Linnaeus)

Nycteribiidae

Basilia nana Theodor & Moscona

Anthomyiidae

Alliopsis albipennis (Ringdahl)  
Alliopsis longiceps Ringdahl, 1935  
Botanophila apiciseta (Ringdahl)  
Botanophila biciliaris (Pandellé)  
Botanophila moriens (Zetterstedt)  
Chirosia aberrans Collin  
Chirosia montana Pokorny  
Delia diluta (Stein)  
Delia pilifemur Ringdahl  
Delia tarsifimbria (Pandellé)  
Egle steini Schnabl  
Egle subarctica Hackett  
Eutrichota anderssoni (Hennig)  
Eutrichota frigida (Zetterstedt)  
Eutrichota longima (Pokorny)  
Leucophora sericea Robineau-Desvoidy  
Leucophora sociata (Meigen)  
Paradelia palliceps (Zetterstedt)  
Paregle atrisquama (Ringdahl)  
Phorbia longipilis (Pandellé)

Fanniidae

Fannia atripes (Stein)  
Fannia collini d’Assis-Fonseca  
Fannia hirticipes (Stein)  
Fannia latipalpis (Stein)  
Fannia subatripes d’Assis-Fonseca  
Fannia umbratica Collin  
Fannia vespertilionis Ringdahl
**Muscidae**

- *Coenosia vibrissata* Collin
- *Helina intermedia* (Villeneuve)
- *Helina parcepilosa* (Stein)
- *Helina quadrinotata* (Meigen)
- *Hydrotaealundbecki* (Michelsen)
- *Hydrotaea pandellei* Stein
- *Hydrotaea velutina* Robineau-Desvoidy
- *Lispe consanguinea* Loew
- *Lispocephala rubricornis* (Zetterstedt)
- *Mydaea obscurella* Malloch
- *Neolimnophora maritima* (von Röder)
- *Neolimnophora virgo* (Villeneuve)
- *Orchisiacostata* (Meigen)
- *Phaonia amabilis* (Meigen)
- *Phaoniaapicalis* Stein
- *Phaonia jaroschewskii* (Schnabl)
- *Phaonia nympheae* (Robineau-Desvoidy)
- *Phaonia pullata* (Czerny)
- *Polietes steinii* (Ringdahl)
- *Spilogona alpica* (Zetterstedt)
- *Spilogona trigonata* (Zetterstedt)
- *Thricops genarum* (Zetterstedt)
- *Thricopssepar* (Zetterstedt)

**Calliphoridae**

- *Angioneura cyrtoneurina* (Zetterstedt)

**Sarcophagidae**

- *Sarcophaga uliginosa* Kramer

**Near Threatened**

**Anthomyiidae**

- *Alliopsis pilitarsis* (Stein)
- *Alliopsis sepiella* (Zetterstedt)
- *Alliopsis similaris* (d’Assis-Fonseca)
- *Botanophila cuspidata* (Collin)
- *Botanophila depressa* (Stein)
- *Botanophila helviana* Michelsen
- *Botanophila lobata* (Collin)
- *Botanophila sanctimarci* (Czerny)
- *Botanophila spinosa* (Rondani)
- *Delia interflua* (Pandellé)
- *Delia piliventris* (Pokorny)
- *Delia tumidula* Ringdahl
- *Egleinermis* Ackland
- *Egle brevicornis* (Zetterstedt)
- *Egle parvaevermis* Schnabl
- *Eustalomyia hilaris* (Fallén)
- *Heterostylodes caledonicus* (d’Assis-Fonseca)
- *Leucophora sponsa* (Meigen)
- *Leucophora unistriata* (Zetterstedt)
- *Pegomya argyrocephala* (Meigen)
- *Pegomya circumpolaris* Ackland & Griffiths
- *Pegomya depressiventris* (Zetterstedt)
- *Pegomya dulcamarae* Wood
Pegomya furva Ringdahl
Pegomya holostaeae (Hering)
Pegomya rugulosa (Zetterstedt)
Pegomya testacea (De Geer)
Pegomya transgressa (Zetterstedt)
Pegoplata palposa (Stein)
Strobilomyia infrequens (Ackland)
Zaphne spiniclinis (Pandellé)

Fanniidae

Fannia atra (Stein)
Fannia fascitibia Stein
Fannia nidica Collin
Fannia ornata (Meigen)
Fannia ringdahlana Collin
Fannia tuberculata (Zetterstedt)
Piezura boletorum (Rondani)

Muscidae

Coenosia flavimana (Zetterstedt)
Coenosia paludis Tiensuu
Coenosia pudorosa Collin
Coenosia pulicaria (Zetterstedt)
Coenosia pygmaea (Zetterstedt)
Coenosia stigmatica Wood
Helina annosa (Zetterstedt)
Helina concolor (Czerny)
Helina cothurnata (Rondani)
Helina crinita Collin
Helina pubescens (Stein)
Helina pulchella (Ringdahl)
Helina tetrastigma (Meigen)
Hydrotaea basdeni Collin
Hydrotaea glabricula (Fallén)
Hydrotaea meridionalis Porschinskiy
Hydrotaea pilitibia Stein
Limnophora nigripes (Robineau-Desvoidy)
Limnophora scrupulosa (Zetterstedt)
Lispe uliginosa Fallén
Lispocephala brachialis (Rondani)
Lispocephala pallipalpis (Zetterstedt)
Lispocephala spuria (Zetterstedt)
Mydaea maculiventris (Zetterstedt)
Phaonia bitincta (Rondani)
Phaonia canescens Stein
Phaonia exoleta (Meigen)
Phaonia fusca (Meade)
Phaonia laeta (Fallén)
Phaonia subfuscinervis (Zetterstedt)
Spilogona depressiusscula (Zetterstedt)
Spilogona griseola (Collin)
Spilogona litorea (Fallén)
Spilogona scutulata (Schnabl)
Spilogona septemnotata (Zetterstedt)
Spilogona setigera (Stein)
Spilogona trianguligera (Zetterstedt)
Thricops aculeipes (Zetterstedt)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophagidae</td>
<td>Agria mamillata (Pandellé)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blaesoxipha erythrura (Meigen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blaesoxipha plumicornis (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blaesoxipha rossica Villeneuve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macronychia griseola (Fallén)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metopia grandii Venturi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarcophaga compactilobata (Wyatt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarcophaga vicina Macquart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarcophaga villeneuvei Böttcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oestridae</td>
<td>Cephenemyia auribarbis (Meigen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypoderma diana Brauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oestrus ovis Linnaeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Deficient</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippoboscidae</td>
<td>Icosta ardeae (Macquart)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Icosta minor (Bigot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ornithomyia biloba Dufour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ornithophila metallica (Schiner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthomyiidae</td>
<td>Anthomyia bazini Séguy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eutrichota pilimana (Ringdahl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscidae</td>
<td>Coenosa brevisquama d’Assis-Fonseca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oestridae</td>
<td>Cephenemyia trompe (Modeer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nationally Scarce</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippoboscidae</td>
<td>Hippobosca equina Linnaeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthomyiidae</td>
<td>Alliopsis atronitens (Strobl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alliopsis conifrons (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthomyia cannabina (Stein)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botanophila laterella (Collin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botanophila maculipes (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botanophila sonchi (Hardy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botanophila verticalis (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calythea pratincola (Panzer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chiroisia griseifrons (Séguy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chiroisia similata (Tiensuu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delia coronariae (Hendel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delia linearis (Stein)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delia nigrescens (Rondani)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delia pruinosa (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eustalomyia vittipes (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegomya conformis (Fallén)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegomya deprimata (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegomya laticornis (Fallén)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegomya maculata Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegomya pallidiscutellata (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegomya seitensstettensis (Strobl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>Species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomyidae</td>
<td>Pegomya sociella Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegomya steini Hendel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegomya tabida (Meigen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pegoplata patellans (Pandellé)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phorbia atrogrisea Tiensuu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phorbia juncorum Ringdahl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zaphne inuncta (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zaphne wierzejskii (Mik)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanniidae</td>
<td>Fannia aequilineata Ringdahl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia carbonaria (Meigen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia clara Collin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia glaucescens (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia gotlandica Ringdahl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia immutica Collin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia melania (Dufour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia metallipennis (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia minutipalpis (Stein)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia nigra Malloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia norvegica Ringdahl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia pauli Pont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia speciosa (Villeneuve)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia subpubescens Collin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia verrallii (Stein)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fannia vesparia (Meade)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscidae</td>
<td>Achanthiptera rohrelliformis (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Azelia trigonica Hennig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenosia atra Meigen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenosia campestris (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenosia distinguens Collin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenosia karli Pont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenosia minutalis (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenosia perpusilla Meigen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenosia trilineella (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coenosia verralli Collin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drymeia brunalis (Rondani)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hebecnema fumosa (Meigen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helina abdominalis (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helina arctica Collin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helina calceata (Rondani)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helina consimilis (Fallén)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helina protuberans (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helina subvittata (Séguy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helina vicina (Czerny)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrotaea borussica Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrotaea capensis (Wiedemann)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrotaea cinerea Robineau-Desvoidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrotaea parva Meade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrotaea pilipes Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limnophora exuta (Kowarz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limnophora uniseta Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limnospila albifrons (Zetterstedt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lispe caesia Meigen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lispe loewi Ringdahl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lispe nana Macquart
Lispocephala falculata Collin
Lispocephala verna (Fabricius)
Mydaea affinis Meade
Mydaea anicula (Zetterstedt)
Mydaea desertica (Zetterstedt)
Myospila bimaculata (Macquart)
Phaonia cincta (Zetterstedt)
Phaonia consobrina (Zetterstedt)
Phaonia falleni Michelsen
Phaonia magnicornis (Zetterstedt)
Phaonia mediterranea Hennig
Phaonia meigeni Pont
Phaonia mystica (Meigen)
Phaonia pratensis (Robineau-Desvoidy)
Phaonia villana Robineau-Desvoidy
Phaonia zugmayeriae (Schnabl)
Spilogona baltica (Ringdahl)
Spilogona biseriata (Stein)
Spilogona triangulifera (Zetterstedt)
Spilogona veterrima (Zetterstedt)
Thricops albibasalis (Zetterstedt)
Thricops foveolatus (Zetterstedt)
Thricops hirtulus (Zetterstedt)
Villeneuvia aestuam (Villeneuve)

Calliphoridae
Bellardia pubicornis (Zetterstedt)
Calliphora loewi Enderlein
Calliphora stelviana (Brauer & von Bergenstamm)
Calliphora uralensis Villeneuve
Eggisops pecchiolii Rondani
Eurychaeta palpalis (Robineau-Desvoidy)
Lucilia bufonivora Moniez
Pollenia vagabunda (Meigen)

Sarcophagidae
Macronychia polyodon (Meigen)
Macronychia striginervis (Zetterstedt)
Metopia staegerii Rondani
Miltogramma germari Meigen
Pterella grisea (Meigen)
Sarcophaga agnata Rondani
Sarcophaga albiceps Meigen
Sarcophaga arcipes Pandelleé
Sarcophaga similis Meade
Sarcophaga sinuata Meigen
Sarcophaga subulata Pandellé
Sarcophila latifrons (Fallén)

Oestridae
Gasterophilus intestinalis (De Geer)
2. **Taxonomic list of species previously assigned a conservation status but now excluded from this Assessment.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Shirt 1987</th>
<th>Falk 1991</th>
<th>Reason excluded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lispe hydromyzina Fallén</td>
<td></td>
<td>Extinct</td>
<td>Not British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia atriceps (Loew)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>?Occurs widely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia siebecki Schnabl</td>
<td></td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>?Occurs widely</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. **Taxonomic list of Provisional Red Data Book and Nationally Scarce species**

Species listed in Shirt (1987), Falk (1991) and the present Assessment are tabulated in taxonomic order by families and in alphabetical order within each family, together with the conservation status assigned in each of these works.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Shirt 1987</th>
<th>Falk 1991</th>
<th>This Provisional Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hippoboscidae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippobosca equina Linnaeus</td>
<td></td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melophagus ovinus (Linnaeus)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nycteribiidae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basilia nana Theodor &amp; Moscona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phthiridium biarticulatum Hermann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthomyiidae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis albipennis (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis atronitens (Strobl)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis conifrons (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis pilitarsis (Stein)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis sepiella (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis similars (d’Assis-Fonseca)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis longiceps Ringdahl, 1935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthomyia bazini Séguy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthomyia cannabina (Stein)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila apiciseta (Ringdahl) (as Pegohylemyia apiciseta in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila biciliaris (Pandellé) (as Pegohylemyia norvegica Ringdahl in Falk 1991)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila cuspidata (Collin)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila depressa (Stein)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila ripicapra (Mik, 1887) as Botanophila flavisquama (Stein) /as</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific name</td>
<td>Shirt 1987</td>
<td>Falk 1991</td>
<td>This Provisional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegohylemia flavisquama in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila fonsecai Ackland</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila helviana Michelsen</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila laterella (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila lobata (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila maculipes (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila moriens (Zetterstedt) (as as Pegohylemia sanctimarci in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegohylemia sanctimarci (Czerny) (as Botanophila sonchi (Hardy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila spinosa (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanophila verticella (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calythea pratincola (Panzer)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiroisia aberrans Collin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiroisia griseifrons (Séguy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiroisia montana Pokorny</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiroisia similata (Tiensuu)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia coronariae (Hendel)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia diluta (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia flavogrisea (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia hirtitibia (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia interflua (Pandellé)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia kullensis (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia lavata (Boheman)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia linearis (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia nigrescens (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia penicillaris (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia pilifemur Ringdahl</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia piliventris (Pokorny)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia pruinosa (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia tarsifimbria (Pandellé)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delia tumidula Ringdahl</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egle brevicornis (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egle inermis Ackland</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egle parvaeformis Schnabl</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egle steini Schnabl</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egle subarctica Hackett</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eustalomyia hilaris (Fallén)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eustalomyia vittipes (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutrichota anderssoni (Hennig) (as Eremomyia anderssoni in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutrichota frigida (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutrichota longimana (Pokorny)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutrichota pilimana (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterostylodes caledonicus (d’Assis-Fonseca)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(as Delia caledonica in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucophora sericea Robineau-Desvoidy</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific name</td>
<td>Shirt 1987</td>
<td>Falk 1991</td>
<td>This Provisional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucophora sociata (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucophora sponsa (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucophora unistriata (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradelia palliceps (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paregle atrisquama (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya argyrocephala (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya circumpolaris Ackland &amp; Griffiths</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya conformis (Fallén)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya depressiventris (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya deprimata (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya dulcamarae Wood</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya furva Ringdahl</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya holostaeae (Hering)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya laticornis (Fallén)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya maculata Stein</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya pallidoscutellata (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya rugulosa (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya seitensettensis (Strobl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya sociella Stein</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya steini Hendel</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya tabida (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya testacea (De Geer)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya transgressa (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegoplata palposa (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegoplata patellans (Pandellé)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phorbia atrogrisea Tiensuu</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phorbia juncorum Ringdahl</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phorbia longipilis (Pandellé)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phorbia nuditibia d'Assis-Fonseca</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strobilomyia infrequens (Ackland)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaphne inuncta (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaphne spiniclunis (Pandellé) (as Hydrophoria spiniclunis in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaphne wierzejskii (Mik)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fanniidae**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Shirt 1987</th>
<th>Falk 1991</th>
<th>This Provisional Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fannia aequilineata (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia atra (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia atripes (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia carbonaria (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia clara Collin</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia collini d'Assis-Fonseca</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia fuscitibia Stein (as F. coracula Collin in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia glaucescens (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia gotlandica (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia hirticeps (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia hirudinis (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia immutica (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia latipalpis (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Shirt 1987</th>
<th>Falk 1991</th>
<th>This Provisional Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fannia lineata (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia melania (Dufour)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia metallipennis (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia minitupalis (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia nidica (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia nigra (Malloch)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia norvegica (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia novalis (Pont)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia ornata (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia pauli (Pont)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia pseudonorvegica d’Assis-Fonseca</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia ringdahlana (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia speciosa (Villeneuve)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia subatrices d’Assis-Fonseca</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia subpubescens (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia tuberculata (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia umbratica (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia verrallii (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia vesparia (Meade)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia vespertilionis (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piezura boletorum (Rondani)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Muscidae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achanthiptera rohrelliformis (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azelia trigonica (Hennig)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia atra (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia brevisquama d’Assis-Fonseca</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia campestris (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia distinguens (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia dubiosa (Hennig)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia flavimana (Zetterstedt) (as C. albatella)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zetterstedt in Shirt 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia karli (Pont)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia minutalis (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia paludis (Tiensuu)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia perpusilla (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia padorosa (Collin)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia pulicaria (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia pygmaea (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia stigmatica (Wood)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia trilineella (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia verralli (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenosia vibrissata (Collin)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drymeia brunalis (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebecnema fumosa (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helina abdominalis (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helina annosa (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helina arctica (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helina calceata (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific name</td>
<td>Shirt 1987</td>
<td>Falk 1991</td>
<td>This Provisional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina cilipes</em> (Schnabl)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina concolor</em> (Czerny)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina consimilis</em> (Fallén)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina cothurnata</em> (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina crinita</em> (Collin)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina intermedia</em> (Villeneuve)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina parceliposa</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina protuberans</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina pubescens</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina pulchella</em> (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina quadrinotata</em> (Meigen)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina subvittata</em> (Séguy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina tetrastigma</em> (Meigen) (as H. flagripes RDB)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rondani in Falk 1991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Helina vicina</em> (Czerny)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea basdeni</em> (Collin)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea borussica</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea capensis</em> (Wiedemann)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea cinerea</em> (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea glabricula</em> (Fallén)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea hundbecki</em> (Michelsen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea meridionalis</em> (Porschinskij)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea nubicola</em> (Malloch)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea pandelli</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea parva</em> (Meade)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea pilipes</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea pilibiblia</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hydrotaea velutina</em> (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Limnophora exuta</em> (Kowarz)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Limnophora nigripes</em> (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Limnophora scrupulosa</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Limnophora uniseta</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Limnospila albifrons</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispe caesia</em> (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispe consanguinea</em> (Loew)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispe hydromyzina</em> (Fallén)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
<td>Not British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispe loewi</em> (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispe nana</em> (Macquart)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispe uliginosa</em> (Fallén)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispecephala brachialis</em> (Rondani) (as Caricea brachialis in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispecephala falculata</em> Collin (as Caricea falculata in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispecephala pallipalpis</em> (Zetterstedt) (as Caricea pallipalpis in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispecephala rubricornis</em> (Zetterstedt) (as Caricea rubricornis in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispecephala spuria</em> (Zetterstedt) (as Caricea spuria in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lispecephala verna</em> (Fabricius)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mydaea affinis</em> (Meade)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific name</td>
<td>Shirt 1987</td>
<td>Falk 1991</td>
<td>This Provisional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mydaea anicula (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mydaea deserta (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mydaea maculiventris (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mydaea obscurella (Malloch)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myospila bimaculata (Macquart)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neolimnophora maritima (von Röder)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neolimnophora virgo (Villeneuve)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchis costata (Meigen)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia amabilis (Meigen) (as P. rufiseta Zetterstedt in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia apicalis (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia atriceps (Loew)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia bitincta (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia canescens (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia cincta (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia consobrina (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia exoleta (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia falleni (Michelsen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia fusca (Meade)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia gracilis (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia jaroschewskii (Schnabl) (as P. crinipes Ringdahl in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pVulnerable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia magnicornis (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia mediterranea (Hennig)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia meigeni Pont (as P. lugubris Meigen in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia mystica (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia nymphaearum (Robineau-Desvoidy) (as P. nitida Macquart in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia pratensis (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia pullata (Czerny)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia scutellata (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia siebecki (Schnabl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia subfuscinervis (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia suecica Ringdahl (as P. colbrani Collin in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia villana (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia zugmayeriae (Schnabl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polietes steinii (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potamia setifemur (Stein) (as Dendrophaonia setifemur in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrellia rapax (Harris) (as P. ignita Robineau-Desvoidy in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona alpica (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB K</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona baltica (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona biseriata (Stein)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona depressisscula (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona griseola (Collin)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific name</td>
<td>Shirt 1987</td>
<td>Falk 1991</td>
<td>This Provisional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona litorea (Fallén) (as S. longipes)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringdahl in Shirt 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona scutulata (Schnabl)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona septemnotata (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona setigera (Stein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona triangulifera (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona trianguligera (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona trigonata (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogona veterrima (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thricops aculeipes (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thricops albigasalis (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thricops foveolatus (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thricops genarum (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thricops hirtulus (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thricops innocuous (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thricops separ (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thricops sudeticus (Schnabl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villeneuvia aestuum (Villeneuve)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calliphoridae**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Shirt 1987</th>
<th>Falk 1991</th>
<th>This Provisional Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angioneura acerba (Meigen)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angioneura cyrtoneurina (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pVulnerable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellardia pubicornis (Zetterstedt) (as Pseudonesia puberula (Zetterstedt) in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calliphora loewi (Enderlein)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calliphora stelviana (Brauer &amp; von Bergenstamm) (as C. alpina Zetterstedt in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calliphora uralensis (Villeneuve)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eggisops pecchiolii (Rondani)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurychaeta palpalis (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucilia bufonivora (Moniez)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollenia vagabunda (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sarcophagidae**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Shirt 1987</th>
<th>Falk 1991</th>
<th>This Provisional Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agria affinis (Fallén)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agria mamillata (Pandellé)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angiometopa falleni Pape (as A. ruralis Fallén in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaesoxipha erythrura (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaesoxipha plumicornis (Zetterstedt) (as B. gladiatrix Pandellé in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaesoxipha rossica (Villeneuve)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macronychia griseola (Fallén)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macronychia polyodon (Meigen)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macronychia striginervis (Zetterstedt) (as M. unguulans Pandellé in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metopia grandii (Venturi)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific name</td>
<td>Shirt 1987</td>
<td>Falk 1991</td>
<td>This Provisional Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metopia staegerii (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miltogramma germari (Meigen)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pterella grisea (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga africana (Wiedemann) (as S. cruenta Meigen, misspelt as cruenta in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga agnata (Rondani)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga albiceps (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga arcipes (Pandellé)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga compactilobata (Wyatt)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga jacobsoni (Rohdendorf) (as S. exuberans Pandellé in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga similis Meade</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga sinuata Meigen</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga subulata Pandellé (as S. laciniata Pandellé in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga uliginosa Kramer</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga vicina Macquart (as S. ebrachiata Pandellé in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophaga villeneuevi Böttcher</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcophila latifrons (Fallén)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Oestridae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Shirt 1987</th>
<th>Falk 1991</th>
<th>This Provisional Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cephenemyia auribarbis (Meigen)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephenemyia trompe (Modeer)</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasterophilus haemorrhoidalis (Linnaeus)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>pEndangered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasterophilus intestinalis (De Geer)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasterophilus nasalis (Linnaeus)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>pEndangered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasterophilus pecorum (Fabricius)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 1</td>
<td>pEndangered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoderma bovis (Linnaeus)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pExtinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoderma diana Brauer</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoderma lineatum (Villers)</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>RDB 2</td>
<td>pExtinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oestrus ovis Linnaeus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RDB 3</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharyngomyia picta Meigen</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Easy access table of the Provisional Status categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Shirt 1987</th>
<th>Falk 1991</th>
<th>This Provisional Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Achnanthiptera rohrelliformis (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agria affinis Fallén</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agria mamillata (Pandellé)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis albipennis (Ringdahl) (as Paraprosalpia albipennis in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliopsis atronitens (Strobl)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Notable</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alliopsis conifrons (Zetterstedt)  
Alliopsis pilitarsis (Stein)  
Alliopsis sepiella (Zetterstedt)  
Alliopsis similaris (d’Assis-Fonseca)  
Alliopsis longiceps Ringdahl, 1935  
Angiometapa falleni Pape (as A. ruralis Fallén in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)  
Angioneura acerba (Meigen)  
Angioneura cyrtoneurina (Zetterstedt)  
Anthomyia bazini Ségyu  
Anthomyia cannabina (Stein)  
Azelia trigonica Hennig  
Basilia nana Theodor & Moscona  
Bellardia pubicornis (Zetterstedt) (as Pseudonesia puberula (Zetterstedt) in Falk 1991)  
Blaesoxipha erythrura (Meigen)  
Blaesoxipha plumicornis (Zetterstedt) (as B. gladiatrix Pandellé in Falk 1991)  
Blaesoxipha rossica Villeneuve  
Botanophila apiciseta (Ringdahl) (as Pegohylemyia apiciseta in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)  
Botanophila biciliaris (Pandellé) (as Pegohylemyia norvegica Ringdahl in Falk 1991)  
Botanophila cuspidata (Collin)  
Botanophila depressa (Stein)
Botanophila rupicapra (Mik, 1887) (as Pegohylemyia flavisquama in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991) Data Deficient

Botanophila fonsecai Ackland Data Deficient

Botanophila helviana Michelsen pNear Threatened

Botanophila laterella (Collin) pNationally Scarce

Botanophila lobata (Collin) pNationally Scarce

Botanophila maculipes (Zetterstedt) pNationally Scarce

Botanophila moriens (Zetterstedt) (as Pseudomyopina moriens in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991) pNear Threatened

Botanophila sanctimarci (Czerny) (as Pegohylemyia sanctimarci in Falk 1991) pNear Threatened

Botanophila sonchi (Hardy) pNationally Scarce

Botanophila spinosa (Rondani) pNear Threatened

Botanophila verticella (Zetterstedt) pNationally Scarce

Calliphora loewi Enderlein pNationally Scarce

Calliphora stelviana (Brauer & von Bergenstamm) (as C. alpina Zetterstedt in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991) pNationally Scarce

Calliphora uralensis Villeneuve pNationally Scarce

Calythea pratinctola (Panzer) pNationally Scarce

Cephenemyia auribarbis (Meigen) pNationally Scarce

Cephenemyia trompe (Modeer) Introduced

Chirosia aberrans Collin pNear Threatened

Chirosia griseifrons (Séguy) pNationally Scarce

Chirosia montana Pokorny Data Deficient
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Conservation Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Chirosia similata</em> (Tiensuu)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia atra</em> Meigen</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia brevisquama</em> d’Assis-Fonseca</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia campestris</em> (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia distinguens</em> Collin</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia dubiosa</em> Hennig</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia flavimana</em> (Zetterstedt) (as <em>C. albatella</em> Zetterstedt in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia karli</em> Pont</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia minutalis</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia paludis</em> Tiensuu</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia perpusilla</em> Meigen</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia pudorosa</em> Collin</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia pulicaria</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia pygmaea</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia stigmatica</em> Wood</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia trilineella</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia verralli</em> Collin</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coenosia vibrissata</em> Collin</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia coronariae</em> (Hendel)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia diluta</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia flavogrisea</em> (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia hirtitibia</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia interflua</em> (Pandellé)</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia kullensis</em> (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia lavata</em> (Boheman)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia linearis</em> (Stein)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia nigrescens</em> (Rondani)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia penicillaris</em> (Rondani)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delia pilifemur</em> Ringdahl</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Delia piliventris (Pokorny)  pNationally Scarce
Delia pruinosa (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Delia tarsifimbria (Pandellé)  pNear Threatened
Delia tumidula Ringdahl  pNear Threatened
Drymeia brumalis (Rondani)  pNationally Scarce

Eggisops pecchiolii Rondani  pNationally Scarce
Egle brevicornis (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Egle inermis Ackland  pNationally Scarce
Egle parvaeformis Schnabl  pNationally Scarce
Egle steini Schnabl  pNationally Scarce
Egle subarctica Hucker  pNationally Scarce

Eurychaeta palpalis (Robineau-Desvoidy)  pNationally Scarce
Eustalomyia hilaris (Fallén)  pNationally Scarce
Eustalomyia vittipes (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce

Eutrichota anderssoni (Hennig) (as Eremomyia anderssoni in Falk 1991)  pNear Threatened
Eutrichota frigida (Zetterstedt)  Data Deficient
Eutrichota longimana (Pokorny)  Data Deficient
Eutrichota pilimana (Ringdahl)  Data Deficient

Fannia aequilineata Ringdahl  pNationally Scarce
Fannia atra (Stein)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia atripes (Stein)  pNear Threatened
Fannia carbonaria (Meigen)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia clara Collin  pNationally Scarce
Fannia collini d’Assis-Fonseca  Data Deficient
Fannia fuscitibia Stein (as F. coracula Collin in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia glaucescens (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia gotlandica Ringdahl  pNationally Scarce
Fannia hirticeps (Stein)  Data Deficient
Fannia hirundinis Ringdahl  Data Deficient
Fannia immutica Collin  pNationally Scarce
Fannia latipalpis (Stein)  Data Deficient
Fannia lineata (Stein)  Data Deficient
Fannia melanica (Dufour)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia metallipennis (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia minutipalpis (Stein)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia nidica Collin  pNear Threatened
Fannia nigra Malloch  pNationally Scarce
Fannia norvegica Ringdahl  pNationally Scarce
Fannia novalis Pont  Data Deficient
Fannia ornata (Meigen)  pNear Threatened
Fannia pauli Pont  pNationally Scarce
Fannia pseudonorvegica d’Assis-Fonseca  Data Deficient
Fannia ringdahlana Collin  pNationally Scarce
Fannia speciosa (Villeneuve)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia subatripes d’Assis-Fonseca  Data Deficient
Fannia subpubescens Collin  pNationally Scarce
Fannia tuberculata (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia umbratica Collin  pNear Threatened
Fannia verrallii (Stein)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia vesparia (Meade)  pNationally Scarce
Fannia vespertilionis Ringdahl  pNear Threatened
Gasterophilus haemorrhoidalis (Linnaeus)  pEndangered
Gasterophilus intestinalis (De Geer)  pNationally Scarce
Gasterophilus nasalis (Linnaeus)  pEndangered
Gasterophilus pectorum (Fabricius)  pEndangered
Hebecnema fumosa (Meigen)  pNationally Scarce
Helina abdominalis (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Helina annosa (Zetterstedt)  pNear Threatened
Helina arctica Collin  pNationally Scarce
Helina calceata (Rondani)  pNationally Scarce
Helina cilipes (Schnabl)  Data Deficient
Helina concolor (Czerny)  pNationally Scarce
Helina consimilis (Fallén)  pNationally Scarce
Helina cothurnata (Rondani)  pNear Threatened
Helina crinita Collin  pNear Threatened
Helina intermedia (Villeneuve)  pNear Threatened
Helina parcepilosa (Stein)  pNear Threatened
Helina protuberans (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Helina pubescens (Stein)  pNear Threatened
Helina pulchella (Ringdahl)  pNear Threatened
Helina quadrinotata (Meigen)  pNationally Scarce
Helina subvittata (Séguy)  pNationally Scarce
Helina tetrastigma (Meigen) (as H. flagripes Rondani in Falk 1991)  pNear Threatened
Helina vicina (Czerny)  pNationally Scarce
Heterostylodes caledonicus (d’Assis-Fonseca) (as Delia caledonica in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)  pNear Threatened
Hippobosca equina Linnaeus  pNear Threatened
Hydrotaea basdeni Collin  pNear Threatened
Hydrotaea borussica Stein  pNationally Scarce
Hydrotaea capensis (Wiedemann)  pNationally Scarce
Hydrotaea cinerea Robineau-Desvoidy  pNationally Scarce
Hydrotaea glabricula (Fallén)  pNear Threatened
Hydrotaea lundbecki (Michelsen)  Data Deficient
Hydrotaea meridionalis Porschinskiy  pNationally Scarce
Hydrotaea nidicola Malloch Data Deficient
Hydrotaea pandellei Stein Data Deficient
Hydrotaea parva Meade pNationally Scarce
Hydrotaea pilipes Stein pNationally Scarce
Hydrotaea pilitibia Stein pNear Threatened
Hydrotaea velutina Robineau-Desvoidy pNear Threatened

Hypoderma bovis (Linnaeus) pExtinct
Hypoderma diana Brauer pNationally Scarce
Hypoderma lineatum (Villers) pExtinct

Leucophora sericea Robineau-Desvoidy pNear Threatened
Leucophora sociata (Meigen) pNear Threatened
Leucophora sponsa (Meigen) pNear Threatened
Leucophora unistriata (Zetterstedt) pNear Threatened

Limnophora exuta (Kowarz) pNationally Scarce
Limnophora nigripes (Robineau-Desvoidy) pNear Threatened
Limnophora scrupulosa (Zetterstedt) pNationally Scarce
Limnophora uniseta Stein pNationally Scarce
Limnospila albifrons (Zetterstedt) pNationally Scarce

Lispe caesia Meigen pNationally Scarce
Lispe consanguinea Loew Data Deficient
Lispe hydromyzina Fallén Not British
Lispe loewi Ringdahl pNationally Scarce
Lispe nana Macquart pNationally Scarce
Lispe uliginosa Fallén pNationally Scarce

Lispocephala brachialis (Rondani) (as Caricea brachialis in Falk 1991) pNear Threatened

Lispocephala falculata Collin (as Caricea falculata in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991) pNationally Scarce

Lispocephala pallipalpis (Zetterstedt) (as Caricea pallipalpis in Falk 1991) pNationally Scarce
Lispocephala rubricornis (Zetterstedt) (as Caricea rubricornis in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991) pNationally Scarce

Lispocephala spuria (Zetterstedt) (as Caricea spuria in Falk 1991) pNationally Scarce

Lispocephala verna (Fabricius) pNationally Scarce

Lucilia bufonivora Moniez pNationally Scarce

Macronychia griseola (Fallén) pNear Threatened

Macronychia polyodon (Meigen) pNationally Scarce

Macronychia striginervis (Zetterstedt) (as M. ungulans Pandellé in Falk 1991) pNationally Scarce

Melophagus ovinus (Linnaeus) pNear Threatened

Metopia grandii Venturi pNationally Scarce

Metopia staegerii Rondani pNationally Scarce

Miltogramma germari Meigen pNationally Scarce

Mydaea affinis Meade pNationally Scarce

Mydaea anicula (Zetterstedt) pNationally Scarce

Mydaea deserta (Zetterstedt) pNationally Scarce

Mydaea maculiventris (Zetterstedt) pNationally Scarce

Mydaea obscurella Malloch Data Deficient

Myospila bimaculata (Macquart) pNationally Scarce

Neolimnophora maritima (von Röder) pNear Threatened

Neolimnophora virgo (Villeneuve) Data Deficient

Oestrus ovis Linnaeus Data Deficient

Orchidia costata (Meigen) pNear Threatened

Paradelia palliceps (Zetterstedt) Data Deficient

Paregle atrisquama (Ringdahl) Data Deficient

Pegomya argyrocephala (Meigen) Data Deficient
Pegomya circumpolaris  Ackland & Griffiths    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya conformis  (Fallén)    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya depressiventris  (Zetterstedt)    Data Deficient
Pegomya deprimata  (Zetterstedt)    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya dulcamarae  Wood    pNear Threatened
Pegomya furva  Ringdahl    pNear Threatened
Pegomya holostaeae  (Hering)    pNear Threatened
Pegomya laticornis  (Fallén)    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya maculata  Stein    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya pallidoscutellata  (Zetterstedt)    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya rugulosa  (Zetterstedt)    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya Seitenstettensis  (Strobl)    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya sociella  Stein    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya steini  Hendel    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya tabida  (Meigen)    pNationally Scarce
Pegomya testacea  (De Geer)    pNear Threatened
Pegomya transgressa  (Zetterstedt)    pNear Threatened
Pegoplosa palposa  (Stein)    pNear Threatened
Pegoplosa patellans  (Pandellé)    pNationally Scarce
Phaonia amabilis  (Meigen) (as P. rufiseta Zetterstedt in Shirt 1987)    pNear Threatened
Phaonia apicalis  Stein    pNear Threatened
Phaonia atriceps  (Loew)    -
Phaonia bitincta  (Rondani)    pNear Threatened
Phaonia canescens  Stein    pNear Threatened
Phaonia cincta  (Zetterstedt)    pNationally Scarce
Phaonia consobrina  (Zetterstedt)    pNationally Scarce
Phaonia exoleta  (Meigen)    pNationally Scarce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia falleni</em> Michelsen</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia fusca</em> (Meade)</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia gracilis</em> Stein</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia jaroschewskii</em> (Schnabl) (as <em>P. crinipes</em> Ringdahl in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>Vulnerable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia laeta</em> (Fallén)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia latipalpis</em> Schnabl (as <em>P. umbraticola</em> d’Assis-Fonseca in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>Near Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia magnicornis</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia mediterranea</em> Hennig</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia meigeni</em> Pont (as <em>P. lugubris</em> Meigen in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia mystica</em> (Meigen)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia nymphaearum</em> (Robineau-Desvoidy) (as <em>P. nitida</em> Macquart in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia pratensis</em> (Robineau-Desvoidy)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia pullata</em> (Czerny)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia scutellata</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia siebecki</em> Schnabl</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia subfuscinervis</em> (Zetterstedt)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia suecica</em> Ringdahl (as <em>P. colbrani</em> Collin in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia villana</em> Robineau-Desvoidy</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phaonia zugmayeriae</em> (Schnabl)</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pharyngomyia picta</em> Meigen</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phorbia atrogrisea</em> Tiensuu</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phorbia juncorum</em> Ringdahl</td>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phorbia longipilis</em> (Pandellé)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Phorbia nuditibia</em> d’Assis-Fonseca</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phthiridium biarticulatum</em> Hermann</td>
<td>Extinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Piezura boletorum</em> (Rondani)</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Polietes steinii</em> (Ringdahl)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pollenia vagabunda</em> (Meigen)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Potamia setifemur</em> (Stein) (as <em>Dendrophaonia setifemur</em> in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pterella grisea</em> (Meigen)</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pyrellia rapax</em> (Harris) (as <em>P. ignita</em> Robineau-Desvoidy in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga africana</em> (Wiedemann) (as <em>S. cruentata</em> Meigen, misspelt as <em>cruenta</em> in Shirt 1987)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga agnata</em> Rondani</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga albiceps</em> Meigen</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga arcipes</em> Pandellé</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga compactilobata</em> (Wyatt)</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga jacobsoni</em> (Rohdendorf) (as <em>S. exuberans</em> Pandellé in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga similis</em> Meade</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga sinuata</em> Meigen</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga subulata</em> Pandellé (as <em>S. laciniata</em> Pandellé in Falk 1991)</td>
<td>pNationally Scarce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga uliginosa</em> Kramer</td>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga vicina</em> Macquart (as <em>S. ebrachiata</em> Pandellé in Shirt 1987 and Falk 1991)</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcophaga villeneuvei</em> Böttcher</td>
<td>pNear Threatened</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sarcophila latifrons (Fallén)  pNationally Scarce
Spilogona alpica (Zetterstedt)  pNear Threatened
Spilogona baltica (Ringdahl)  pNationally Scarce
Spilogona biseriata (Stein)  pNationally Scarce
Spilogona depressiuscula (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Spilogona griseola (Collin)  pNationally Scarce
Spilogona litorea (Fallén) (as S. longipes Ringdahl in Shirt 1987)  Near Threatened
Spilogona scutulata (Schnabl)  Near Threatened
Spilogona septemnotata (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Spilogona setigera (Stein)  pNear Threatened
Spilogona triangulifera (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Spilogona trianguligera (Zetterstedt)  pNear Threatened
Spilogona trigonata (Zetterstedt)  Data Deficient
Spilogona veterrima (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Strobilomyia infrequens (Ackland)  pNationally Scarce
Thricops aculeipes (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Thricops albibasalis (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Thricops foveolatus (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Thricops genarum (Zetterstedt)  Data Deficient
Thricops hirtulus (Zetterstedt)  pNationally Scarce
Thricops innocuus (Zetterstedt)  -
Thricops separ (Zetterstedt)  pNear Threatened
Thricops sudeticus (Schnabl)  pNationally Scarce
5. Format of the data sheets

Information on each species is given in a standard form. The data sheets are designed to be largely self-contained in order to enable site managers to compile species-related information on site files; this accounts for some repetition in the species accounts.

Information on the data sheets

1. The species’ name

Nomenclature is intended to be as up to date as possible. Where the name differs from that used by Shirt (1987) or Falk (1991) or from the most recent Diptera check list (Chandler 1998a) the previous name is indicated, with citation of any relevant references.

2. Identification

The latest or most convenient work from which the identity of the species can be determined is stated. These include the Royal Entomological Society *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* series and the three well-illustrated parts of *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* that have appeared on Calyptrate until now. For the Anthomyiidae and Muscidae the series *Die Fliegen der paläarktischen Region* in German edited by Lindner is comprehensive and well-illustrated. Some additional general remarks on identification are included within the family introductions in section 6 (below).

3. Distribution

Ideally the Watsonian Vice-counties (Dandy 1969) should form the basis of the distribution statements, but this has not been practicable as most records, especially those for England, do not specify the smaller divisions into which the larger-sized historic counties were split by H.C. Watson. To have attempted to trace them throughout would have been too time-consuming and therefore in many cases the statement has been based on modern counties. All these have, however, been listed in ascending Watsonian numerical order.

Where records are fewer in number, as for the more threatened species, then fuller details are provided where these are available.

4. Habitat

Few habitat descriptions are available, and the majority of records merely refer to a place-name. In some instances the known collecting preferences of dipterists can be of some help, but caution must always be exercised. Falk & Crossley (2005) give as an example Aviemore, suggesting that this might refer to either the banks of the Spey or to some other location in the vicinity. In this context it should be noted that the earlier generations of dipterists were not very precise about recording and sometimes labelled all their captures for a particular trip with the name of the centre where they were staying and some species
labelled Aviemore might have been found at some miles from the town (although perhaps not necessarily on the summit of Cairn Gorm NNR).

Inevitably, many statements in this section are vague, and in some cases no attempt has been made to compile a description due to lack of information. **It is hoped that by drawing attention to these obvious gaps in our knowledge in this way, dipterists will be encouraged to quote habitat details when presenting future records.** Fortunately, in the case of some species there is sufficient information to enable reasonable inferences to be made.

5. **Ecology**

Our knowledge of the life histories and larval biology of the families dealt with in this review is incomplete. For those families where the species are associated with vertebrates (Hippoboscidae, Nycteribiidae and Oestridae) a high proportion of the species have their larval biology known. For the other families, the proportion of species with known life histories is variable between and within genera; the plant hosts of phytophagous species in the Scathophagidae and Anthomyiidae are becoming increasingly known, while the Fanniidae and Muscidae have some species where the larval biology and morphology has been described.

It is not always possible to be precise about habitat requirements for those species dealt with here and in some cases only a general assessment may be made, based upon the likely habitats predominating at or near localities known by name only (such as Grantown on Spey). This sometimes depends upon inferring the likely biological requirements where these are not currently known. It is hoped that drawing attention to gaps in our knowledge will encourage recorders to note habitat details and a national grid reference when recording Diptera in future.

6. **Status**

It is upon this statement that the status category is based. This can be assessed in two ways: first, the perceived scarcity or otherwise of a species as indicated by the available records, and second, the association of a species with a particular type of habitat which itself may be scarce and/or threatened to some degree. The process for assigning species to the various categories is discussed more fully under section 5 (below).

Assessments of status can only be based on available records which are unlikely to be comprehensive in the majority of cases. Most of these reflect the recording preferences of a limited number of dipterists over the years, and it has been necessary to make assumptions from the available records in order to arrive at the best estimate of the likely national distribution of each species. Because the level of recording of these families has been lower than for many other Diptera, more species have been assigned to the Data Deficient category than in the other Diptera Reviews in the Species Status series.

7. **Threats**

It is those human activities that result in the loss of sites or that change the nature of habitats that are most likely to pose the greatest threats to insect populations. Where specific threats might arise they are mentioned, otherwise the statements attempt to summarise in general terms those activities which are considered most likely to put populations of these flies at risk. Where known sites have the benefit of statutory protection, as, for example, in the case of National Nature Reserves (NNRs), this is noted.

8. **Management and conservation**

Preventative measures and positive action designed to maintain populations are suggested where these are known or can reasonably be inferred. Inevitably, in many cases this section tends to be generalised, identifying practices that have been found to favour those aspects of the habitat with which the species
may be associated. Kirby (2001) and Fry & Lonsdale (1991) provide further, more detailed, information on the management of habitats for the conservation of invertebrates.

9. Published sources

Literature references that refer to the previous conservation status of the species in Britain, or that have contributed information to the Data Sheet, are cited here.

The data sheets

The data sheets are given in alphabetical order by scientific name within each family. Individual species can be found by looking up the generic or specific names (including synonyms used in Shirt (1987) and Falk (1991)) in the index.

Rhinophoridae

The keys by van Emden (1954) was the standard reference for the British species, now superseded by Rognes (1991). The larvae are larval parasitoids of woodlice (Isopoda). They are only moderately well-studied and recorded in Britain, but nevertheless are all regarded as widely distributed species.

None of this family with just seven British species is judged to be sufficiently scarce to merit conservation status in this Review. Clemons (2001b) has published a detailed account of the status and distribution of the family in Kent.

Hippoboscidae

These are well-adapted to their way of life as external parasites upon vertebrate animals. There is a relatively recent account of the family in the RES Handbooks series by Hutson (1984), which also summarises their biology and host associations. It is likely that improved knowledge of the status and distribution of these flies will come through collaboration between dipterists and those studying their mammalian or avian hosts (which requires appropriate training and licences). There is certainly much scope for improving our understanding of the biology and threats to these species, some of which (e.g. Hippobosca equina) have clearly declined over the past century. Melophagus ovinus is a pest species on sheep and has become much rarer in Britain because of improved husbandry and better pesticide programmes that have been employed in recent decades.

Icosta ardeae (Macquart), Icosta minor (Bigot), Ornithomya biloba Dufour and Ornithophila metallica (Schiner) were all considered for inclusion in earlier drafts of this review, but they are now considered to be vagrants in Britain, which may occur here again on their avian hosts, but are not of conservation significance.

Pseudolychnia garzettae Rondani was added to the British list by Palmer (1987) on the basis of a single specimen from Hampshire (31 May 1912) taken from a nightjar Caprimulgus europeaus. It is thought to be a vagrant, which may occur again in Britain in association with the host bird.
**HIPPOBOSCA EQUINA**

The Forest Fly, a ked
Order DIPTERA
Family HIPPOBOSCIDAE

Hippobosca equina Linnaeus, 1758


**Distribution** Formerly common in Dorset, Hampshire and much of Wales (Breconshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Anglesey), with scattered records as far north as Midlothian and Elgin. Now apparently only common in the New Forest (Hampshire) with occasional records in other southern counties such as Devon (Hutson 1984) and the Isle of Wight, 2003 (Cole 2005).

**Habitat** Pastures with grazing horses, now especially in pasture woodland.

**Ecology** This is the "Forest Fly" of the New Forest. The adults are ectoparasites on forest ponies and less frequently on domestic horses, cattle and deer. They suck blood without causing anything other than discomfort. Adults from May to October.

**Status** The species has declined markedly over the last century. Although there are now thought to be more horses in Britain than in the last century (though this number has fallen from 988,000 in 2011 to 944,000 in 2015) changes in their use and husbandry have resulted in a decline in this ectoparasite. Its presence in the New Forest seems secure. Other recent records include Devon (1991), Staffordshire (1985, see Emley 1992), and Elgin (1991).

**Threats** Modern husbandry practices for horses and loss of pasture woodland.

**Management and conservation** Preserve the traditional grazing management of pasture woodland, and maintain populations of feral New Forest ponies. For the benefit of the New Forest generally, however, it would be wise to restrict areas to which ponies have access.

**Published sources** Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Craik (1980); Emley (1992); Hutson (1984); National Museum of Wales (2004).

**MELOPHAGUS OVINUS**

The Sheep Ked
Order DIPTERA
Family HIPPOBOSCIDAE

Melophagus ovinus (Linnaeus, 1758)


**Distribution** Formerly throughout Britain; now largely eliminated (SAC 2005) although reported to be common on some Scottish islands, which have not been subject to compulsory sheep scab control measures (Sargison 2005). Gibson et al (2010) note that a population persists on the feral Soay sheep of St Kilda

**Habitat** Known as the "Sheep Ked", this is a parasite specific to sheep.

**Ecology** The adults are ectoparasites and blood suckers on sheep. They are wingless and only transfer to another host during direct contact between sheep, moving readily from old to young animals. Adults occur throughout the year, peaking in April and May.
Status Formerly widespread, but the increased use of pesticides by dipping for the control of sheep scab, blowflies and ticks has reduced both populations and distribution range. *M. ovinus* is also killed by Avermectins treatment regimes.

Threats This is a minor pest species, now reduced to very low levels.

Management and conservation Unnecessary because this is a pest species.

Published sources Countryside Council for Wales (2005); National Museum of Wales (2004); SAC (2005); Sargison (2005).

Nycteribiidae

These are known as bat flies on account of their obligate association with bats as ectoparasites. Hutson (1984) revised the British species alongside his treatment of the Hippoboscidae and as with that family there has been very limited recording of our fauna by dipterists. Again, improved knowledge of the status and distribution of these flies will only come through collaboration between dipterists and those holding licences to handle bats. It is probable that changes have occurred in the status and distribution of British Nycteribiidae, but these have largely gone undetected due to lack of regular recording and publication of results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BASILIA NANA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A bat fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family NYCTERIBIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basilia nana Theodor & Moscona, 1954


Distribution Known from only a few localities: Somerset (near Taunton, 1995), Wiltshire (Fonthill, 1979), Dorset (Bryanston, 1981), Sussex (Singleton, 1992), Gloucestershire, Shropshire.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland: found only on the rare Bechstein’s bat *Myotis bechsteinii*, which roosts in small numbers in tree-holes.

Ecology The adults are ectoparasites and blood suckers on bats. The incidence of infestation is high (but samples are small). Adults are found all through the year. Reckardt & Kerth (2008) note that *B. nana* imagoes live permanently on the bat's body but deposit puparia in the bat's roosts. The flies metamorphose independently in the roosts, but after metamorphosis emerge only in the presence of a potential host. As such, female Bechstein’s bats often avoid reusing previous root sites. On mainland Europe the species has been found on other *Myotis* species and on several other bat genera

Status The host is an elusive species, and is regarded as rare or endangered: its distribution and status are currently under review. *Basilia nana* is genuinely scarce but unlikely to be under significant threat of extinction at present.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; removal of old, damaged or deformed trees.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and retain old trees, especially those with holes and hollows, as roosting-sites for the bat hosts.

Published sources Hutson (1984).
Phthiridium biarticulatum Hermann, 1804


Distribution Formerly common north to Yorkshire, more recently restricted to South-West Britain, but now apparently extinct.

Habitat Mainly in broad-leaved woodland or pasture. Its hosts were Horseshoe bats (Rhinolophidae), which roost in caves, tunnels and cellars in winter, and establish breeding colonies in attics and farm buildings in summer.

Ecology The adults are ectoparasites and blood suckers on bats. Adults were found all through the year. They were found principally on the lesser horseshoe bat Rhinolophus hipposideros and, less frequently, on the rarer greater horseshoe bat Rhinolophus ferrumequinum; there are also records from bats within the family Vespertilionidae. An exceptional record on Myotis schreibersi was recorded in 2006 in the Netherlands.

Status Horseshoe bats declined markedly during the twentieth century, both in Britain and across continental Europe (Battersby 2005). VWT estimate that the historic horseshoe bat population in the UK was of the order of 300,000 animals in 1900. More recently, the lesser horseshoe bat has undergone a steady increase based upon colony counts (Battersby 2005), while the rarer greater horseshoe bat has also shown signs of increasing (Battersby 2005) although there remain only about 12 discrete populations. The fly was not found for at least 30 years prior to the publication of the RES Handbook (Hutson 1984), despite intensive research on the bat hosts during this period, and it is considered to be extinct in Britain with no recent records.

Threats Historic decline of the host species. Damage to summer roost sites, and disturbance to or closure of winter sites; degradation of feeding habitats, especially of pastures for autumn and early spring feeding on the insect fauna of the dung of grazing mammals, and of mature broad-leaved woodland.

Management and conservation The host species are the subject of an intensive conservation effort in Britain to maintain and enhance populations and their required habitats.

Published sources Battersby (2005); Hutson (1984); Howes & Skidmore (1993).

Anthomyiidae

This is a large family, with diverse larval biology, ranging from plant-feeding species through to others associated with burrows of bees and wasps, or with larvae in decaying plant or animal material. Although during the early part of the last century J.E. Collin and others recorded and studied Anthomyiidae intensively, recent generations of British dipterists have rather neglected the family. This is a shame because the numerous species are of great biological interest and there is much to discover about their habits and distribution in Britain and elsewhere.

Although Hennig dealt with most species in the series Die Fliegen der palaearktischen Region, this work is in German and so the recent keys circulated to dipterists by Michael Ackland have done more to increase interest in the family. The group has been relatively little recorded in Britain and hence statements on status and distribution are somewhat provisional at this time. Consequently, a conservative
view of the conservation status of these species has been adopted here, and higher threat categories have not been assigned, although this may change in future when more records become available.

http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Checklists/Anthomyiidae.php

Botanophila odontogaster Zetterstedt and B. trapezina Zetterstedt were added in Chandler (1998) on advice from Michael Ackland, having previously been confused with B. varicolor (Meigen). Nothing has yet been published regarding the status of these species in Britain, though Michelsen (2010) should be consulted for a taxonomic discussion.

Botanophila tuxeni Ringdahl was added by Bland & Ackland (2000) from material reared from Gentianella campestris in Perthshire in 1998. This is a small species that may eventually turn out to be widespread in the Highland of Scotland.

Egle lyneborgi Ackland & Griffiths, 2003 was added to the British list by Ackland (2004) on the basis of material from Berkshire and Oxfordshire; like other Egle species it is likely to have been overlooked due to the early flight period and lack of recording of Anthomyiidae in general. It may qualify in future as a Lower Risk (Nationally Scarce) species with further recording.

Egle concomitans Pandelle was added new to Britain from a specimen taken in May 2012 from Fulbourne Fen Nature Reserve, Cambridgeshire (Perry & Ackland, 2013).

Egle suwai Michelsen, 2009 was added to the UK list in 2013. It was first recorded from near Barnsley in Yorkshire by John Coldwell (2011). It should be regarded as data deficient at the moment.

Zaphne proxima Malloch was recorded by Ackland (1996) on females apparently of this species from Thorne Moors NNR, South Yorkshire (1998). The status of this species in Britain has yet to be established.

Anthomyia plurinotata Brulle, was added to the British list from a specimen caught in September 2014 from Whitenights Park, Reading (Brelstaff, 2014). Also at Aston Rowant NNR, Oxfordshire in July 2014, and Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, August 2015. (Chandler, 2015a)

---

Alliopsis albipennis (Ringdahl, 1928)
It is the Paraprosalpia albipennis of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification**


**Distribution**

Three records from the Cairngorms (Easternness): Cairn Gorm NNR (July 1984), the nearby Ben Macdhui (5 July 1951), and Coire an t-Sneachda (June 1984); more recently from Loch Etchachan, Aberdeenshire (29 June 2000) recorded by Godfrey (2001).

**Habitat**

Mountain tundra, possibly associated with seepages and boggy areas. The Ben Macdhui record was at 1320m and the Cairn Gorm record was probably from about the same altitude. At Loch Etchachan adults were frequent on boulders and were swept from montane grassland (Godfrey 2001).

**Ecology**

Biology unknown.
**Status** This must be a very rare and restricted species. It may occur elsewhere in the Scottish Highlands, overlooked because of the low level of recording in this group and its special, inaccessible mountain habitat. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

**Threats** The high altitude at which this species lives rules out the threat by afforestation, but skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; global warming will also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain high mountain situations in a natural and undisturbed state.

**Published sources** Godfrey (2001); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998)

### ALLIOPSIS ATRONITENS

**R**oot maggot fly  
**O**rder DIPTERA  
**F**amily ANTHOMYIIDAE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root maggot fly</th>
<th>NATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Alliopsis atronitens* (Strobl, 1893)  
It is the *Prosalpia atronitens* of Collin (1943) and the *Paraprosalpia atronitens* of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1943) keyed the genus (as *Prosalpia* Pokorny).

**Distribution** In addition to Perthshire records from the 1930s, the species is known from Ben Lawers NNR summit, Perthshire (1979); Glas Maol, Perthshire/Aberdeenshire (1965); Geal Charn, Elgin (1967) (Horsfield 1984); Coire an t-Sneachda (2003), Creag Dubh (1967) and Cairn Gorm NNR (1984), Easterness; Creag Meagaidh NNR, Westerness; Ben Lui NNR, Argyll (1981); Beinn Dearg and the Fannich Hills SSSI, East Ross (1982) (Horsfield 1984). Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland, which shows the species is widespread in the Highlands, and they give details of their records.

**Habitat** Mainly mountain tundra, associated with Racomitrium moss-heath and mat-grass Nardus snow-bed grassland. On the summit of Geal Charn it was found on snow patches. Most records are from 850 to 1000m, but one is from 600m near the Cairn Gorm chairlift and another from 575m.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to July.

**Status** A poorly known species, with only a few post-1960 records. It is confined mainly to high altitude and is extremely localised.

**Threats** The high altitude at which this species lives rules out the threat of afforestation, but skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; global warming will also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain high mountain situations in a natural and undisturbed state.

**Published sources** Collin (1933, 1943); Horsfield (1984); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998); Perry (2005b).
**ALLIOPSIS CONIFRONS**

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Alliopsis conifrons (Zetterstedt, 1845)  
It is the Paraprosalpia conifrons of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1943) keyed the genus (as Prosalpia Pokorny).

**Distribution** Widespread in the Scottish Highlands, also Mull; also in Northern England (Westmorland) and North Wales (Caernarvonshire); a record from Llangua, River Monnow, Monmouthshire (1997) requires confirmation.

**Habitat** Beside streams and rivers.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to August.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. The species is probably widespread, but localised and under-recorded.

**Threats** Uncertain, although the ditching or canalising of streams or modification of river banks are possible threats.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known localities, retaining marshy areas, open heathland, and undisturbed stream beds with moss-clad boulders and varied marginal vegetation.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1955); Collin (1943); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Nelson (1971).

**ALLIOPSIS PILITARSIS**

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Alliopsis pilitarsis (Stein, 1900)  
It is the Paraprosalpia pilitarsis of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1943) keyed the genus (as Prosalpia Pokorny).

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Breconshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Roxburghshire, Perthshire, Elgin and Easterness.

**Habitat** Alongside streams in broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology of larvae is unknown. Adults occur from May to August.


**Threats** Uncertain, although the ditching or canalisation of streams and the clearance of woodland for
agriculture or intensive forestry are the most likely threats.

Management and conservation Maintain undisturbed woodland stream beds, with moss-clad boulders, varied streamside vegetation, and both open and shaded stretches of bank.

Published sources Collin (1943); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Perry (2005b, 2006).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALLIOPSIS SEPIELLA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alliopsis sepiella (Zetterstedt, 1845)
It is the Paraprosalpia sepiella of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Identification Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1943) keyed the genus (as Prosalpia Pokorny).

Distribution A mainly northern species, known from a few localities in Northern England (Yorkshire, Westmorland, Durham); Wales (Monmouthshire); the Spey Valley of the Scottish Highlands (Elgin, Easternness) and Rum.

Habitat Adults on rocks and boulders near streams.

Ecology The larvae have been found in moss mats on granite boulders, where the moss is periodically inundated by rain or snow melt (Nelson 1991). Three larvae were found in association with a moribund tipulid pupa, suggesting a predatory or saprophagous larval biology. Adults from May to August.

Status This is an overlooked and under-recorded species. There are several post-1960 records: the species is well-established but localised.

Threats Uncertain; the ditching or canalisation of streams, and habitat loss or degradation through afforestation or agricultural improvement, are possible threats.

Management and conservation Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known localities, maintaining undisturbed stream beds with moss-clad boulders and retaining any semi-natural woodland, marshy areas and open heathland.

Published sources Nelson (1971, 1991); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Wormell (1982).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALLIOPSIS SIMILARIS</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alliopsis similaris (d’Assis-Fonseca, 1966)
It is the Paraprosalpia similaris of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Identification Hennig (1966-1976); the species was described by d’Assis Fonseca (1966).

Distribution Known only from localities in the Spey Valley of the Scottish Highlands (Elgin, Easternness) (d’Assis-Fonseca 1966).
Habitat On rocks and boulders near streams.

Ecology Biology unknown. Adults in May and June.

Status Several post-1960 records are available. This is a well-established if localised species.

Threats Habitat loss, and the ditching or canalisation of streams.

Management and conservation Maintain undisturbed stream beds with moss-clad boulders, and maintain habitat diversity at the known localities.

Published sources d’Assis Fonseca (1966).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALLIOPSIS LONGICEPS</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alliopsis longiceps Ringdahl, 1935
Formerly Alliopsis sitiens (Collin, 1943). It is the Paraprosalpia sitiens of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Identification Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1943) keyed the genus (as Prosalpia Pokorny).

Distribution Known only from a few localities in the Spey Valley of the Scottish Highlands (Elgin, Easterness).

Habitat On shingle banks alongside the River Spey and its tributaries.

Ecology Biology unknown. Adults from May to July.

Status There are several post-1960 records, including Aviemore (1991, 1997, 2003) and the River Feshie (1992). The species is extremely localised but appears to be well-established where it occurs.

Threats River improvement and canalisation schemes, with the degradation of marginal vegetation and the loss of shingle banks.

Management and conservation Maintain the river in its natural state, with unaltered shingle banks; retain river banks undisturbed, and retain stretches of shaded and open bank to produce a range of conditions.

Published sources Collin (1943); Godfrey (1999); Perry (2005b), Ackland (2010).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANTHOMYIA BAZINI</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anthomyia bazini Séguy, 1929


Distribution Known from a single individual found at Alfrick, Worcestershire (5 July 1941), with
subsequent records occurring much later in 2006 from two woods in Merionethshire, and a 2012 record from the Dorothea Quarries, Caernarvonshire.

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae are probably saprophagous or coprophagous, possibly in birds’ nests.

**Status** Not known. The species may be overlooked, but examination of enormous numbers of *Anthomyia* adults in recent years has not produced further records.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANTHOMYIA CANNABINA</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Anthomyia cannabina* (Stein, 1916)
It is the Melinia cannabina of Collin (1939) and the Craspedochoeta cannabina of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in Southern England (Somerset, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Huntingdonshire) and the Scottish Highlands (Elgin, Easterness).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, and possibly confined to dense thickets or hedgerows, where the host birds nest.

**Ecology** The larvae live as scavengers in birds’ nests. Adults from April to July.

**Status** There are about ten post-1960 records. The species is restricted in habitat, and appears to be genuinely uncommon.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland, thickets and hedgerows for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, with a wide variety of trees and shrubs, and also thickets and hedgerows, encouraging a range of nesting birds.

**Published sources** Collin (1939).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTANOPHILA APICISETA</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Botanophila apiciseta (Ringdahl, 1933)
It is the Pegohylemyia apiciseta of Kloet & Hincks (1976). Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Ackland (1989).

**Distribution** Known only from two localities: Beinn Ghlas, Perthshire (8 July 1965) and Aviemore, Easterness (30 May 1959) (Ackland 1989).

**Habitat** Uncertain, but probably in pine Pinus sylvestris or birch Betula woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous.

**Status** A poorly known species. It is clearly a rare species, but the relatively low level of recording in this group makes an assessment of its status difficult.

**Threats** Uncertain, although habitat loss and degradation through intensive forestry is the most probable threat.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retaining woodland in as natural a state as possible, with a diverse ground flora.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTANOPHILA BICILIARIS</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Botanophila biciliaris (Pandellé, 1900)
This is Pegohylemyia norvegica of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Only recorded from four widely-separated localities: Mitcham, Surrey (11 June 1964); Tay Reed Beds, East Perthshire (9 July 1994); Kellan Mill, Loch na Keal, Mull (28 June 1997) and Loch Awe, Argyll (11 24 June 1983).

**Habitat** Associations are varied; it was found in common reed Phragmites beds on the Tay, on a saltmarsh at Kellen Mill and in a damp flowery meadow at Loch Awe.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous.

**Status** A very poorly known species. The relatively low level of recording in this group makes an assessment of its status difficult.

**Threats** Uncertain, although habitat loss through drainage, agricultural improvement or afforestation are possible threats.
**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known localities, retaining any semi-natural woodland and marshy areas, and encouraging floristic diversity; maintain the natural hydrology of wet areas to promote a rich reed community.

**Published sources** Horsfield (1998).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTANOPHILA CUSPIDATA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Botanophila cuspidata (Collin, 1967)
It is the Pegohylemyia cuspidata of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976) and Collin (1967).

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Oxfordshire and East Anglia (Suffolk, Norfolk, and Cambridgeshire) and from one site in Kent (Clemons 1998b).

**Habitat** Uncertain, but the known localities include broad-leaved woodland, damp woodland, and calcareous grassland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults in April and May.

**Status** Recognised only recently as a British species (Collin 1967), with several post-1960 records.

**Threats** Clearing of woodland or destruction of grassland for intensive forestry or agriculture; invasion of grassland by scrub, with a consequent loss of floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, ensuring a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs; maintain a mosaic of vegetation types and a wide range of grasses in grassland, using rotational grazing if necessary.

**Published sources** Clemons (1998b); Collin (1967).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTANOPHILA DEPRESSA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Botanophila depressa (Stein, 1907)
It is the Pegohylemyia oraria Collin of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** A coastal species, with sparse records from England (Devon, Dorset, Isle of Wight, Kent, Norfolk), Wales (Pembrokeshire, Anglesey), and Scotland (East Lothian, Elgin, Sutherland, and North Uist in the Outer Hebrides).

**Habitat** Coastal dunes and dune slacks, shingle beds, and waste ground near the coast.

**Ecology** The species has been reared from annual sea-blite Suaeda maritima. Adults from May to August.
**Status** There are several post-1960 records. It is clearly an uncommon species, but is very localised and therefore overlooked and under-recorded.

**Threats** Coastal development, and excessive recreational activities such as the creation of caravan sites and car parks, and trampling.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full transition of vegetation types at coastal sites, retaining any wet slacks and controlling the effects of recreational pressures.

**Published sources** Bland (1994b); Cole (2005).

---

**BOTANOPHILA RUPICAPRA**  
Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE  
DATA DEFICIENT

Botanophila rupicapra (Mik, 1887)  
It is the Pegohylemyia flavisquama of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Only known from a single individual found at the Pass of Killiecrankie, Perthshire (August 1964) (Ackland 1989).

**Habitat** Probably sub-montane situations, although precise requirements uncertain.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae may be phytophagous.

**Status** A very poorly known species. It is evidently extremely scarce, although the relatively low level of recording in this group makes an assessment of its precise status difficult.

**Threats** Uncertain, although habitat loss and degradation through afforestation or agricultural improvement are possible threats.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known site, retaining any semi-natural woodland and marshy areas.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989), Ackland (2010).

---

**BOTANOPHILA FONSECAI**  
Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE  
DATA DEFICIENT

Botanophila fonsecai Ackland, 1989

**Identification** Ackland (1989) figured the male and female genitalia.

**Habitat** Coastal sand dunes. Part of the habitat may be included within the Dornoch Firth SSSI.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults were restricted to a narrow strip of sand and sparse herbage, some 100m long and a few metres wide, between the beach and a caravan site.

**Status** Only recently described, and known only from the locality listed above. Although the species is present in good numbers, the coastal strip it occupies is extremely limited and the site is very vulnerable to recreational impacts.

**Threats** Habitat loss through development for recreation or through excessive trampling. Sea level rise and increased storm frequency may impact its exposed habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain site in a natural state, limiting access and disturbance by means of fences and boardwalks.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989).

---

**BOTANOPHILA HELVIDIA**

pNEAR THREATENED

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Botanophila helviana Michelsen, 1983

**Identification** Ackland (1989).


**Habitat** Dry, grassy, calcareous areas in broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults in June; some were found in a dry grassy clearing surrounded by hawthorn Crateagus scrub (Ackland 1989).

**Status** Only recently recognised as a British species.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open grassy areas in calcareous woodland, with a wide range of herbs, grasses and shrubs.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989).
**BOTANOPHILA LATERELLA**  
NATIONALLY SCARCE

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Botanophila laterella (Collin, 1967)
It is the Pegohylemyia laterella of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in Southern and Central England (Somerset, Wiltshire, Dorset, Kent, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Staffordshire, Lincolnshire).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain, but records include broad-leaved woodland, marshes, and coastal sites (dunes).

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may feed on the endophytic choke fungus Epichloe typhina which grows on grasses (Collin 1967). Adults from April to June.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records, including nine post-1980 sites in Kent (Clemons 1998b). The species is probably overlooked and under-recorded, partly due to a relatively early flight period.

**Threats** Degradation or destruction of the known localities.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known localities, retaining open grassy rides and clearings in woodland, marshy areas and open grassland, and encouraging a wide range of grasses.

**Published sources** Ackland (1972); Clemons (1998b); Cole (2005); Collin (1967).

---

**BOTANOPHILA LOBATA**  
NATIONALLY SCARCE

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Botanophila lobata (Collin, 1967)
It is the Pegohylemyia lobata of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Known only from a few localities as follows: Braunton Burrows NNR (1989), Devon; Max Bog (2002), Somerset; Wytham Wood (1965), Berkshire; Aston Rowant NNR, (1964), Wychwood Forest NNR (1965), Oxfordshire; Kirtling (1966), Fenstanton, (1979), Cambridgeshire; Savages Wood (1979, 1988), Huntingdonshire; Camghouran (1998), Perthshire.

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain, but records include ancient broad-leaved woodland, calcareous grassland, and coastal dunes.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may feed on endophytic choke fungus Epichloe typhina which grows on grasses. Adults in May and June.

**Status** Few localities are known, but the records are relatively recent. The species is certainly overlooked and under-recorded.
**Threats** Degradation or destruction of the known localities.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known localities, retaining open grassy rides and clearings in woodland, open grassland, and undisturbed dunes and dune slacks, and encouraging a wide range of grasses.

**Published sources** Ackland (1972); Collin (1967); Gibbs (2003); Perry (2005b).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTANOPHILA MACULIPES</th>
<th>NATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Botanophila maculipes (Zetterstedt, 1845)
It is the Pegohylemyia pseudomaculipes (Strobl) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Widespread but sparse through Britain: Kent, Surrey, Buckinghamshire, Worcestershire, Westmorland, Elgin and Easterness.

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The larvae live in the flowers of goldenrod Solidago virgaurea, a widespread and euryoecious plant. Adults from June to August.

**Status** Several post-1960 records are available (most recently Feshie Bridge, Easterness 14 July 2005), but the species is evidently under-recorded because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage populations of Goldenrod.

**Published sources** Perry (2006).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTANOPHILA MORIENS</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Botanophila moriens (Zetterstedt, 1845)
It is the Pseudomyopina moriens of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Habitat** Mountain tundra, with all records from sites over 750m, and exceeding 1300m in the Cairngorms. It has been found in a bryophyte spring in a Nardus snow-bed grassland, in mat-grass Nardus stricta and tufted hair-grass Deschampsia cespitosa grasslands, bilberry Vaccinium myrtillus heath, and Racomitrium lanuginosum moss-heath.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults in June and July; they were found flying in a sheltered saddle among large rocks (Ackland 1989).

**Status** Possibly confined to the highest peaks of the Scottish Highlands, although unrecorded from base-rich areas of Perthshire. Its distribution in Europe is arctic-alpine.

**Threats** The high altitude environment favoured by this species rules out the threat of afforestation, but skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; climate change may also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain mountain localities in a natural and undisturbed state.

**Published sources** Horsfield (1991b); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998); Perry (2005b).

---

**BOTANOPHILA SANCTIMARCI**

Near threatened

Root maggot fly

Order DIPTERA

Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Botanophila sanctimarcii (Czerny, 1906)

It is the Pegohylemyia sanctimarci of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The larvae most probably live in ramsons or wild garlic Allium ursinum, with which the adults are invariably associated. Adults from April to June.

**Status** A rather poorly known southern species. Some of the known localities are now either degraded or destroyed, but recent records show that it persists elsewhere.

**Threats** Woodland clearance for agriculture or intensive forestry; loss of ground vegetation through invasion by trees such as sycamore Acer pseudoplatanus.

**Management and conservation** Maintain structural diversity in woodland, including a rich and varied ground flora; rotational coppicing would be beneficial to achieve this, and open rides and clearings should be retained and managed.

**Published sources** Clemons (1998b); Collin (1938); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b).
Botanophila sonchi (Hardy, 1872)
It is the Pegohylemyia sonchi of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Widespread throughout England, Wales (Glamorgan, Anglesey), and Scotland (Wigtownshire, Angus, Elgin, Easterness).

**Habitat** Calcareous grassland, mainly the verges of tracks and roads and on recently disturbed ground.

**Ecology** The larvae live in the flower-heads of sow-thistles (Sonchus species). Adults from May to September.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. The species has declined in recent decades, but it appears still to be securely established although it is never found in large numbers.

**Threats** Uncertain, because the host plants remain common.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining verges, waysides, and other marginal grassy habitats, and encouraging Sow-thistles.

**Published sources** Clemons (1998b); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005).

Botanophila spinosa (Rondani, 1866)
This is Pegohylemyia spinosa of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Habitat** Sandy heathland and bog.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults from July to September.

**Status** Only two post-1960 records are known. The lack of knowledge of biological requirements plus limited recent information makes it hard to evaluate threats to this species.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; changes in heathland management, leading to an
alteration of vegetation structure through scrub invasion and a loss of floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a mosaic of vegetation types and prevent scrub invasion, using traditional management techniques such as rotational grazing or burning.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989); Perry (2005b).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTANOPHILA VERTICELLA</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Botanophila verticella (Zetterstedt, 1838)
It is the Pegohylemyia lineatula (Karl) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Widespread but sparse, and uncommon in the south: Somerset, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire, and numerous localities in Scotland (Elgin, Easterness, Argyll, East Ross).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain: it has been found in broad-leaved woodland, flowery meadows, river valleys, and on the coast.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults in June and July.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. The species is probably under-recorded in the south.

**Threats** Uncertain, apart from habitat degradation or loss.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALYTHEA PRATINCOLA</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calythea pratincola (Panzer, 1809)


**Distribution** Widespread but uncommon in Southern England and Wales, with records from Hampshire, Kent, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Herefordshire, Glamorgan and Merionethshire.

**Habitat** Coastal dune sites and inland sandy heaths.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from June to August.

**Status** Few post-1960 sites are known, including Glamorgan (Kenfig NNR, 1991, 1999; Merthyr Mawr SSSI, 1994; Pennard Pill, 1994). The species is probably under-recorded.
Threats Uncertain, although habitat loss to intensive forestry is the most likely threat.

Management and conservation Uncertain, other than maintaining known localities in as natural a state as possible and retaining habitat diversity.

Published sources Collin (1938); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Perry (2005b).

---

CHIROSIA ABERRANS pNEAR THREATENED

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Chirosia aberrans Collin, 1955


Distribution Four localities in Southern England: Somerset (Sharpham Heath, 1950, 1951); Kent (Dungeness); Norfolk (Horning Ferry, within Bure Marshes NNR, 1955, 1958); Cambridgeshire (Wicken Fen NNR, 2001).

Habitat Marshes and fens.

Ecology Associated with the marsh fern Thelypteris palustris Schott, the larvae probably mining the stems or leaf stalks. Adults in May and June. The marsh fern is recorded as occurring in M22 Juncus subnodulosus fen-meadow, W2 Salix cinerea woodland and W5 Alnus glutinosa woodland, and W4 Betula pubescens woods, which form when Sphagnum mires receive an influx of surface water and begin to succeed to woodland. [http://sppaccounts.bsbi.org.uk/content/thelypteris-palustris-1](http://sppaccounts.bsbi.org.uk/content/thelypteris-palustris-1)

Status Only one post-1960 record. Probably confined to a few wetland localities in the south, although the host plant is widespread up to the Scottish border and across to Wales and the south-west. Horning Ferry is part of Bure Marshes NNR, but the other localities have probably been damaged by gravel extraction and by water abstraction, lowering the water table to the detriment of the wetland flora and fauna.

Threats Drainage for agriculture or intensive forestry; changes in the management of water levels, with a subsequent loss of the host plant and invasion by coarse vegetation and scrub; pollution from agricultural run-off.

Management and conservation Maintain good stands of the host plant by retaining the natural hydrology of wet areas, and prevent scrub invasion.

Published sources Perry (2005b).
CHIROSIA GRISEIFRONS

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Chirosia griseifrons (Séguy, 1923)
It is the Meliniella griseifrons of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Very widespread but scattered, from Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset (including The Spittles, 1998), Hampshire, Kent (Park Gate Down, 1994), Suffolk (Cavenham Heath NNR, 1994), Norfolk, Worcestershire, Shropshire, Durham; Merionethshire (Wales); Perthshire and the island of Arran (Scotland).

**Habitat** Very probably damp woodlands where the host plant grows.

**Ecology** Larvae probably develop in the leaf stem and leaf sheath of lady fern Athyrium filix-femina (Ackland 2002). Adults in May and June.

**Status** There are only four post-1960 records. The species appears to have declined in recent decades, but this may be because it is more readily recorded by rearing rather than by searching for adults.

**Threats** Loss of woodlands and inappropriate management that results in the loss of the larval host plant.

**Management and conservation** Retain large stands of Lady Fern in woodlands where this plant is found.

**Published sources** Ackland (2002); Clemons (1998b); Cole (1999); Collin (1955); Perry (2005b).

CHIROSIA MONTANA

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Chirosia montana Pokorny, 1893


**Distribution** Only two records: Glen Lochay in the Killin district of Perthshire (8 June 1932), and Moor House NNR, Westmorland (5 June 1965).

**Habitat** Probably moorland or open structured woodland in upland calcareous districts.

**Ecology** The larvae are leaf miners of the brittle bladder fern Cystopteris fragilis agg. Adults in early June. The host plant requires calcareous rocks or walls. The fern is common through the Welsh uplands, along the Pennine chain and up into Scotland, so the species is not food plant limited.

**Status** Possibly overlooked because of the rather remote areas it inhabits, although a requirement for base-rich conditions could greatly limit the number of suitable sites. The available dates suggest a short flight period. Recent surveys have not found it again at the Scottish site. Status revised from RDB 1.
Threats The destruction of upland localities, mainly through afforestation.

Management and conservation Retain any rock areas, walls, etc, to support good levels of the host plant.

Published sources Collin (1933); Nelson (1971).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHIROSIA SIMILATA</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chirosia similata (Tiensuu, 1939)


Distribution Southern and Central England (Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Staffordshire) and South Scotland (Dunbartonshire). Recorded as new to Wales from Llandegvan Common, Anglesey, in May 2010.

Habitat Broad-leaved forest, associated with ferns Dryopteris, possibly broad buckler-fern D.dilatata.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae probably live in ferns. Adults in April and May.

Status There are several post-1960 records. The species is little known, but appears to be widespread and under-recorded.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry, with subsequent destruction of the host plants.

Management and conservation Maintain habitat diversity in woodland localities, encouraging large and shade-giving trees and damp areas where the host ferns will grow.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELIA CORONARIAE</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delia coronariae (Hendel, 1925)


Distribution Uncommon, in Southern England (Somerset, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire) and South Wales (Glamorgan, Montgomeryshire).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, including coastal woods; grazing marshes and (probably) dune slacks.
Ecology The larvae mine the leaves or stems of ragged-robin *Lychnis flos-cuculi*. Adults from May to August.

Status A few post-1960 records are available. Whilst some of the earlier localities have been degraded or destroyed, the species should survive elsewhere although probably overlooked by the low levels of recording in this group.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry, with loss of the host plants; draining of marshes, or changes of management with the subsequent invasion of scrub and loss of floristic richness and diversity; recreational pressure on dunes.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, encouraging a wide range of herbs, shrubs and trees including the host plant *Lychnis flos-cuculi*; prevent drainage of marshes; rotational ditch management may be necessary on grazing marshes; maintain a full range of vegetation types in dunes and prevent damage through excessive trampling or other recreational use.

Published sources Countryside Council for Wales (2005).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELIA DILUTA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delia diluta (Stein, 1916)


Distribution Widespread but scarce: Somerset, Hampshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Gloucestershire, Glamorgan, Perthshire, Elgin, Sutherland.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults in June and July.

Status There are two post-1960 sites: Black Wood of Rannoch (1997), Perthshire; Dorback Burn (1997, 2002), Elgin (Perry, 2005b). The available records indicate that a significant decline may have taken place.

Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry, with loss of probable host plants.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, encouraging a wide range of herbs, shrubs and trees.

Published sources Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Perry (2005b).
DELIA FLAVOGRISEA  
DATA DEFICIENT

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Delia flavogrisea (Ringdahl, 1926)  
It is the Delia platuraeformis (Karl) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Known only from a male found at Kenfig NNR, Glamorgan (13 May 1914).

**Habitat** The site consists mainly of coastal dunes and slacks.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous.

**Status** A very poorly known species, with no recent records. It has not been rediscovered during surveys of the Kenfig area (Deeming 1995), and may even be extinct.

**Threats** Loss of dunes to forestry or coastal development; dune erosion and "blow-outs" through recreational pressure; scrub encroachment.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full transition of vegetation types on dunes including any damp slacks, controlling the effects of excessive recreational pressure and scrub encroachment.

**Published sources** Deeming (1995).

DELIA HIRTITIBIA  
DATA DEFICIENT

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Delia hirtitibia (Stein, 1916)


**Distribution** Only known from one locality: Nethy Bridge, Elgin (7 June 1934).

**Habitat** Uncertain; this "traditional" locality includes a broad range of habitats.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous.

**Status** A very poorly known species with no recent information. The locality should remain, although it has been substantially drained and the adjacent areas afforested. The species was not found during surveys at Nethy Bridge in the 1960s. However, the relatively low level of recording in this group makes an assessment of its exact status difficult.

**Threats** Habitat loss through intensive forestry or agricultural improvement.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known site, retaining semi-natural woodland and marshy areas.

Published sources
### DELIA INTERFLUA

**Root maggot fly**  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Delia interflua (Pandellé, 1900)  
This is the Delia latifasciata Ringdahl of Collin (1933).

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Northern England (North-West Yorkshire) and the Scottish Highlands (Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, East Ross).  
**Habitat** Not known.  
**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults from April to June.  
**Status** A poorly known and rare species, with two post-1960 sites (including Ben Lawers NNR area (1997, 1998), Perthshire by Perry, 2005b).  
**Threats** Not known.  
**Management and conservation** Not known.  
**Published sources** Collin (1933); Perry (2005b).

### DELIA KULLENSIS

**Root maggot fly**  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Delia kullensis (Ringdahl, 1933)

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Ackland & Pont (1996) figured the male genitalia.  
**Distribution** Known only from a single individual, bred from bladder campion Silene vulgaris from Tuddenham, Suffolk (2 August 1952).  
**Habitat** Not known.  
**Ecology** Larvae feed on bladder campion Silene vulgaris.  
**Status** The species has only recognised as British in 1952. It may be overlooked elsewhere because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.  
**Threats** Not known.  
**Management and conservation** Not known.  
**Published sources** Ackland & Pont (1996).
**DELIA LAVATA**  
Root maggot fly  
Order **DIPTERA**  
Family **ANTHOMYIIDAE**

Delia lavata (Boheman, 1863)


**Distribution** Known in Britain was only known from two females from Camber, Sussex (2 August 1935 and 19 June 2001), but was also taken from a sparse seaweed driftline on Traeth Iar, North Uist, in August 2010. The species is widespread on the coasts of western Europe from Sweden to France (Roper & Ackland 2002).

**Habitat** Coastal sand dunes.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous.

**Status** Although this species may still be present in small numbers in dune systems on the south coast, it has not been confirmed as occurring regularly. Thus, it is not possible to distinguish between a small resident breeding population or wind-blown strays from continental Europe. Hence this species is assigned to the Data Deficient category pending more information.

**Threats** Coastal development; pressures from recreation (caravan sites, car parks, trampling), leading to erosion and "blow-outs".

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full transition of vegetation types in dunes; use fences or boardwalks to localise disturbance through trampling.


---

**DELIA LINEARIS**  
Root maggot fly  
Order **DIPTERA**  
Family **ANTHOMYIIDAE**

Delia linearis (Stein, 1898)

It is the Delia flabellifera (Pandellé) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Known only from Devon, Wiltshire, Suffolk, Gloucestershire, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, East Ross.

**Habitat** Uncertain; several localities are in broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults from June to October.

**Status** There are about six post-1960 records. The species is scarce, although it is also under-recorded.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.
Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, ensuring a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs.

Published sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELIA NIGRESCENS</th>
<th>NATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delia nigrescens (Rondani, 1877)
This is Delia tenuiventris (Zetterstedt) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


Distribution Widespread but sparse in Southern England (Somerset, Wiltshire, Dorset, Surrey, Berkshire, Suffolk, Gloucestershire), Wales (Glamorgan) and Scotland (Easterness).

Habitat Uncertain; most localities include open grassland and heaths. At Kenfig NNR adults were common in a grassy area at the back of the dunes.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults from May to August.

Status There are several post-1960 records, including Kenfig NNR (1990-1994), Glamorgan and Kinrara (1997), Easterness.

Threats Conversion of grassland and heath to intensive forestry or agriculture; invasion by scrub, with subsequent loss of floristic richness and diversity.

Management and conservation Maintain a succession of vegetation types on grasslands and heaths, with a wide range of grass species, and prevent the encroachment of scrub.

Published sources Perry (2005b).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELIA PENICILLARIS</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delia penicillaris (Rondani, 1866)


Distribution Known only from Grantown on Spey, (10 & 16 July 1938) and Kinrara (4 July 1997), Elgin (the latter by Perry, 2005b).

Habitat Known only from Grantown on Spey, (10 & 16 July 1938) and Kinrara (4 July 1997), Elgin (the latter by Perry, 2005b).

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous.
**Status**  A very poorly known species with only one recent record. It was not found during surveys at Grantown on Spey in the 1960s and subsequently. The original locality should remain suitable, although there have been significant changes and loss of semi-natural habitats. However, the low level of recording in this group makes an assessment of its current status difficult.

**Threats**  Habitat loss through intensive forestry or agricultural improvement.

**Management and conservation**  Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known sites, retaining semi-natural woodland and marshy areas.

**Published sources**  Perry (2005b).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>DELIA PILIFEMUR</strong></th>
<th><strong>DATA DEFICIENT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Delia pilifemur Ringdahl, 1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Distribution**  Only known from Lairig Ghru in the Cairngorms NNR (2-7 June 1965), Easterness.

**Habitat**  Mountain tundra, possibly in association with streams or flushes.

**Ecology**  Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous.

**Status**  A poorly known species. Although the group is generally under-recorded, it is most likely confined to the Scottish Highlands, perhaps even to the Spey Valley.

**Threats**  It probably occurs at too high an altitude for afforestation to present a problem, but skiing and trampling in some areas have led to soil erosion and vegetation loss.

**Management and conservation**  Maintain montane situations in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance.

**Published sources**  Horsfield & MacGowan (1998).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>DELIA PILIVENTRIS</strong></th>
<th><strong>NATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Delia piliventris (Pokorny, 1889)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>This is the Delia fasciventris Ringdahl of Collin (1933).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Distribution**  Known only from a few localities in Perthshire, Angus, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, West Ross and East Ross. Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland.
**Habitat** Montane grassland and Racomitrium moss-heath.

**Ecology** The larvae are phytophagous, and have been found boring down the central shoots in cushions of moss campion Silene acaulis (Bland 1994a). Adults from May to July.

**Status** Although rare and present only in low numbers, the species appears to be secure as most of the available records are from the last 15 years (Horsfield 1984). It may have been overlooked elsewhere because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** It probably occurs at too high an altitude for afforestation to present a problem, but skiing and excessive trampling could lead to soil erosion and vegetation loss.

**Management and conservation** Maintain montane situations in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance.

**Published sources** Bland (1994a); Collin (1933); Horsfield (1984); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998).

---

### DELIA PRUINOSA

**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

Root maggot fly

Order DIPTERA

Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Delia pruinosa (Zetterstedt, 1845)

This is Delia flavifrons (Zetterstedt) of Kloet & Hincks (1976). [http://lup.lub.lu.se/record/3147808](http://lup.lub.lu.se/record/3147808)

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Ackland & Pont (1996) figured the male genitalia.

**Distribution** Southern England (Dorset, Hampshire, Sussex, Surrey, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire), and North Wales (Merionethshire).

**Habitat** Uncertain; most localities are grassland.

**Ecology** Larvae feed in Silene seed capsules. Adults from April to August.

**Status** There is only one post-1960 record (Suffolk, 1969).

**Threats** Conversion of grassland to intensive forestry or agriculture; invasion by scrub, with subsequent loss of floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a succession of vegetation types on grasslands, with a wide range of grass species, whilst preventing scrub encroachment.

**Published sources** Ackland & Pont (1996).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>DELIA TARSIFIMBRIA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNEAR THREATENED</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delia tarsifimbria (Pandellé, 1900)


**Distribution** Known from three localities on the Glamorgan coast: Kenfig NNR (13 May 1914), and the Gower Peninsula (Oxwich NNR, 22-26 June 1952, and Whiteford Burrows NNR, 3 June 1972).

**Habitat** At Oxwich the adults were found resting on sand among the dunes and on the smooth bark of a dead tree at the back of the burrows.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous.

**Status** A poorly known species, possibly confined to coastal dunes in South Wales. It may be vulnerable to habitat loss, but the known localities should be secure.

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development or intensive forestry; dune erosion and "blow-outs" through recreational pressure.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full transition of vegetation types, retaining the natural hydrology in slacks, and use fences or boardwalks where necessary to allow natural dune fixation; also preserve any adjacent woodland in case this harbours the larval host plant.

**Published sources** Countryside Council for Wales (2005).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>DELIA TUMIDULA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNEAR THREATENED</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delia tumidula Ringdahl, 1949


**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in the Spey Valley of Scotland (Grantown on Spey, Elgin; Aviemore and Glen Urquhart, Easternness), and in South Wales (Kenfig NNR, Glamorgan; RAF Caerwent, Monmouthshire). Two records from Tunbridge Wells, Kent (1920 and 1921) require confirmation.

**Habitat** Uncertain; a variety of habitats is present at the known localities.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults from May to September.

**Status** A poorly known species. Several of the records are post-1960.

**Threats** Uncertain, other than habitat loss through afforestation or agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the known site, including semi-natural woodland and marshy areas.

---

**EGLE BREVICORNIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root maggot fly</th>
<th>NATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Egle brevicornis (Zetterstedt, 1838)


**Distribution** A few localities in Hampshire (New Forest), Sussex, Buckinghamshire, Glamorgan (Gower Peninsula) and Anglesey.

**Habitat** Fens and damp woodland with sallow carr and scrub, and creeping willows in coastal dune slacks.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae probably live in catkins of sallows (Salix species). Adults in April and May, on flowering catkins of sallow.

**Status** This is certainly an under-recorded species, partly because of its early flight period and partly because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Loss of sallow scrub and carr through scrub clearance, or loss of structural diversity in woods through drainage of fens or changes in the water table level.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology of wet habitats; retain Sallows and Willows, and also maintain rides and clearings in an open condition; in dunes, prevent the encroachment of Bracken (Pteridium) and scrub.

**Published sources** Ackland (1970).

---

**EGLE INERMIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root maggot fly</th>
<th>NATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Egle inermis (Ackland, 1970)

It is the Egle bicaudata Malloch of Chandler (1998).

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); keyed and male genitalia figured by Ackland (1970).

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Southern England: Cothill NNR, Parsonage Moor LNR and Lashford Lane Fen (Berkshire); Spartum Fen, Weston Green Fen and Whitecross Green Wood LNR (Oxfordshire); Chippenham Fen NNR and Wicken Fen NNR (Cambridgeshire); Woodwalton Fen NNR, Archers Wood and Brampton Wood (Huntingdonshire).

**Habitat** Fens and damp woodland with Sallow carr and scrub.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae probably live in catkins of sallows (Salix species). Adults in April and early May, on flowering catkins of sallow.
**Status** Most records are post-1960 (Ackland 1989). It is certainly under-recorded, partly because of its early flight period and partly because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Loss of Sallow scrub and carr through scrub clearance, or loss of structural diversity in woods through drainage of fens or changes in the water table level.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology of wet habitats; retain Sallows and Willows, and also maintain rides and clearings in an open condition.


---

**EGLE PARVAEFORMIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root maggot fly</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Egle parvaeformis Schnabl, 1911

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); keyed and male genitalia figured by Ackland (1970).

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Somerset, Hampshire, Sussex, Berkshire, Cambridgeshire, Glamorgan and Merionethshire.

**Habitat** Fens and damp woodland with sallow carr and scrub.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae probably live in catkins of sallows (Salix species). Adults from March to May, on flowering catkins of sallow.

**Status** This is certainly under-recorded, partly because of its early flight period and partly because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Loss of sallow scrub and carr through scrub clearance, or loss of structural diversity in woods through drainage of fens or changes in the water table level.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology of wet habitats; retain willows, and also maintain rides and clearings in an open condition.

**Published sources** Ackland (1970); Pont (1960).

---

**EGLE STEINI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root maggot fly</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Egle steini Schnabl, 1911

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); keyed and male genitalia figured by Ackland (1970).

**Distribution** Known from only a few localities in Devon (Chudleigh, 1965), Berkshire (Lashford Lane Fen, 1994), Oxfordshire (Weston Green Fen, 1987), Cambridgeshire (Wicken Fen NNR, 1993, 1998) and Huntingdonshire (Aversley Wood, 1977).
Habitat Fens and damp woodland with sallow carr and scrub.

Ecology Biology unknown, but the larvae probably live in catkins of sallows (Salix species). Adults in March and April, on flowering catkins of sallow.

Status It is certainly under-recorded, partly because of its early flight period and partly because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

Threats Loss of sallow scrub and carr through scrub clearance, or loss of structural diversity in woods through drainage of fens or changes in the water table level.

Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology of wet habitats; retain willows, and also maintain rides and clearings in an open condition.

Published sources Ackland (1970); Cole (1982); Perry (2005b).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EGLE SUBARCTICA</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Egle subarctica Huckett, 1965


Habitat Fens and damp woodland with sallow carr and scrub.

Ecology Biology unknown, but the larvae probably live in catkins of sallows (Salix species). Adults in March and April, on flowering catkins of sallow.

Status Only recently recognised as British (Ackland 1989). It is certainly under-recorded, partly because of its early flight period and partly because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. It was found in fair numbers during the NCC Oxfordshire Fen Survey 1987-1990.

Threats Loss of sallow scrub and carr through scrub clearance, or loss of structural diversity in woods through drainage of fens or changes in the water table level.

Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology of wet habitats; retain willows, and also maintain rides and clearings in an open condition.

Published sources Ackland (1989); Cole (1988, 2003); Perry (2005b).
EUSTALOMYIA HILARIS

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIIDAE

Eustalomyia hilaris (Fallén, 1823)


Habitat Old broad-leaved woodland, including localities in the London suburbs, with abundant dead wood such as old fence posts, fallen trunks or branches, and old stumps.

Ecology The larvae develop in the nest cells of various sand wasps (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), specialising on those that nest in dead wood such as Trypoxylon figulus, Ectemnius cavifrons, E. lapidarius and E. rubicola. The Eustalomyia larva feeds on the food store prepared for the wasp larva (insects caught and paralysed by the adults). Adults from May to August.

Status Most records are recent, although older ones probably exist in collections. It may prove to be more widespread in the old woods of the south-east. Species of this genus are rather large and distinctive, and are unlikely to be as under-recorded as other Anthomyiidae. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

Threats Removal of dead wood such as fallen trunks, dead stumps, old fence posts, and dead limbs of living trees; clearance of woodland for agriculture, intensive forestry and urbanisation.

Management and conservation Retain old trees and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future.


EUSTALOMYIA VITTIPES

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIIDAE

Eustalomyia vittipes (Zetterstedt, 1845)


Distribution A very local distribution in Southern England, as far north as Lancashire and Yorkshire;
also Glamorgan (Oxwich NNR, 1952, 1953).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, with abundant dead wood such as old fence posts, fallen trunks or branches, and old stumps.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in the nest cells of various sand wasps (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), specialising on those that nest in dead wood, and records include Crossocerus megacephalus on birch Betula and unidentified crabronine cells in a willow Salix branch. They sometimes occur abundantly in rotten birch. Adults from June to September.

**Status** About a dozen post-1960 localities. It may be more widespread but too scarce to be detected by the present levels of recording.

**Threats** Removal of dead wood such as fallen trunks, dead stumps, old fence posts, and dead limbs of living trees; clearance of woodland for agriculture, intensive forestry and urbanisation.

**Management and conservation** Retain old trees and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future.

**Published sources** Collin (1938); Cole (1982); Countryside Council for Wales (2005).

---

**EUTRICHOTA ANDERSSSONI**

pNEAR THREATENED

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA

Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Eutrichota anderssoni (Hennig, 1972)
It is the Eremomyia anderssoni of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Only known from four localities, in Scotland: Fochabers, banks of River Spey, Elgin (15 April 1990); Aviemore, Easterness (26 May 1934); Bonhill, Dunbartonshire (25 May 1907); and Black Rock Gorge, East Ross (16 April 1992).

**Habitat** Probably a riverine species.

**Ecology** Biology unknown.

**Status** A poorly known species, but with two post-1960 records. The relatively low level of recording in this group makes an assessment of its precise status difficult, and it is probably under-recorded. Moreover, it has probably been overlooked because of its early flight period.

**Threats** The ditching of streams and river improvement schemes, and the excessive trampling of banks, with associated degradation of marginal vegetation and loss of shingle banks; also pollution from agricultural run-off, the clearance of wooded valleys for intensive forestry or agriculture, and acidification following coniferisation.

**Management and conservation** Maintain undisturbed river and stream banks; retain stretches of both shaded and open bank to produce a range of conditions.

**Published sources**
### EUTRICHOTA FRIGIDA

**Root maggot fly**  
Order **DIPTERA**  
Family **ANTHOMYIIDAE**  

Eutrichota frigida (Zetterstedt, 1845)  
It is the Pegomyza frigida of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Only the following records from Scotland: Strathyre (19 June 1963), Black Wood of Rannoch (4 June 1998, 13 September 2000), River Tummel, Ballinluig (5 June 1998), Balnaguard Glen (26 June 1997), Perthshire; Loch Loy (14 June 1984), Elgin; Loch Garten (27 June 1937) and Loch Morlich (11 September 1966, 29 June 1997), both Easterness.

Griffiths (1997) gives its global distribution as Alaska (Unalakleet, Naknek), Yukon, widely in boreal Canada from central Alberta and Northwest Territories (Salmita Mines) to Labrador and New Brunswick, south in mountains from Terrace district (British Columbia) to northernmost California and from Maine to the Great Smoky Mountains (North Carolina and Tennessee); northern and central Europe, Japan, Kamchatka.

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Dates of capture suggest that adults are bivoltine.

**Status** This species is probably under-recorded as the level of recording in this group is relatively low.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Perry (2005b).

---

### EUTRICHOTA LONGIMANA

**Root maggot fly**  
Order **DIPTERA**  
Family **ANTHOMYIIDAE**  

Eutrichota longimana (Pokorny, 1887)  
It is the Pegomyza longimana of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Only the following records from Scotland: Loch Voil (15 June 1978), Black Wood of Rannoch (2 June 1998), Perthshire; Lairig Ghru, Easterness (12-14 September 1970); Kentallen, near Ballachulish, Argyll (13 July 1959).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown.
**Status** The level of recording in this group is relatively low, and the species is probably under-recorded.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1964); Perry (2005b).

---

**EUTRICHOTA PILLIMANA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Data Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>DATA DEFICIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eutrichota pilimana (Ringdahl, 1918)


**Distribution** Only one record: Easternness, Loch Ness (21 May 1983).

**Habitat** Two males found in oak woodland on the shores of Loch Ness where they were swept from tree foliage.

**Ecology** Biology unknown.

**Status** This species is recognised as a British species. The level of recording in this group is relatively low, and the species is probably under-recorded.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Horsfield (2001).

---

**HETEROSTYLODES CALEDONICUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Threat Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>pNEAR THREATENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Heterostyloides caledonicus (d’Assis-Fonseca, 1966)

This is Delia caledonica of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Known from Culbin Sands (June 1998), Elgin; Aonach Beag, Ben Nevis, Westerness (June and July 1989); the Fannich Hills SSSI (June and July 1982) and Am Faochagach, Beinn Dearg (May and June 1988), both East Ross; An Teallach, West Ross (1984); Ben Hope, Sutherland (June and July 1983); and Burwick on South Ronaldsay on Orkney (1906). Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland. Subsequently Horsfield (1999b) added a further record for Edinburgh (1995).

**Habitat** The Fannich Hills and An Teallach records are from pitfall and water traps at altitudes of 700 to 900m, and were in several vegetation communities: a rocky Racomitrium lanuginosum moss heath, Calluna vulgaris - Eriophorum vaginatum blanket bog, Racomitrium Nardus grassland, and
Deschampsia cespitosa grassland (Horsfield 1984, 1987, 1988a). Elsewhere it has been associated, probably fortuitously, with gulls’ nests.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may be phytophagous. Adults from May to July.

**Status** A rare species, probably confined to Northern Scotland. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).

**Threats** Afforestation of upland areas, drainage of wet areas, and possibly the localised effects of skiing and overgrazing by sheep.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in a natural state, limiting the amount of disturbance caused by skiing in montane areas.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEUCOPHORA SERICEA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leucophora sericea Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1921) keyed this species as Hylephila buccata Fallén, 1824.

**Distribution** A few records from Southern England: Isle of Wight, Hampshire, Kent, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire.

**Habitat** Open, dry areas, sandy heaths and scrubby grassland; coastal sand dunes.

**Ecology** The larvae live as cleptoparasites in the nests of ground-nesting solitary aculeate Hymenoptera. Adults in July and August.

**Status** There are only two post-1960 records available: King’s Forest, Suffolk, 2002 by Perry (2003) and Pinhay Warren, Devon by Gibbs (2004b); hence a significant decline may have taken place. However, some of the earlier localities remain virtually unchanged, and the species should survive although undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Destruction of heaths and open areas through conversion to intensive forestry or urbanisation, and recreational pressures on coastal dune systems, leading to a loss of habitat for the Hymenoptera hosts; loss of sandy banks and sparsely vegetated areas due to vegetation succession.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a mosaic or succession of vegetation types at a site, especially sparsely vegetated areas on light soils fully exposed to the sun, south-facing banks, etc; use rotational grazing, burning or flailing if necessary to prevent scrub invasion; prevent excessive trampling of dunes by use of fences and boardwalks; retain any banks and open areas to encourage foraging and nesting by the hosts.

**Published sources** Clemons (1998b); Collin (1921, 1938); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gibbs (2004b); Perry (2003).
LEUCOPHORA SOCIATA
Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Leucophora sociata (Meigen, 1826)

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1921) keyed this species as Hammomyia sociata Meigen, 1826.

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Southern England: Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire.

**Habitat** Open, dry areas, sandy heaths and scrubby grassland; coastal sand dunes.

**Ecology** The larvae live as cleptoparasites in the nests of ground-nesting solitary aculeate Hymenoptera. Adults in June and July.

**Status** There are only two post-1960 records: Reading, Berkshire 1972 (Carter 1978) and an old wall in Lode, Cambridgeshire 1977 (Perry 2005b); a significant decline may have taken place. However, some of the earlier localities remain virtually unchanged, and the species should survive although undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Destruction of heaths and open areas through conversion to intensive forestry or urbanisation, and recreational pressures on coastal dune systems, leading to a loss of habitat for the Hymenoptera hosts; loss of sandy banks and sparsely vegetated areas due to vegetation succession.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a mosaic or succession of vegetation types at a site, especially sparsely vegetated areas on light soils fully exposed to the sun, south-facing banks, etc; use rotational grazing, burning or flailing if necessary to prevent scrub invasion; prevent excessive trampling of dunes by use of fences and boardwalks; retain any banks and open areas to encourage foraging and nesting by the hosts.

**Published sources** Carter (1978); Collin (1921, 1938); Perry (2005b).

---

LEUCOPHORA SPONSA
Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Leucophora sponsa (Meigen, 1826)

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1921) keyed this species as Hylephila sponsa Meigen, 1826.

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England: Somerset, Hampshire (New Forest), Kent, Berkshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Cheshire; Wales (Glamorgan, Breconshire).

**Habitat** Open, dry areas, sandy heaths and scrubby grassland; coastal sand dunes.

**Ecology** The larvae live as cleptoparasites in the nests of ground-nesting solitary Aculeate Hymenoptera. Adults from May to July.

**Status** All records are pre-1960, with the exception of Chestnut Street, Newington, Kent (12 August
1998, L. Clemons); a significant decline may have occurred. However, some of the earlier localities remain virtually unchanged, and the species may survive although undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group. A record from Merthyr Mawr, Glamorgan (1980) I. McLean; (Countryside Council for Wales 2005) requires confirmation.

**Threats** Destruction of heaths and open areas through conversion to intensive forestry or urbanisation, and recreational pressures on coastal dune systems, leading to a loss of habitat for the Hymenoptera hosts; loss of sandy banks and sparsely vegetated areas due to vegetation succession.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a mosaic or succession of vegetation types at a site, especially sparsely vegetated areas on light soils fully exposed to the sun, south-facing banks, etc; use rotational grazing, burning or flailing if necessary to prevent scrub invasion; prevent excessive trampling of dunes by use of fences and boardwalks; retain any banks and open areas to encourage foraging and nesting by the hosts.

**Published sources** Collin (1921); Clemons (1999c); Countryside Council for Wales (2005).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEUCOPHORA UNISTRIATA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leucophora unistriata (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Collin (1921) keyed this species as Hylephila unistrata Zetterstedt, 1838.

**Distribution** A few scattered records in England: Kent, Hertfordshire, Gloucestershire, Yorkshire.

**Habitat** Open, dry areas, sandy heaths and scrubby grassland; coastal sand dunes.

**Ecology** The larvae live as cleptoparasites in the nests of ground-nesting solitary Aculeate Hymenoptera. Adults in May and June.

**Status** All records are pre-1960; a significant decline may have occurred. However, some of the earlier localities remain virtually unchanged, and the species should survive although undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Destruction of heaths and open areas through conversion to intensive forestry or urbanisation, and recreational pressures on coastal dune systems, leading to a loss of habitat for the Hymenoptera hosts; loss of sandy banks and sparsely vegetated areas due to vegetation succession.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a mosaic or succession of vegetation types at a site, especially sparsely vegetated areas on light soils fully exposed to the sun, south-facing banks, etc; use rotational grazing, burning or flailing if necessary to prevent scrub invasion; prevent excessive trampling of dunes by use of fences and boardwalks; retain any banks and open areas to encourage foraging and nesting by the hosts.

**Published sources** Collin (1921).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARADELIA HEDGRENI</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Paradelia hedgreni (Ringdahl, 1959)

Formerly Paradelia palliceps (Zetterstedt, 1845), the true form of which has not been found in the UK. It is the Pseudonupedia setinerva Ringdahl of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976). It is also keyed more recently by Michelsen (2007).

**Distribution** Known only from Monifieth, Angus (7 August 1919) and another, unknown, locality in Scotland (23 June 1923).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown.

**Status** This species may be under-recorded, as the level of recording in this group is relatively low.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Ackland (2010)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAREGLE ATRISQUAMA</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Paregle atrisquama (Ringdahl, 1948)

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Ackland (1989) figured the male genitalia.

**Distribution** The only records are Cwm Pydew, Merionethshire (4 July 1987, J.H. Cole) (Ackland 1989) and Bridge of Brown (11 June 1998), Banff; Balnaught (10 June 1998), Coire an t-Sneachda at 670m (6 June 2003), Cairn Gorm NNR at 650-750m (5 July 1997), Easterness (all Perry 2005b).

**Habitat** Mountain scrub and other upland habitats.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults were found in a sheltered valley containing a mountain stream, bracken Pteridium, damp flushes, and a few scattered shrubs.

**Status** Known only from one upland site in Wales and from the Highlands of Scotland. Probably overlooked elsewhere at similar mountain localities.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989); Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Perry (2005b).
PEGOMYA ARGYROCEPHALA

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Pegomya argyrocephala (Meigen, 1826)


**Habitat** Probably calcareous grassland and scrub.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in galls on Cypress spurge Euphorbia cyparissias. [http://www.bladineerders.nl/minersf/dipteramin/pegomya/argyrocephala/argyrocephala.htm](http://www.bladineerders.nl/minersf/dipteramin/pegomya/argyrocephala/argyrocephala.htm) note (if the species identification is sound) that “gall: oviposition on the shoot tip, between the youngest leaves or in the inflorescence. During about a month the larve performs as a stem borer, tunnelling its way down to the underground base of the stem. Here the stem swells to an onion-like gall of about 1.5 cm high. The stem above the gall dies off. The larva lives for another 4-6 weeks in the gall, ultimately pupating there.” The chalcid wasp *Oomyzus pegomyae* Graham 1991 is reported on the continent to be a parasite of this fly (Graham, M.W.R. de V, 1991).

**Status** A very poorly known species in the UK. The low level of recording in this group makes an assessment of its precise status difficult. The known host plant is uncommon.

**Threats** Habitat loss through agricultural improvement or intensive forestry; overgrazing, or scrub invasion through the cessation of grazing.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a rich and varied flora, including good levels of the host plant; use rotational grazing where necessary and prevent scrub invasion. The species complex has been trialled as spurge control in the New World.

**Published sources** Laurence (1998).

---

PEGOMYA CIRCUMPOLARIS

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Pegomya circumpolaris Ackland & Griffiths, 1983

**Identification** Griffiths (1983); Ackland (1989) figured the male genitalia.

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Scotland: Aberdeenshire (Braemar), Elgin (Glenmore, Loch Polchar) and Easterness (Aviemore) (Ackland 1989), with a recent record from Loch an Eilein NNR (2004), Easterness (Perry 2005b).

**Habitat** Uncertain; probably in birch Betula woods.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults in June, July and September.

**Status** Several post-1960 localities are known. The species has only recently been recognised as British
(Ackland 1989), but is evidently well-established. It remains little known because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989); Griffiths (1983); Perry (2005b).

### Pegomya Conformis

**Description**
Pegomya conformis (Fallén, 1825) is the Pegomya esuriens (Meigen) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** A disjunct distribution is evident: known from a few localities in Devon, Hampshire (New Forest), Suffolk; and Scotland (Angus, Elgin, Easterness).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** The larvae are leaf miners in species of Chenopodium, including fat-hen Chenopodium album. Adults from April to July. [http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_conformis.php](http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_conformis.php)

**Status** There are several post-1960 records, but the species remains little known because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources**

### Pegomya Depressiventris

**Description** Pegomya depressiventris (Zetterstedt, 1845)

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Ackland (1989) figured the male genitalia.

**Distribution** Known only from Aberdeenshire, Craigendorrach, emerging on 30 April 1985 from mines in Solidago leaves (Ackland 1989).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in leaf mines on goldenrod Solidago virgaurea. Outside Britain it has been reared from a variety of species in the Asteraceae, Inuleae and Senecioneae.
Status An under-recorded species, but probably confined to Scotland.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989).

---

**PEGOMYA DEPRIMATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pegomya deprimata (Zetterstedt, 1845)


**Distribution** A disjunct distribution is evident: known from a few localities in Hampshire (New Forest), Yorkshire, and Scotland (Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from July to September.

**Status** Several post-1960 records are known, but the species remains little known because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources**

---

**PEGOMYA DULCAMARAE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pegomya dulcamarae Wood, 1913


**Distribution** Known from only a few localities in Wiltshire, Dorset, Surrey, ?Middlesex, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire and Herefordshire.

**Habitat** Wetlands and at the margins of freshwater bodies.

**Ecology** The larvae are leaf miners on bittersweet Solanum dulcamara on small straggling plants in wet situations according to Wood (1913). Ackland (1965c) figured the male and female genitalia and details
of the puparium. Adults from May to August.

http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_dulcamarae.php

**Status** Two post-1960 localities are known, including Wicken Fen NNR (1993), Cambridgeshire, with a further record of leaf mines from Buckingham Palace Garden (1998), Middlesex. This appears to be a genuinely scarce species.

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the general threat of wetland drainage and loss of suitable freshwater margins through inappropriate management.

**Management and conservation** Maintain habitats in as natural a state as possible, and retain the natural hydrology of wetland areas.

**Published sources** Ackland (1965c); Collin (1938); Smith (2001); Wood (1913).

### Pegomya furva

**Status** Near threatened

**Identification** Pegomya furva Ringdahl, 1938

**Distribution** Only known from a few localities in Elgin, Easterness, East Ross and Sutherland (Ackland 1989).

**Habitat** Birch woodland.

**Ecology** The larvae have been reared from a bolete fungus (Leccinum species). Adults in June.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records, but the species remains little known because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989).

### Pegomya holosteae

**Status** Near threatened

**Identification** Pegomya holosteae (Hering, 1924)

**Distribution** Known from a few localities in Wiltshire (Savernake Forest), Oxfordshire (Churchill; Wychwood Forest NNR), and Berkshire (Swinford; Tubney Wood).

**Habitat** Ancient broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The larvae are known to mine the leaves of stitchwort (Stellaria species) and mouse-ear (Cerastium species). Adults from April to June.  
[http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_holosteae.php](http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_holosteae.php)

**Status** Only three post-1960 records are known. This appears to be a genuinely rare species.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, encouraging a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs and including the larval host plants.

**Published sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEGOMYA LATICORNIS</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pegomya laticornis (Fallén, 1825)  
It is the Pegomya genupuncta Stein of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Widespread but uncommon throughout England, as far north as Westmorland.

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The larvae are leaf miners on greater burdock Arctium lappa and lesser burdock Arctium minus. Adults from April to June.  
[http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_laticornis.php](http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_laticornis.php)

**Status** There are three post-1960 records. However, the species is more likely to be under-recorded than truly scarce.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, and encourage a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs, especially the larval host plants (burdock).

**Published sources** Collin (1938).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEGOMYA MACULATA</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pegomya maculata Stein, 1906

**Identification** Michelsen & Ackland (2009).

**Habitat** Uncertain, but probably broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Complete biology unknown, though they are known to feed on the fungal fruiting body tissues from the Cortinariaceae, Lactariaceae, Marasmiaceae and Tricholomataceae. Adults in June and July, feeding on honeydew Michelsen & Ackland (2009).

**Status** There are several post-1960 localities. The species remains little known because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. The situation in the *maculata* group is further complicated by the revision by Michelsen & Ackland (2009) which now recognizes four species in the group (rather than the two noted before), though only 3 are known from the UK. The separation being founded on small differences in the male genitalia.

It is thus unclear whether the records for *maculata* which account for the provisional NS status are really *maculata*, or other members of the group (*atricauda* or *macrophthalma*). In reality it may be better to currently consider it as Data Deficient.

**Threats** Uncertain, apart from the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, apart from maintaining open rides and clearings, and encouraging a range of trees, shrubs and herbs.

Published sources Michelsen & Ackland (2009), Ackland (2010).

---

**PEGOMYA PALLIDOSCUTELLATA**

*pNATIONALLY SCARCE*

Root maggot fly

Order DIPTERA

Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Pegomya pallidoscutellata (Zetterstedt, 1852)


**Distribution** Widespread in Scotland from the Trossachs to the Highlands; a few records from England (Surrey, Herefordshire).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to July.

**Status** A good number of post-1960 records is available. The species is evidently under-recorded.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

Published sources
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEGOMYA RUGULOSA</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya rugulosa (Zetterstedt, 1845)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Distribution** Northern England (Yorkshire), and widespread in Scotland (Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Argyll, Sutherland).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults in May and June.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEGOMYA SEITENSTETTENSIS</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegomya seitentettensis (Strobl, 1880)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Distribution** A few records in England from Devon, Hampshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire and Herefordshire; widespread in lowland and highland Scotland.

**Habitat** Probably in birch Betula woods.

**Ecology** The larvae live as miners in the leaves of wood sorrels Oxalis. Adults from May to June.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. The species is probably overlooked because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, and encourage a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs, especially the larval host plants (Oxalis).

**Published sources**
### Pegomya Sociella

**PEGOMYA SOCIELLA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Family</strong></th>
<th><strong>DIPTERA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Genus</strong></td>
<td>Pegomya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Species</strong></td>
<td>sociella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Order</strong></td>
<td>DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribution</strong></td>
<td>Only known from a few localities in Hampshire, Oxfordshire, Norfolk, Elgin and Easternness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Habitat</strong></td>
<td>Not known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ecology</strong></td>
<td>Biology unknown. Adults from May to July and again in September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status</strong></td>
<td>There are more than six post-1960 records. The species is evidently under-recorded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Threats</strong></td>
<td>Not known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management and conservation</strong></td>
<td>Not known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Published sources</strong></td>
<td>Perry (2005b).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pegomya Steini

**PEGOMYA STEINI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Family</strong></th>
<th><strong>DIPTERA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Genus</strong></td>
<td>Pegomya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Species</strong></td>
<td>steini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Order</strong></td>
<td>DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribution</strong></td>
<td>Only known from a few localities in England (Dorset, Kent, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Staffordshire) and Scotland (Midlothian, Perthshire, Angus, Elgin, Easternness).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Habitat</strong></td>
<td>Not known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ecology</strong></td>
<td>Reared from leaf mines on alpine haarssurea Saussurea alpina and creeping thistle Cirsium arvense. Adults from April to June. <a href="http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_steini.php">http://www.ukflymines.co.uk/Flies/Pegomya_steini.php</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status</strong></td>
<td>There are only two post-1960 records, one of which is Devil’s Ditch (1995), Cambridgeshire. The species is little known and under-recorded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Threats</strong></td>
<td>Not known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management and conservation</strong></td>
<td>Not known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Published sources</strong></td>
<td>Clemons (1998b); Niblett (1951); Perry (2005b).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEGOMYA TABIDA

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Pegomya tabida (Meigen, 1826)


**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England (Cornwall, Dorset, Hampshire, Norfolk) and Scotland (Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, North Ebudes).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, though in Finland this species was lab-reared from boletes *Leccinium* species. Adults from June to August.

**Status** There are four post-1960 records. The species may be under-recorded.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Perry (2005b).

PEGOMYA TESTACEA

Root maggot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE

Pegomya testacea (De Geer, 1776)

It is the Pegomya silacea (Meigen) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Records range widely through England, Wales and Scotland. The only recent records are from Wales: Mynydd Du Forest, Monmouthshire (1997); Craig y Cilau NNR, Breconshire (11 June 1997).

**Habitat** Deciduous woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to September.

**Status** The species is now much more scarce than the total number of records indicate, and it seems to have declined significantly in recent decades. There are only two post-1960 sites.

**Threats** Loss or inappropriate management of deciduous woodland.

**Management and conservation** Retain ancient deciduous woodlands under traditional management regimes.

**Published sources** Cole (2005); Collin (1938); Perry (2005b).
**PEGOMYA TRANSGRESSA**  
Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE  

Pegomya transgressa (Zetterstedt, 1846)

**Identification** Hennig (1966-1976); Ackland (1989) figured the male genitalia.

**Distribution** Known from a few localities in Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness and Sutherland (Ackland 1989).

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, though in Finland this species was lab-reared from boletus *Leccinium* species. Adults in June, July and October.

**Status** There is only one post-1960 record. The species may be overlooked because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Ackland (1989).

**PEGOPLATA PALPOSA**  
Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE  

Pegoplata palposa (Stein, 1897)


**Distribution** A disjunct distribution is evident: several localities in Wiltshire, Hampshire (New Forest), Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire; and Perthshire (Rannoch NNR), Elgin (Grantown on Spey), and Westerness (Morar Lodge).

**Habitat** In Scotland it has been found in woods of damp oak Quercus and Scots pine Pinus sylvestris.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to September.

**Status** There are six post-1960 records (most recently Pondhead Inclosure, New Forest 29 and 30 June 2005). This is a rather large and obvious species: it is unlikely to be overlooked though, in common with other species in this group, it is certainly under-recorded.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, and encourage a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs.
**Published sources** Perry (2006).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEGOPLATA PATELLANS</th>
<th>NATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Pegoplata patellans (Pandellé, 1900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>This is Nupedia patellans of Kloet &amp; Hincks (1976).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Widespread but uncommon in the Highlands of Scotland.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habitat Not known.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology Biology unknown. Adults from May to August.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status A good number of post-1960 records is available.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threats Not known.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and conservation Not known.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHORBIA ATROGRISEA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHORBIA ATROGRISEA</th>
<th>NATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td>Phorbia atrogrisea Tiensuu, 1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
<td>Distribution Widespread but sparse in the southern half of England: Kent, Oxfordshire, Gloucestershire, Northamptonshire, Warwickshire, Yorkshire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habitat Grassy rides and open clearings in broad-leaved woodland.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae certainly live in grasses. Adults from April to June.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status A very local southern species with most records comparatively recent. It may be overlooked because of its occurrence early in the season.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threats Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry, and destruction of the associated wild grasses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, encouraging habitat diversity and a rich and varied flora of grasses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PHORBIA JUNCORUM

**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA       
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE  

Phorbia juncorum Ringdahl, 1959


**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Southern England (Wiltshire, Hampshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire).

**Habitat** Among grasses, probably alongside or within broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae certainly live in grasses. Adults in April and May.

**Status** A very local southern species with most records comparatively recent. It may be overlooked because of its occurrence early in the season.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry, and destruction of the associated wild grasses.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, encouraging habitat diversity and a rich and varied flora of grasses within and outside the woodland.

### PHORBIA LONGIPILIS

**DATA DEFICIENT**

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA       
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE  

Phorbia longipilis (Pandellé, 1900)


**Distribution** Known only from two localities, both in Huntingdonshire: Woodwalton Fen NNR (19 April 1965, 1 May 1977, 30 April 1984, 6 April 2002), and Brampton Wood (14 May 1986, 12 April 1991 and 18 April 2004).

**Habitat** Grassy rides, in broad-leaved woodland and fen.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae certainly live in grasses.

**Status** A very poorly known and scarce species. It may be overlooked because of its occurrence early in the season. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the general threat of wetland drainage followed by scrub invasion and the loss of open rides and grass diversity; clearance of woodland, and destruction of the associated wild grasses.
Management and conservation Avoid changes to the natural hydrology of sites; maintain open rides and clearings within the carr and scrub and in woodlands, and encourage a rich and varied flora of grasses.

Published sources Cole (2005); Perry (2005b).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHORBIA NUDITIBIA</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Root maggot fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phorbia nuditibia d’Assis-Fonseca, 1966


Distribution Known only from a single locality: Leigh Woods (partly within Avon Gorge NNR), Somerset (29 April 1956 and 27 April 1957) (d’Assis-Fonseca 1966). Not found there subsequently despite searching (Ackland 1993).

Habitat Grassy rides in broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae probably live in grasses.

Status A poorly known species, and only described in 1966. It may be overlooked because of its occurrence early in the season.

Threats Woodland clearance for agriculture or intensive forestry (this has already taken place in party of the site), and destruction of the associated wild grasses.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, encouraging habitat diversity and a rich and varied flora of grasses.

Published sources Ackland (1993); d’Assis-Fonseca (1966).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STROBILOMYIA INFREQUENS</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A cone fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family ANTHOMYIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Strobilomyia infrequens (Ackland, 1965)
It is the Lasiomma infrequens of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


Distribution Rare in Southern England: Wiltshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire.

Habitat Mature Larch plantations.

Ecology The larvae live in larch *Larix* cones, feeding on cone tissues and seeds, and can dramatically reduce seed germination when present in numbers. However, they are minor pests in UK plantations.
Adults from May to July.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. The species only occurs infrequently in larch (Larix) plantations, and appears to be genuinely scarce in the UK.

**Threats** As a minor pest, this is always likely to be the subject of control measures. Collection of 5738 cones of Finnish larches (Larix sibirica, L. decidua, L. gmelinii, L. kaempferi [L. leptolepis] and L. laricina) showed 30% of the Strobilomyia found were infrequens (Pulkkinen, 1989).

**Management and conservation** Probably unnecessary.

**Published sources** Ackland (1965a).

---

**ZAPHNE INUNCTA**

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE  

Zaphne inuncta (Zetterstedt, 1838)  
This is the Acroptena villosa Ringdahl of Collin (1930) and Collin & Wainwright (1934); also the Hydrophoria hyalipennis (Zetterstedt) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).


**Distribution** Known from Cornwall, Somerset, Dorset (Studland), Hampshire (several localities in the New Forest), Sussex, Kent, Essex, Glamorgan (Gower Peninsula), and Scotland (Elgin, Easterness, East Ross).

**Habitat** Open, marshy ground.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from April to August.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records.

**Threats** Uncertain, although habitat loss through drainage, agricultural improvement or afforestation are possible threats.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining the natural hydrology of wet areas.

**Published sources** Clemons (1998b); Cole (2005); Collin (1930); Collin & Wainwright (1934).

---

**ZAPHNE SPINICLUNIS**

Root maggot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family ANTHOMYIIDAE  

Zaphne spiniclunis (Pandellé, 1899)  
It is the Hydrophoria spiniclinus of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Distribution** Known mainly from the Cairngorms in Scotland, with other localities in Angus, Aberdeenshire, Banffshire, Easterness and Westerness. Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland.

**Habitat** Mountain tundra, beside melting snow drifts and around seepages and damp areas; mat-grass Nardus snow-bed grassland; the altitudinal range is from 280 to 1100m, with most records from above 750m.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to November; Ashmole (1983) recorded a male feeding on invertebrates trapped on a snow bed in the Cairngorms.

**Status** Well-established and common in the Cairngorms with at least twenty post-1960 localities. The Angus and Westerness records suggest that it occurs more widely in the Scottish Highlands, overlooked because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** The high altitude favoured by this species probably rules out the threat of afforestation, but skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; climate change will also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain montane situations in a natural and undisturbed state.

**Published sources** Ashmole (1983); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998); Nelson (1980).

---

**ZAPHNE WIERZEJSKII**

- **pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

- **Root maggot fly**
- **Order DIPTERA**
- **Family ANTHOMYIIDAE**

- Zaphne wierzejskii (Mik, 1867)
- It is the Hydrophoria wierzejskii of Kloet & Hincks (1976)


**Distribution** Widespread but sparse: Hampshire, Kent, Essex, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Pembrokeshire, Elgin and Easterness.

**Habitat** In sedge Carex-common reed Phragmites fens.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to August.

**Status** There are only two post-1960 records, but the species is probably overlooked because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. It would currently, under this record set, be considered Nationally Rare.

**Threats** The destruction or degrading of sites through drainage for intensive forestry or agriculture; scrub invasion; pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology of wetlands to promote rich, open Carex and Phragmites communities; retain some isolated trees or bushes for shade but prevent scrub invasion.

**Published sources** Collin (1938).

**Fanniidae**
The larvae of Fanniidae are associated with decaying plant and animal material, especially dung of mammals (including bats), bird droppings and vertebrate nest material (often impregnated by droppings) or even nests of social wasps. The adults of some species are common and easily found, while others are more elusive and hence are probably more easily detected by rearing from their preferred larval food. The adults are not easily recognised in the field without considerable experience and so intensive collecting is needed to compile longer site lists and to detect the scarcer species. The family has been only moderately recorded in Britain, with a few keen recorders contributing most recent records. Nevertheless, those species with few records are probably quite restricted in their occurrence, in most cases due to their specialised larval requirements.

https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PM4926631/ is a key to European male Fannia by Barták et al., 2016).

Fannia corvina (Verrall) was considered for inclusion as a Nationally Scarce species, but it is known from a total of 27 Vice-counties and on the grounds of this wide distribution it has been excluded from this review.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANNIA AEQUILINEATA</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fannia aequilineata Ringdahl, 1945

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England, mainly in the south: Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Essex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Staffordshire, Lincolnshire, Yorkshire.

**Habitat** Ancient broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The species has been reared from rotten wood and wood detritus, several fungi, various birds’ nests, the detritus in a wasp nest, and the nests of small mammals. Adults from April to October; the males hover beneath trees; females are attracted to exudations from damaged trees, especially those attacked by goat moth caterpillars Cossus cossus (Lepidoptera, Cossidae).

**Status** There are several post-1960 records, but the species is uncommon, occurring in low numbers wherever it is encountered. In general it may be overlooked, because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. It is found throughout Europe, where it is found in deciduous and floodplain forests (Rozkošný et al., 1997). Although this species has been recorded from about 19 Vice-counties, there are relatively few recent records and it is therefore assigned to Nationally Scarce on the basis of the wide extent of occurrence.

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs for nesting birds.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bloxham (1981); Bowden (1996a); Emley (1992); Rozkošný et al. (1997).
FANNIA ATRA

Lesser house fly
Order DIPTERA
Family FANNIIDAE

NATIONALLY SCARCE

Fannia atra (Stein, 1895)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Known from a small number of localities in England: Cornwall (2001), Wiltshire (Savernake Forest), Dorset, Hampshire (New Forest), Oxfordshire, Suffolk (King’s Forest, 1994), Norfolk, Cambridgeshire (Wicken Fen NNR, 2003), Worcestershire, Shropshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire; and in Scotland: Angus, Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, Argyll, Ebudes (the islands of Mull and Skye), Sutherland.

Habitat Woodland, probably exclusively broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Fannia larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from May to August; the males hover beneath trees.

Status There are several post-1960 records. The species is scarce, but is also undoubtedly overlooked because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species recorded locally from Britain, Scandinavia and Central Europe (Rozkošný et al. 1997). Although this species has been recorded from about 20 Vice-counties, there are relatively few recent records and it is therefore assigned to Nationally Scarce on the basis of the wide extent of occurrence.

Threats The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs for nesting birds.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Perry (2005 b); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

FANNIA ATRIPES

Lesser house fly
Order DIPTERA
Family FANNIIDAE

NEAR THREATENED

Fannia atripes (Stein, 1895)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only a few localities are known: Somerset (Walton Hill, 2001); Wiltshire (Downton, 1954; Perham, Salisbury Plain, 2004); Berkshire (Wytham Wood, 1963); Oxfordshire (Goring, 1989); King’s Forest, Suffolk (2005); Cambridgeshire (Devil’s Ditch, 1964); Gloucestershire (Bristol, 1956 to 1985); Perthshire (1937); Bettyhill, Sutherland (1938).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland is a feature of several sites, with calcareous grassland at others and one site (Bettyhill) is a coastal dune. The Bristol site is a suburban garden with many trees in the vicinity (mainly horse chestnut Aesculus hippocastanum and plane Platanus); Devil’s Ditch comprises both woodland and calcareous grassland habitats.
Ecology Biology unknown. *Fannia* larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from May to August; males hover beneath trees; at the Bristol site females were found regularly sitting on windows indoors.

Status Probably more widespread than the records suggest, but still so scarce as to remain largely undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species known from Britain, Germany, Poland, Austria and the former Yugoslavia (Rozkošný et al. 1997). The few recent records and habitat associations indicate Near Threatened status.

Threats The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939); Gibbs (2002); Perry (2005b, 2006); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

**FANNIA CARBONARIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Family</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIPTERA</td>
<td>FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lesser house fly

**Distribution** England (Wiltshire, Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Middlesex, Berkshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Worcestershire, Shropshire, Cheshire, Yorkshire); South Wales (Glamorgan); in Scotland at several localities along the Spey Valley in Elgin and Easterness, also Perthshire and Dunbartonshire.

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. *Fannia* larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from May to August; males hover beneath trees.

Status There are several post-1960 records. Most earlier records of this species are unreliable because of subsequent changes in taxonomic knowledge of this group. The species is probably widespread, especially in Scotland, but so scarce as to be largely undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species with a scattered distribution in Europe, but apparently absent from southern parts (Rozkošný et al. 1997). Although this species has been recorded from about 17 Vice-counties, there are relatively few recent records and it is therefore assigned to Nationally Scarce on the basis of the wide extent of occurrence.

Threats The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.
**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1958b); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANNIA CLARA</th>
<th>NATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td>Family FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fannia clara Collin, 1939

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Mainly recorded from Southern England (Cornwall, Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Herefordshire); also Yorkshire, and Scotland (Dumfriesshire, Elgin).

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in bird nests, including those of great tit Parus major, redstart Phoenicurus phoenicurus, little owl Athene noctua, sparrowhawk Accipiter nisus and heron Ardea cinerea. Adults from June to October.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. The species is probably more widespread, but is still so scarce as to be largely undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group. The species is known from Britain, Austria the Czech Republic and Sweden (Rozkošný et al. 1997). Although this species has been recorded from about 15 Vice-counties, there are relatively few recent records and it is therefore assigned to Nationally Scarce on the basis of the wide extent of occurrence.

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs for nesting birds.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2006); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANNIA COLLINI</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td>Family FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fannia collini d’Assis-Fonseca, 1966

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only four records of this species are known: two localities in Hampshire, Farley Down (9 June 1933) and Matley Bog, New Forest (25 August 1957); and one in Kent, Tonbridge (18 July 1993) (Clemons 1994). The most recent, from Linky Down, Aston Rowant NNR, Oxfordshire was of a male swept from a trackway edge on 25th May 2014 (Perry, 2015).

**Habitat** Farley Down is downland; the other two sites contain some ancient woodland (Matley Bog also...
with heathland, valley mire and bogs).


**Status** Very poorly known. The species is so scarce as to largely elude the rather low level of recording in this group. The female is unknown and the species is currently known only from Britain (Rozkošný *et al.* 1997). The lack of biological or defined habitat information, together with the small number of records and absence of indications as to possible threats, indicates Data Deficient status.

**Threats** Uncertain, as the habitat associations and biology are unknown, but threats probably include the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, but should include retaining old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensuring the continuity of these resources in the future; maintaining open rides and clearings in woods, and encouraging a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1966, 1968); Clemons (1994); Rozkošný *et al.* (1997); Perry (2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FANNIA FUSCITIBIA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fannia fuscitibia Stein, 1920
This is Fannia coracula Collin of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only a few records, scattered widely in England (Kent, Hertfordshire, Norfolk, Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Lincolnshire, Yorkshire, Westmorland), Wales (Glamorgan), and Scotland (Elgin).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, probably damp.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. *Fannia* larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from May to August; males hover beneath trees.

**Status** Several post-1960 localities. The species is probably more widespread but is still too scarce to be detected by the rather low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species, known from Britain, the Czech Republic and Japan (Rozkošný *et al.* 1997). Known from about 10 Vice-counties, with relatively few recent records; it is therefore assigned to Nationally Scarce on the basis of the wide extent of occurrence.

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1958b); Rozkošný *et al.* (1997); Skidmore (1977).
**FANNIA GLAUCESCENS**
Lesser house fly
Order DIPTERA
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia glaucescens (Zetterstedt, 1845)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread along the east and south coasts of England, from Durham southwards, but also from several inland wetland localities (Devon, Somerset, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Herefordshire, Lincolnshire). One isolated record from Orkney (Sule Skerry).

**Habitat** Coastal salt marshes and salt meadows, and sand dunes/dune slacks; also inland, around gravel pits, in fens, and in marshy woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Fannia larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from May to September. Males have been found in light traps and this is one of the few Fannia species where males do not hover or swarm. This is one of the few British Fannia not regularly associated with woodland, and adults are found by sweeping through grasses or sea beet Beta vulgaris.

**Status** The species is well-established, with several post-1960 records, but is generally found in threatened habitats. This is a Holarctic species distributed throughout Europe (Rozkošný et al. 1997). This species is assigned to Nationally Scarce on the basis of the wide extent of occurrence.

**Threats** Habitat loss through drainage, or through development of coastal areas for recreational purposes; run-off from agricultural pollution.

**Management and conservation** Maintain habitats in as natural a state as possible, and retain the natural hydrology of wetland areas; control coastal developments for recreation, and control the effects of excessive recreational pressure.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1938) Rozkošný et al. (1997).

---

**FANNIA GOTLANDICA**
Lesser house fly
Order DIPTERA
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia gotlandica Ringdahl, 1926

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Southern England (Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Essex, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire); also South Wales (Glamorgan).

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland, with dead wood and old or damaged trees.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in wood detritus and rotting wood of trees including elm Ulmus and beech.
Fagus. Adults from May to October; females are sometimes attracted to trampled grass beneath trees.

**Status** A good number of post-1960 localities is now known. The species may have increased in abundance over recent decades as it occurs relatively frequently considering the rather low level of recording in this group. This species is known only from Britain and Sweden (Rozkošný *et al.* 1997). Known from about 13 Vice-counties; it is therefore assigned to Nationally Scarce on the basis of the wide extent of occurrence. Its restricted known global distribution should be noted as increasing the significance of British populations.

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** Allen (1966, 1992c); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bowden (1996a); Chandler (1976); Cole & Wills (1973); Collin (1958b); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); National Museum of Wales (2004); Rozkošný *et al.* (1997); Smith (2001).

**FANNIA HIRTICEPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Deficient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fannia hirticeps (Stein, 1892)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only known from two Scottish localities: Crathie, Aberdeenshire (5 July 1969) and Nethy Bridge, Elgin (1 June 1934). Possible females of this species have been found at Tubney Wood (Berkshire) and Fowlmere (Norfolk).

**Habitat** Possibly damp broad-leaved woodland.


**Status** One of these records is post-1960. The species is rare, and is clearly too scarce to be detected by the rather low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species, which is uncommon in Europe but apparently absent from southern parts (Rozkošný *et al.* 1997). The lack of biological or defined habitat information, together with the small number of records and absence of indications as to possible threats, indicates Data Deficient status.

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939); Rozkošný *et al.* (1997).
FANNIA HIRUNDINIS  
DATA DEFICIENT

Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia hirundinis Ringdahl, 1948

Identification  
Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution  
Only known with certainty from the Monnow Valley, Herefordshire (20 June 1906 and 23 27 May 1913), with an unconfirmed record from Wychwood Forest NNR, Oxfordshire (Pont 1990).

Habitat  
Sandy river banks.

Ecology  
Reared from the nests of sand martins Riparia riparia, and possibly restricted to those birds of this species that nest in river banks.

Status  
A very poorly known species. It may occur more widely in similar situations, but has not been found with certainty for over 80 years and may even be extinct. This species is known from Britain, Sweden and Finland (Rozkošný et al. 1997). The probable obligate association with nests of sand martins suggests that this fly may be highly threatened because of recent declines in populations of this bird. Loss of river banks which support colonies of sand martins is also of concern. Nevertheless, the lack of recent records makes it hard to assess current status and threats to survival for this species, so it is assigned to Data Deficient.

Threats  
River improvement schemes and re-profiling of sandy river banks; pollution from agricultural run-off; excessive trampling.

Management and conservation  
Maintain sandy banks in a natural undisturbed state to encourage the nesting of birds such as sand martins, kingfishers and grey wagtails.

Published sources  
d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1958b); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Pont (1990); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

FANNIA IMMUTICA  
P NATIONALLY SCARCE

Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia immutica Collin, 1939

Identification  
Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution  
Widespread but sparse in England (Somerset, Hampshire, Kent, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Norfolk, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Yorkshire), Wales (Denbighshire), and Scotland (Midlothian, Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll).

Habitat  
Old broad-leaved woodland, rarely on heathland.

Ecology  
Adults have been reared from an unidentified fungus (Collin 1939) and subsequently from the giant polypore bracket fungus Meripilus giganteus growing on a beech Fagus stump (Horsfield et al. 2005). Adults from May to November; males hover beneath trees; females have been observed visiting
the oyster mushroom Pleurotus ostreatus, and have been found in large numbers on hogweed Heracleum sphondylium.

**Status** At least five post-1960 localities are known. The species is probably more widespread but may be overlooked because of its generally late flight period and also because of the rather low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species, rare in Europe and known from Britain, Sweden, Germany, Czech Republic and France, as well as from Japan (Rozkošný et al. 1997). Known from about 16 Vice-counties, with relatively few recent records; it is therefore assigned to Nationally Scarce on the basis of the wide extent of occurrence.

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees, especially those which support fungi; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, encouraging a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs, and especially promoting conditions for a diverse assemblage of fungi.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939); Horsfield et al. (2005); Rozkošný et al. (1997).
**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bowden (1996a); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FANNIA LINEATA</strong></th>
<th><strong>DATA DEFICIENT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family Fanniidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia lineata (Stein, 1895)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by Pont (1983).

**Distribution** Known only from Sidmouth Plantation in Richmond Park, Surrey (January 1934).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain; the site consists of parkland with ancient oaks (Quercus), oak plantations, bracken (Pteridium) and some ponds.

**Ecology** Reared from nests of a heron Ardea cinerea, jackdaw Corvus monedula, starling Sturnus vulgaris and kestrel Falco tinnunculus; also found in a rabbit Oryctolagus cuniculus burrow and in vertebrate carrion. Adult males probably hover beneath trees.

**Status** A poorly-known species, and only recently recognised as British (Pont 1983). Other pre-1960 records of "lineata" refer to aequilineata. Because it is associated with the nests of birds it is probably more widespread but easily overlooked. It has not been found during surveys of Richmond Park.

**Threats** Uncertain, other than habitat loss through intensive forestry and urbanisation.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at the site and ensuring continuity of nesting water birds and presence of birds’ nests.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Pont (1983); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FANNIA MELANIA</strong></th>
<th><strong>NATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family Fanniidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannia melania (Dufour, 1839)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** England (Somerset, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Essex, Middlesex, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Worcestershire), Wales (Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire), and Scotland (Elgin, Easterness, Westernness).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, but occasionally on Birch heaths.

**Ecology** Adults have been reared from species of the fungus genus Boletus (B. edulis, B. subtomentosus) and also from other fungi (Armillaria, Lactarius, Leccinum, Phallus and Tricholoma), see Rozkošný et al. (1997). Adults from March to September; males hover beneath trees.
**FANNIA METALLIPENNIS**

Lesser house fly
Order DIPTERA
Family FANNIIDAE

---

**Identification**

Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution**

Records scattered widely, mainly in Southern England (Devon, Somerset, Hampshire, Surrey, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire, Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, Yorkshire, Northumberland); Scotland (Midlothian, Elgin, Easterness, Argyll, Sutherland).

**Habitat**

Broad-leaved woodland margins.

**Ecology**

Adults have been reared from birds’ nests and squirrel dreys. Adults from March to August; males hover beneath trees.

**Status**

Several post-1960 records are known. The species is widespread but uncommon and therefore largely undetected by the rather low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species found locally throughout Europe and Asia to Japan (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats**

The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation**

Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs for nesting birds.

**Published sources**

d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Chandler (1976); Rozkošný et al. (1997).
### FANNIA MINUTIPALPIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesser house fly</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family FANNIIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Fannia minutipalpis (Stein, 1895)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but uncommon in England (Devon, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Worcestershire, Staffordshire, Yorkshire) and Scotland (East Lothian, Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Ross).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Reared from soil beneath an oak Quercus and from decaying plant material. Adults from April to September; males hover beneath trees.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records, but the species is elusive and not common. This is a Holarctic species that is rare in northern and central Europe (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1988); Collin (1958b); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

### FANNIA NIDICA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesser house fly</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family FANNIIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Fannia nidica Collin, 1939

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Southern England (Somerset, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Reared from birds’ nests including those of the song thrush Turdus philomelos. Adults from April to July; males hover beneath trees.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records, from Oxfordshire and Huntingdonshire. Given the larval ecology it is likely to be more widespread, although largely undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group. This species is known only from England and the Czech Republic (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.
Management and conservation Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs for nesting birds.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2003); Collin (1939, 1958b); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

FANNIA NIGRA  
Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE  

Fannia nigra Malloch, 1910

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Scattered localities in England, from Cornwall to Kent to Norfolk to Worcestershire as well as Westmorland; also Wales (Merionethshire) and Scotland (scattered records from Midlothian northwards into the Highlands).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown, but reportedly reared from carrion in Glasgow. Fannia larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from May to September; males hover beneath trees.

Status Ten post-1960 localities are known, the most recent being in Oxfordshire (1973), Norfolk (2001), Cambridgeshire (2003), Westmorland (1999), Perthshire (1994) and Banff (2002). It is a widespread species although sufficiently uncommon to be largely undetected by the rather low level of recording in this group. This is probably a Eurasian species, known from Britain, Fennoscandia, northern Russia, Germany and the Czech Republic; also from Japan (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

Threats The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Collin (1938); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Perry (2005b); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

FANNIA NORVEGICA  
Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE  

Fannia norvegica Ringdahl, 1934

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread but sparse in England (Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Surrey, Oxfordshire,
FANNIA NOVALIS

Lesser house fly
Order DIPTERA

DATA DEFICIENT

Fannia novalis Pont, 1965

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


Habitat Ancient broad-leaved woodland.


Status Very poorly known. The species was described in 1965, but has not been found subsequently during surveys of Wychwood Forest. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987). This species is currently only known from England (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

Threats The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Pont (1965); Rozkošný et al. (1997).
**FANNIA ORNATA**

Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia ornata (Meigen, 1826)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records few, and widely scattered: Worcestershire (Abberley Hill, 1935, 1941); Shropshire (Church Stretton, 1936); Pembrokeshire (Dinas Head, 1943); Denbighshire (Llangollen, 1938, in numbers); Kirkcudbrightshire (Cairnsmore of Fleet, 1991); Aberdeenshire (Cambus o’May, 1943, and Ballater, 1942); Elgin (Bridge of Brown, 1935, and Logie, 1904, 1911); Easterness (Loch Benevean, 1984).

**Habitat** Probably damp broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Reared from decaying plant material and soil (Rozkošný et al. 1997). Adults in August and September; males hover beneath trees.

**Status** Only two records since 1943. This is a striking species and is evidently too scarce to be detected by the rather low level of recording in this group. This species is widespread throughout Europe, but more frequent in lowlands (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin 1939); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

---

**FANNIA PAULI**

Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia pauli Pont, 1997

This is the Fannia nitida (Stein) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Sparsely distributed in England (Scilly Is, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Northamptonshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Yorkshire) and Wales (Glamorgan, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, even in small coastal copses.

**Ecology** Reared from soil (Rozkošný et al. 1997). *Fannia* larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from June to September; males hover beneath trees.
**Status** There are several post-1960 records. The species is only found in low numbers where it occurs, and females are found more frequently than males. This species is known from northern and central Europe (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1958b); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

---

**FANNIA PSEUDONORVEGICA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification</th>
<th>Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td>Only known locality: Coombe Dingle (Blaise Woods, on the northern edge of Bristol), Gloucestershire (29 April 1954).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habitat</td>
<td>Broad-leaved woodland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>A very poorly known and scarce species. It may be present at other localities but at too low a level to have been detected by recent recording in this group. The site has been degraded since the species was recorded. This species is known only from England, Hungary, Spain and the Czech Republic (Rozkošný et al. 1997).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threats</td>
<td>The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and conservation</td>
<td>Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Published sources</td>
<td>d’Assis-Fonseca (1966, 1968); Rozkošný et al. (1997).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FANNIA RINGDAHLANA pNATIONALLY SCARCE

Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia ringdahlana Collin, 1939

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A northern and western species with records from Scotland as follows: Aberdeenshire (Ballater, 1942), and five localities along the Spey Valley: Spey Bridge (1943, 1979-1980), Loch Garten (1963), Granish (1962), Grantown on Spey (1943), and Loch Polchar (1966); also from Wales: Merionethshire (Dolgellau, 1938; Ganllwyd, 1975); England: Shropshire (Wyre Forest NNR, 1966), Hampshire (New Forest, Denny Wood and Millyford Bridge (1994), Matley Bog, 1958); King’s Forest, Suffolk (2002); Emily’s Wood, Norfolk (1998).

**Habitat** Damp broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. *Fannia* larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from April to September; males hover beneath trees.

**Status** Several post-1960 localities are known. The species is probably more widespread, but is certainly uncommon and has been largely undetected by the rather low level of recording in this group. This is a Eurasian species mainly known from central and northern Europe, predominantly in mountains in central Europe (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939); Perry (1995, 2003, 2005b); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

### FANNIA SPECIOSA pNATIONALLY SCARCE

Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia speciosa (Villeneuve, 1898)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but uncommon in England, from Devon, Wiltshire, Kent, Essex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Shropshire, Yorkshire, Westmorland; South Wales, Glamorgan (Gower Peninsula).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, often ancient, and damp woodland with Sallow and Alder carr.

**Ecology** Reared from soil beneath an oak Quercus. Adults from May to September; males hover beneath trees in rather shaded and constricted habitats.
**Status** There are many post-1960 records. The species is widespread but nowhere common. It was found consistently but in low numbers during the NCC Oxfordshire Fen Survey 1987-1990. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). This is an uncommon Eurasian species that is also rare in central Europe (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; the draining of wet woodlands.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs; avoid changes to the natural hydrology of wet woodlands.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); National Museum of Wales (2004); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FANNIA SUBATRIPES</strong></th>
<th><strong>DATA DEFICIENT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fannia subatripes d’Assis-Fonseca, 1967

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A northern species, only known from three Scottish localities: Perthshire, near Keltneyburn (13 July 1937); and Sutherland, Tongue and Bettyhill (both 3 8 July 1938).

**Habitat** Probably damp birch Betula woodland.


**Status** Uncertain, as there are no recent records. However, the group has been poorly recorded in the Scottish Highlands. This species has recently been found in northern Sweden and Norway (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** Uncertain, but probably including the removal of dead or damaged trees, and the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1967, 1968); Rozkošný et al. (1997).
FANNIA SUBPUBESCENS  
Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Fannia subpubescens Collin, 1958  
Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).  
Distribution Widespread, but few records in England (Cornwall, Somerset, Isle of Wight, Hampshire, Kent, Middlesex, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Leicestershire, Yorkshire), Wales (Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire) and Scotland (Midlothian, Elgin).  
Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, but sometimes in gardens with large old trees.  
Ecology Biology unknown. Fannia larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from April to July; males fly erratically at heights of 3 – 4 m, usually singly in the open.  
Status Several post-1960 localities are known from Cornwall (1981), Middlesex (1967, 1968, 1970), Oxfordshire (1963, 1977), Leicestershire, 1991, Yorkshire (1974, 1976), and Glamorgan (1990). There is also a single recently-reported record from Scotland (Milton Bridge, Penicuik, Midlothian in 1951) cited by Horsfield & Robertson (2002). It is probably more widespread than records indicate, and may have been under-recorded because of the high-flying habits of the male. This Holarctic species is known from Britain, Sweden, Finland, France, Germany, Poland, Czech Republic, Slovak Republic and Alaska.  
Threats Uncertain, but including the removal of dead or damaged trees, and the clearance of woodland for agriculture, intensive forestry or urbanisation (Coppets Wood, Middlesex).  
Management and conservation Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.  
Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939, 1958b); Deeming (1995); Horsfield & Robertson (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Rozkošný et al. (1997); Smith (1973).  

FANNIA TUBERCULATA  
Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Fannia tuberculata (Zetterstedt, 1849)  
Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).  
Distribution An essentially northern species, recorded widely in Scotland (Midlothian, Perthshire, Angus, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, West Ross, Sutherland, Rum); in England from Warwickshire (Sutton Park), Lincolnshire (Walpole), Yorkshire, and from several localities in the Norfolk Broads (Horning Ferry within Bure Marshes NNR, The Nab, Burgh Common, Muckflee).  
Habitat Damp broad-leaved woodland, especially wet birch Betula woods; Rozkošný et al. (1997) report this species also from peat bogs and marshes.  
Ecology The larva was described by Lyneborg (1970) from decaying vegetable matter and soil. Adults from May to August; males hover beneath trees.
**Status** There are several post-1960 records from Norfolk (1993), Warwickshire (1990), Yorkshire (1974), Midlothian (post-1969), Aberdeenshire (1998), Elgin (1971), Rum (1960), indicating that the species has retained its overall range. It is probably more widespread in the north, but undetected because of the rather low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species that is absent from southern Europe (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the draining of wet woodlands; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs; avoid changes in the natural hydrology of wet woodlands.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939); Lyneborg (1970); Perry (2005b); Rozkošný et al. (1997); Wormell (1982).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANNIA UMBRATICA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td>Family FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fannia umbratica Collin, 1939

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Very few records, which are confined to the Central Highlands of Scotland: Perthshire (Loch Tummel, 1967; Coille Coire Chuilc, 1986); Aberdeenshire (Morrone Birkwood NNR, 1998); Banff (Cults, Tomintoul, 1998); Easterness (Aviemore, 1934; Abernethy Forest NNR, 1991; Loch Garten, 1934, 1960; Glen Urquhart, 1962).

**Habitat** Damp, semi-natural, broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. *Fannia* larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults in May and June; males hover beneath trees.

**Status** Seven post-1960 localities. This is a scarce species, but nevertheless is probably more widespread in the Central Highlands and undetected by the comparatively low level of recording in this group. This species is known from Scotland, Germany, Czech Republic and Slovak Republic (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; the draining of wet woodlands.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs; avoid changes to the natural hydrology of wet woodlands.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939); Perry (2005b); Rozkošný et al. (1997).
**FANNIA VERRALLII**

Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia verraillii (Stein, 1895)

**Identification**  
Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution**  
Most records are from Scotland (Dumfriesshire, Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, West Ross, Sutherland, the island of Skye); also scattered localities in England (Dorset, Hampshire, Gloucestershire, Derbyshire, Yorkshire).

**Habitat**  
Broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology**  
Biology unknown. *Fannia* larvae develop in a wide range of decaying organic matter. Adults from May to September; males hover beneath trees.

**Status**  
Only nine post-1960 records are known, in Hampshire (1965, 1995, 2000), Yorkshire (1991), Dumfriesshire (1975), Perthshire (1998), Easterness (1962, 1998), and Skye (1991). This is likely to remain a very localised and uncommon species, although it is certainly more widespread than the currently available records indicate. This is a Holarctic species known from Britain, Scandinavia and the Czech Republic (Rozkošný *et al*. 1997).

**Threats**  
The removal of dead or damaged trees; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation**  
Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources**  
d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Perry (2005b); Rozkošný *et al*. (1997).

---

**FANNIA VESPARIA**

Lesser house fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family FANNIIDAE

Fannia vesparia (Meade, 1891)

**Identification**  
Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution**  
Widespread, but sparse and infrequent in England: Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Staffordshire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Cheshire, Lancashire; also in Wales (Denbighshire) and Scotland (Elgin).

**Habitat**  
Broad-leaved woodland, in association with vespid wasps (Hymenoptera, Vespidae).

**Ecology**  
The larvae live as scavengers in wasp nests (*Vespula vulgaris*, *Vespula germanica*); the larva was described by Lyneborg (1970). Adults from May to August, rarely found except in association with their vespid hosts; adults are most frequently found when reared from the detritus in wasp nests.
**Status** There are several post-1960 records. The species is closely associated with wasps, and it may prove to be much more widespread if wasp nests are systematically surveyed. This is a Holarctic species, mainly in central and northern Europe, also known from Japan (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees and tree stumps; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; encourage sites such as scattered shrubs and bramble clumps where vespid wasps nest and forage; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bloxham (1981); Emley (1992); Lyneborg (1970); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANNIA VESPERTILIONIS</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fannia vespertilionis Ringdahl, 1934

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Known from only a few scattered localities in England: Sussex (1986); Surrey (Walton-on-Thames, 1986); Oxfordshire (Oxford area, 1953); Norfolk (How Hill, 1984); Gloucestershire (Churchdown and Brockworth, both 1957); Herefordshire (Moccas Park NNR, 1934); Lancashire (Ainsdale Dunes NNR, 1962); Yorkshire (North Ferriby, 1992); also a single record from Wales, Breconshire (Pont Newydd, 1934).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodlands, most frequently in associated with bats.

**Ecology** Reared from litter and excrement at bat roosts and birds nests, including nest boxes inhabited by starling Sturnus vulgaris and noctule bats Nyctalus noctula, (Vespertilionidae). On mainland Europe it has also been reared from the nests and runs of small mammals. The larva was described by Lyneborg (1970). Adults from May to September.

**Status** There are only five post-1960 records. The species is widespread, but is only rarely encountered. It appears to be so closely associated with bats, especially tree-dwelling species such as the noctule Nyctalus noctula, that it eludes the low level of recording in this group. Noctule bats are no longer numerous anywhere, and many local declines have been reported, though the overall trend since the baseline from 1999 is one of increase (http://www.bats.org.uk/pages/species_population_trends.html) Starlings are assessed by the BTO in England as being in “rapid decline” (http://www.bto.org/birdtrends2010/wcrstarl.shtml#additional)

This fly is found throughout most of Europe, although scarce and absent from the south (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

**Threats** The removal of dead or damaged trees, and the felling of older trees with hollows that may be used by bats for summer and winter roosting; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.
Management and conservation  Retain old and damaged trees, especially those with holes and hollows, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; encourage conditions suitable for bat foraging and roosting; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs.

Published sources  d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1939); Lyneborg (1970); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIEZURA BOLETORUM</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesser house fly</td>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family FANNIIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Piezura boletorum (Rondani, 1866)

Identification  Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


Habitat  Old broad-leaved woodland, especially damp areas with sallow Salix and alder Alnus carr.

Ecology  The larvae develop in fungi, reported from common inkcap Coprinus atramentarius and pale brittlestem Psatyrella candolleana by Rozkošný et al. (1997); perhaps also from honey fungus Armillaria mellea (Allen 1991). The larva was described by Chillcott (1961). Adults from May to October; at Abbey Wood they were taken resting on the trunks of a poplar (Populus species).

Status  All but one of the records are post-1960, and the species was first recognised as British in 1962. It is scarce and also occurs in very low numbers. It was found consistently but in small numbers during the NCC Oxfordshire Fen Survey 1987-1990. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987). This is a Holarctic species that is absent from most of northern Europe (Rozkošný et al. 1997).

Threats  The removal of dead or damaged trees, especially those which support fungi; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; the draining of wet woodlands. The rise of Phytophthora disease of alder has destroyed many tree stands.

Management and conservation  Retain old and damaged trees, and dead wood, and ensure the continuity of these resources in the future; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, encouraging a rich and varied flora of trees and shrubs, and especially promoting conditions for a rich flora of fungi; avoid changes to the natural hydrology of wet woodlands.

Published sources  Allen (1991); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Chandler (1994); Chillcott (1961); Halton (1967); Rozkošný et al. (1997).

Muscidae

The family has been moderately recorded in Britain, to a similar level for the preceding family, the Fanniidae. The work of the late Peter Skidmore did much to enhance our understanding of the ecological
role they play, and how useful they can be in site assessment. Species recently confirmed as British or with range extensions making their status in Britain consequently unclear.

Atherigona varia (Meigen) was doubtfully recorded from Britain in the past, the original source of the records being unclear and it was placed in the “excluded species” category by Chandler (1998). However, a single female found at Stoborough Heath SSSI, Dorset in 1998 by Peter Grainger has now been confirmed to be A. varia and an account of this find was published by Pont & Grainger (2000). Helina cinerella (van der Wulp) was included in Chandler (1998) and details of the British record have since been published by Roper et al. (1999). This species was found in South Uist; it is widely distributed but uncommon in Europe and North America, mainly in upland areas.

Helina deleta (Stein) was added by Irwin & Pont (2014) from water traps in Beck Row, West Suffolk between September-October 2012.

Phaonia longicornis Stein was added to the British list by Skidmore & Pont (1999), based on a single female from an alderwood site on Mull, Mid Ebudes. This species had only previously been recorded from Scandinavia.

Phaonia tieffi (Schnabl) was added as new to Britain in 2016 (Perry & Chandler, 2016), based on material collected in 2011 from the Warburg Reserve, and from 2013 from Bushy Park, and 2015 at Windsor Great Park. Jones (2016) extended the English range by re-assessing 2015 material from Hollies Wood, Haughmond Hill, Shropshire where several were taken.

Polietes meridionalis Peris & Llorente was added by Pont and Falk (2013) based on a review of a large number of existing specimens in various UK locations. A key couplet to distinguish this species from P. lardarius, is provided.

Lispocephala pallipalpis (Zetterstedt) was added by Horsfield et al (2013) as new to Scotland based on a number of specimens from sites in NE Scotland in 2012. The records were mostly from woodland edge habitats. English records are given in their report. Macdonald (2016) notes it is frequent in E.Ross (V.C 106) and Easterness (V.C 96) and is the commonest of the genus there, with numbers peaking in April. It is best detected basking on smooth-trunked trees in sheltered conditions.

ACHANTHIPTERA ROHRELLIFORMIS pNATIONALLY SCARCE

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA Family MUSCIDAE

Achanthiptera rohrelliformis (Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread through Britain from the south coast to the Scottish Highlands.

Habitat Usually broad-leaved woodland, associated with nests of vespid wasps (Vespula vulgaris, Vespula rufa, Vespula germanica as well as Vespa crabro), but also in dunes and scrubby grassland.

Ecology The larvae live as scavengers in wasp nests, feeding throughout the winter before pupariating in the spring (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August and are believed to be short-lived, hence their apparent scarcity (Gregor et al. 2002).
**Status** This is a surprisingly uncommon species despite its association with widespread wasps, but a good number of post-1960 records is available.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry; removal of areas of bramble and scattered shrubs in areas where *Vespula* wasps establish nests.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a range of trees and shrubs; maintain some bramble and scattered scrub on otherwise open sites where *Vespula* wasps nest and forage.

**Published sources** Allen (1983); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bloxham (1982); Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**AZELIA TRIGONICA**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

_Azelia trigonica_ Hennig, 1956

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England, Wales and Scotland, from Hampshire on the south coast to Sutherland.

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, sometimes in damp situations; scrubby localities and old hedgerow systems.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Azelia species have been recorded from dung of horses and cattle (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from April to September.

**Status** Poorly known, and probably under-recorded because of its close resemblance to other more abundant species of the genus. Uncommon elsewhere in its European range (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; loss of old hedgerows and scrubby locations.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a wide range of trees and shrubs, retaining any damp areas; maintain old hedgerow systems and patches of scrub in otherwise open areas.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1988); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Emley (1992); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Skidmore (1985a).
COENOSIA ATRA  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Status</th>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Family</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nationally Scarce</td>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td>Diptera</td>
<td>Muscidae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coenosia atra Meigen, 1830

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records scattered widely in Central and Southern England (Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Essex, Berkshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire); also South Wales (Glamorgan).

**Habitat** Records include marshy areas on heaths, rush Juncus and sedge Carex fens, and dune slacks.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

**Status** Several post-1960 records are available. The species has increased markedly over the last two decades.

**Threats** Drainage of marshy areas including dune slacks; pollution of marshes and fens from agricultural run-off, and changes in the management of water levels with a loss of plant communities and subsequent scrub invasion.

**Management and conservation** Prevent drainage of marshy areas and maintain the natural hydrology of these areas, ensuring a range of vegetation types, including those associated with pools and ditches; prevent scrub invasion.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Clemons (1996); Cole (1988, 2005); Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a).

---

COENOSIA BREVISQUAMA  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Status</th>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Family</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Deficient</td>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td>Diptera</td>
<td>Muscidae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coenosia brevisquama d’Assis-Fonseca, 1966

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only known from Blackheath, Kent (24 May 1963).

**Habitat** In a garden, probably among shrubs.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a).

**Status** A very poorly known species. It has not been found since it was described (d’Assis-Fonseca 1966), and its taxonomic status needs to be re-evaluated.

**Threats** Uncertain, other than habitat loss through urbanisation.
Management and conservation Not known.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1966, 1968); Skidmore (1985a).

COENOSIA CAMPESTRIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coenosia campestris (Robineau Desvoidy, 1830)
This is Coenosia sexnotata Meigen of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution A scattering of records in England (Hampshire), Wales (Merionethshire), and Scotland (Midlothian, Perthshire, Westerness, Argyll, Ross, islands of Skye and Lewis).

Habitat Uncertain; records include marshy areas in or near broad-leaved and conifer woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from April to August, bivoltine.

Status At least six widely scattered post-1960 records. It may be more widespread, but too scarce to have been detected by the present low level of recording in this group.

Threats The clearance of damp woodland and drainage of damp areas for agricultural improvement or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology of damp areas including pools and ditches, in or near woodlands, ensuring a range of vegetation types; maintain open rides and clearings in woods.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Skidmore (1985a).

COENOSIA DISTINGUENS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coenosia distinguens Collin, 1930

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread but sparse, in England (Cornwall, Dorset, Hampshire (New Forest), Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Buckinghamshire, Shropshire, Yorkshire, Westmorland, Cumberland); Wales (Glamorgan, Radnorshire, Carmarthenshire, Pembrokeshire, Cardiganshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire, Anglesey); and Scotland (Perthshire, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, West Ross, Sutherland, Caithness, the islands of Rum, Islay and Skye).

Habitat Associations are uncertain, but recorded from lowland peat bogs, broad-leaved woodland, and upland moors, including 400m on Cadair Idris (Merionethshire).
ECOLOGICAL FACTS

Ecology Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to August.

Status There are post-1960 records, including many from Wales (NCC Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey 1987-1989). Known elsewhere from Denmark and central Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Uncertain, apart from habitat loss for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at known sites.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1930); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

COENOSIA DUBIOSA

Order DIPTERA

Family MUSCIDAE

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only known in Britain from Sandwich Bay, Kent (1956 and 1957).

Habitat The site consists mainly of sand dunes, although other habitats are present and it is not known exactly where the species was found, though if the Typha link is correct, then it would be within dune slacks or wetter marginal ditches or ponds.

Ecology On mainland Europe, the larvae live in the burrows formed by noctuid owlet caterpillars (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) in stems of the bulrush Typha latifolia, where they prey on other Diptera larvae (Scatopsidae, Sciaridae, Ceratopogonidae) (Waitzbauer 1976). Adults in July and August.

Status The species has not been found during surveys of other coastal areas of South and South-East England. The site is a SSSI that has been partially converted to a golf course on the dunes, and the species may be extinct in Britain. Known elsewhere from central Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats The site is fragile and very susceptible to recreational pressures such as excessive trampling and damage from road vehicles; the loss of wet areas in dunes through local water abstraction, and pollution.

Management and conservation Maintain a full range of habitat types, including a full transition of vegetation types within these zones; avoid changes in the natural hydrology of the site, and encourage stands of Typha latifolia.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Waitzbauer (1976).
**COENOSIA FLAVIMANA**  
A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Near Threatened  
Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia flavimana (Zetterstedt, 1845)  
This is the Coenosia albatella (Zetterstedt) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Several localities along the south coast of Wales in Glamorgan: Newton Barrows (1903); Kenfig NNR (1903-1992); Pyle (1906); Gower Peninsula (Whiteford Burrows NNR, 1972 and again in 1994); Oxwich NNR, 1953-1972 and again in 1994; Llangennith, 1955); also Carmarthenshire (Pembrey Forest, 1986) and Devon (Braunton Burrows NNR, 1959-1989; Dawlish Warren NNR, 1960).

**Habitat** Coastal dunes and salt marshes. Elsewhere known from Scandinavia and also central Europe (Gregor et al. 2002) inland and hence not in coastal biotopes.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August.

**Status** The species may be more widespread in dune systems of the south-west. It occurs consistently at several NNR sites, and its future appears secure. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987).

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development, agricultural reclamation or forestry; degradation through recreational pressure; depression of the water table through local water abstraction, and the drainage or pollution of dune slacks and salt marshes.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full succession of vegetation types on dunes; maintain the natural hydrology of sites, preventing drainage of slacks and salt marshes; if necessary restrict access by the use of fences or boardwalks to allow normal dune fixation.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (1995); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**COENOSIA KARLI**  
A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Nationally Scarce  
Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia karli Pont, 2001  
This is the Dexiopsis lacustris Karl of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Chandler (1998).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records scattered widely on the southern coasts of Britain from Cardiganshire to Lincolnshire; East Aberthaw Coast SSSI (1985, 1992, 1997, 1999), Llanrhidian Moor (1994), Merthyr Mawr SSSI (1992, 1997), Whiteford Burrows NNR (1972, 1999), Glamorgan; Ynys-Eidiol-Ynys-Hir (1987), Cardiganshire. There are isolated records in Scotland: East Lothian (Aberlady Bay, 1988), Elgin (Culbin Sands, 1936), East Ross (Morrich Mor, 1976), and the island of Skye (1991). Records are almost entirely restricted to sheltered coastlines on the east coast, the Bristol Channel/Severn Estuary and isolated areas of the south coast.
**Habitat** Among grasses in sand dunes, salt marshes and brackish creeks.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August.

**Status** A widespread but very local coastal species, with about 18 post-1960 records. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). Known elsewhere from Denmark, Ireland and Germany, in coastal habitats only (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development and agricultural reclamation; degradation through recreational pressure (excessive trampling, car parks, caravan sites); changes in the management of water levels, with the drainage of salt marshes for agricultural improvement.

**Management and conservation** Retain dunes in an undisturbed state with a full succession of vegetation types; control recreational pressures and limit access using fences and boardwalks; maintain the natural hydrology in salt marshes, with a full range of vegetation types.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe & Howe (2001c); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**COENOSIA MINUTALIS**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA                                                Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia minutalis (Zetterstedt, 1860)
This is the Dexiopsis minutalis Zetterstedt of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Chandler (1998).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records scattered widely around the coasts of England (Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Kent, Suffolk, Norfolk, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Durham), Wales (Glamorgan, Carmarthenshire, Pembrokeshire, Merionethshire, Anglesey) and Scotland (Ayrshire, East Lothian, Elgin, Westernness, Sutherland), with a strong preference for sheltered shores.

**Habitat** Among grasses in sand dunes and occasionally in adjacent salt marshes.

**Ecology** On mainland Europe, puparia have been found on sandy beaches beneath sea sandwort Honckkenya peploides according to Hennig (1955-1964). Adults from June to September.

**Status** A widespread but local coastal species with a good number of post-1960 records and not uncommon at some localities. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). Elsewhere coastal, mainly in northern and western Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development and agricultural reclamation; degradation through recreational pressures such as excessive trampling, car parks, caravan sites, etc; drainage of salt marshes for agricultural improvement.

**Management and conservation** Retain dunes in an undisturbed state with a full succession of vegetation types; control recreational pressures, and limit access using fences and boardwalks; maintain the natural hydrology of salt marshes, with a full range of vegetation types.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1955); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005);
**COENOSIA PALUDIS**

Near Threatened

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia paludis Tiensuu, 1939

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Mainly recorded from the Scottish Highlands: Perthshire (Rannoch NNR, 1937) and Easterness (Loch Garten, 1936-1982, 2002; Abernethy Forest NNR, 1982); also Hampshire (Latchmore, New Forest, 1971, 1972), Yorkshire (Malham Tarn, 1953), and Northumberland (Kielder Forest, 1992). Found at six sites in Monmouthshire, Radnorshire and Cardiganshire during the NCC Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey 1987-1989.

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain, but possibly marshes or damp woods.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July.

**Status** Possibly more widespread in the north of Britain but scarce enough to elude the present low level of recording in this group. Elsewhere known from northern and central Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, apart from habitat loss.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at known localities.

**Published sources** Allen (1967b); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**COENOSIA PERPUSILLA**

Nationally Scarce

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia perpusilla Meigen, 1826

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in Scotlad (Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Argyll, Sutherland, Shetland), and with a few records further south in Northern England (Dorset, Yorkshire, Durham, Westmorland, Cumberland) and Wales (Glamorgan, Breconshire, Radnorshire, Carmarthenshire, Cardiganshire, Montgomeryshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Anglesey).

**Habitat** Uncertain, but probably at or just above the tree-line; at sea-level in the far north (Shetland).

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July.
**Status** There are many post-1960 records. Elsewhere known from central and northern Europe, France and Italy (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, apart from loss of habitat.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at localities.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a); Wood (1913).

---

**COENOSIA PUDOROSA**

*Near Threatened*

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia pudorosa Collin, 1953

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records mainly from Devon: Shute (1937), Ottery St Mary (1937), Lustleigh Cleeve (1962) and Dendles Wood NNR (1978); also Holford, Somerset (1953); Clogwyn Melyn, Caernarvonshire (1968); Kilcheran on Lismore Island, Argyll (1978).

**Habitat** River valleys with broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in May and June.

**Status** There are only four post-1960 records, but the species is probably overlooked and under-recorded. Elsewhere known from central Europe, Scandinavia, North West Russia and Belorus (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The clearance of valley woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture; the drainage or pollution of marshy areas.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in a natural state, retaining the natural hydrology in marshy areas.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**COENOSIA PULICARIA**

*Nationally Scarce*

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia pulicaria (Zetterstedt, 1845)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A scattered distribution with most records in Scotland (West Lothian, Stirlingshire,
Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Dunbartonshire); also Wales (Glamorgan, Merionethshire, Anglesey) and England (Somerset, Dorset, Surrey, Suffolk, Norfolk, Shropshire, Lincolnshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Northumberland).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain, but probably in marshy conditions. It has been recorded at over 1000m in Perthshire, in mountain tundra, and many records are from the Highlands of Scotland. Also from heaths, and coastal dunes and salt marshes further south.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. Note that many of the records given in d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) are based on misidentified material.

**Threats** Habitat loss through agricultural improvement or intensive forestry; coastal development, including changes in the management of water levels or the drainage of damp dune slacks and salt marshes.

**Management and conservation** Maintain upland areas in a natural state; maintain the natural hydrology in marshy areas and salt marshes, and prevent the encroachment of scrub; maintain a full range of vegetation types in dunes and prevent damage through excessive trampling or other recreational use.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**COENOSIA PYGMAEA**

A “house” fly

**Order DIPTERA**

Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia pygmaea (Zetterstedt, 1845)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse, mainly in coastal areas of England (Somerset, Hampshire, Suffolk, Yorkshire) and Wales (Glamorgan, Carmarthenshire, Pembrokeshire).

**Habitat** Many records are from coastal dunes and slacks and from salt marshes; inland sites may be in marshy areas in woods.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to July.

**Status** Only nine post-1960 records (one from Suffolk in 2003 and from four different sites in Glamorgan, one in Carmarthenshire and one in Pembrokeshire), although it may be overlooked and under-recorded elsewhere.

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development, agriculture or forestry; pollution from agricultural run-off; recreational pressure on dunes, and changes in the management of water levels with the subsequent loss of the vegetation succession.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full succession of vegetation types on dunes; maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks and salt marshes, if necessary restricting access by the use of fences or
boardwalks in order to allow normal dune fixation.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

### COENOSIA STIGMATICA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Family</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIPTERA</td>
<td>MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A “house” fly

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records widely scattered in England, Wales and Scotland: Berkshire (Dry Sandford, 1990); Oxfordshire (Taynton Fen, 1989; Barrow Farm Fen, 1990); Monmouthshire (River Monnow at Skenfrith, 1997); Herefordshire (Monnow Valley, 1903-1913); Smestow Valley LNR, Staffordshire; Durham (Hawthorn Dene, 1977); Glamorgan (Oxwich NNR, 1952-1972; Kenfig NNR, 1993; Merthyr Mawr SSSI, 1993, 1997); Sutherland (Farr Bay, 1972; Strathy Bay, 1972). Most records are coastal.

**Habitat** Damp broad-leaved woodland, on the coast or around inland fens; the original discovery was from ruderal vegetation on sandy deposits beside the River Monnow (Wood 1913).

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from April to September.

**Status** There are about a dozen widely scattered post-1960 records. It may be more widespread in damp valley woods near to the coast, but undetected by the present low level of recording in this group. It occurred regularly but in very low numbers in the NCC Oxfordshire Fen Survey 1987-1990. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987). Elsewhere apparently only known from Italy (Gregor 1991).

**Threats** The clearance of coastal copses and woods at the back of dune systems for intensive forestry or recreation (car parks, caravan sites); the removal of dead wood; the drainage or pollution of fens and marshy areas inland.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open areas in copses, and retain dead wood and old or damaged trees; retain the natural hydrology in fens and damp woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bloxham & Smart (2001); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Godfrey (1999); Gregor (1991); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a); Wood (1913).

### COENOSIA TRILINEELLA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Family</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIPTERA</td>
<td>MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A “house” fly

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).
**Distribution** Recorded widely in Scotland, including the middle sections of the Spey Valley, the Cairngorms, Midlothian, West Lothian, Stirlingshire, Perthshire, Easterness, Argyll, West Ross, Sutherland, and the islands of Skye and Rum. Also from Wales: Oxwich NNR (1952), Glamorgan; St David’s (1949), Pembrokeshire; two localities in Cardiganshire, (Figyn Blaen-brefi and Cors Caron NNR, both 1987). In England: two sites in the Norfolk Broads (Woodbastwick Fen and Catfield Fen NNR) and one in Northern England, Northumberland (Kielder Forest).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain; records include broad-leaved and conifer woodland sites, marshland, and blanket bog.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to July.

**Status** At least a dozen post-1960 records are available, which suggests that this is a local but not too infrequent species.

**Threats** Habitat loss for intensive forestry and agricultural improvement; changes in the management of water levels, with the loss of marshy areas.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity and retaining the natural hydrology of marshy areas.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**COENOSIA VERRALLI**

**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Coenosia verralli Collin, 1953

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Recorded mainly from the coasts of South West England (Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Norfolk, Gloucestershire, Lancashire, Westmorland) and Wales (Glamorgan, Carmarthenhshire, Pembrokeshire, Cardiganshire, Merionethshire, Anglesey), with isolated inland records from Easton Broad, Suffolk (1981); Bookham Common SSSI (1947), Putney Heath (1919), Surrey; Little Duchrae, Kirkcudbrightshire (1983).

**Habitat** Most records are from coastal dunes, although it has been found in the New Forest and in a boggy field near the coast at Little Duchrae.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from April to September.

**Status** Many post-1960 localities, and these suggest that this is a local but not uncommon species on the coast of south-west England and Wales. It may be under-recorded in coastal areas further north.

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development, agriculture and intensive forestry; dune erosion or degradation from recreational pressures; the drainage or pollution of dune slacks.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full succession of vegetation types on dunes, preventing the
drainage of slacks and retaining any adjacent established scrub or woodland; use fences and boardwalks where necessary to reduce disturbance and ensure normal dune fixation; retain the natural hydrology of wet slacks.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COENOSIA VIBRISSATA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAЕ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coenosia vibrissata Collin, 1953

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


**Habitat** Coastal dune slacks; saltmarsh; damp areas of inland heaths (the Snettisham record was from a bed of common reed Phragmites).

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other Coenosia are known to be predators of Diptera larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September.

**Status** Ten post-1960 records. The Studland colony seems secure, and the species may prove to be more widespread on the Dorset heaths as this family is generally under-recorded. The Woodditton Wood site has now been largely converted to a conifer plantation.

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development, agriculture, and intensive forestry; the drainage of marshy areas or changes in the management of water levels, especially in dune slacks; recreational pressures on coasts and heaths.

**Management and conservation** Maintain habitat diversity, retaining marshy areas, reed beds, pools and ditches; retain the natural hydrology of marshy areas, and prevent drying out and scrub invasion; prevent excessive trampling and other disturbances in dune slacks.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Godfrey (2000); Howe et al. (2001); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRYMEIA BRUMALIS</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAЕ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drymeia brumalis (Rondani, 1866)
It is the Pogonomyia brumalis of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).
**Distribution** Northern England, North Wales, and Scotland, including Orkney.

**Habitat** An upland species, around and above the tree-line; at sea-level in the far north (Orkney), and in broad-leaved woodland on the island of Skye. Elsewhere known from western and central Europe up to an altitude of 2100m (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records, but this is a poorly known and under-recorded species.

**Threats** Conversion of upland areas to intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open moorland and upland heaths using traditional management techniques, such as rotational grazing or burning.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**HEBECNEMA FUMOSA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
<th>Family MUSCIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hebecnema fumosa (Meigen, 1826)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Relatively few records, from Southern and Central England (Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Isle of Wight, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Warwickshire) and Wales (Monmouthshire, Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire, Caernarvonshire).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, particularly that close to pastures.

**Ecology** It has been reared from sheep dung and, on mainland Europe, from fowl, horse and cow dung as well (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from March to October, probably bivoltine.

**Status** A scarce species, but with a fair number of post-1960 records. It is probably under-recorded because of the low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** The clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, encouraging a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs; maintain associated pastures and meadows, where the presence of grazing cattle or sheep will be beneficial.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gibbs (2002); Skidmore (1985a).
HELINA ABDOMINALIS

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Helina abdominalis (Zetterstedt, 1846)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Occurs sparsely throughout England as far north as Yorkshire and Westmorland; also Glamorgan and Pembrokeshire in Wales.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, both inland and on the coast, including damp situations and Alder Alnus carr.

Ecology Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August.

Status Widespread but local, with many post-1960 localities.

Threats The clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; changes in the management of wet areas in woodland.

Management and conservation Maintain habitat diversity in woods with open rides and clearings, retaining dead wood and old or damaged trees; maintain the natural hydrology in marshy woodlands.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2003); Clemons (2000b, 2004); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Skidmore (1963, 1985a); Smith (2001).

HELINA ANNOSA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Helina annosa (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Most of the few records are from the Central Highlands along Deeside and the Spey Valley (Horsfield 1993b): Aberdeenshire (Cambus o’May, 1943, and Dinnet Oak Wood NNR, 1971); the Spey Valley in Easterness and Elgin (River Spey at Boat of Garten, 2003; Nethy Bridge, 1960; Abernethy Forest NNR, 1960; Forres, 1942; Kinrara, 1966; Loch an Eilein NNR, 1966; Kincraig, 1947); as well as Westernness (Creag Meagaidh NNR, 1988). Also Westmorland (Ulverstone Priory, 1893).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, especially birch Betula, and above and beyond the tree-line.

Ecology Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

Status Five post-1960 localities, and it could be more widespread along the Spey Valley and Deeside but undetected by the present low level of recording in this group (Horsfield 1993b).
**Threats** The loss of woodland and open areas in the Scottish Highlands to intensive forestry or agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Maintain areas of birch woods in a natural state, retaining dead wood and old or damaged trees; maintain open upland sites in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Horsfield (1993b); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1960, 1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HELINA ARCTATA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helina arctata Collin, 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A disjunct distribution in Southern England (Kent, Surrey, London (Cripplegate), Essex, Hertfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire); and Scotland (Ayrshire, Wigtownshire, Elgin, Sutherland), including Rum and the Outer Hebrides (Whiteley et al. 1994; Whiteley 1994).

**Habitat** Uncertain, but includes grassland and coastal dunes.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to July.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. It is likely to persist at localities in England and Scotland, but is scarce enough to elude the relatively low levels of recording in this group. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Denmark, Hungary and Ukraine (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Loss of grass diversity through invasion by scrub; habitat loss through agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity at sites; control encroachment by scrub.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a); Whiteley (1994); Whiteley et al. (1994).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HELINA CALCEATA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helina calceata (Rondani, 1866)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England, Wales and Scotland, as far north as Sutherland and the Hebrides.
Habitat Associations are uncertain; some localities are damp riverine sites or mosses, others are dry broad-leaved woodland, others are dry grassland with scrub or are on sandy soils.

Ecology Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from April to October.

Status Over a dozen widely scattered post-1960 localities. Elsewhere known from France, Italy, Romania and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; loss of diversity through invasion by scrub; changes in the management of water levels, with the drainage of damp areas.

Management and conservation Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity by retaining open woodland, controlling scrub encroachment in open areas, and retaining natural hydrology for mosses and damp areas.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Emley (1992); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe & Howe (2001c); National Museum of Wales (2004); Sadler & Petts (2000); Skidmore (1963, 1985a).

HELINA CILIPES DATA DEFICIENT

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA Family MUSCIDAE

Helina cilipes (Schnabl, 1902)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only a single known site: Studland Heath NNR, Dorset, where it was found in 1930, 1931 and 1935.

Habitat Uncertain; heathland or associated marshy areas, or sand dunes and dune slacks.

Ecology Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in July and August.

Status A very restricted species which could be confined to the Studland area. Although now with NNR status and managed for conservation, parts of the Studland Heath area were degraded in the past and hence the species may now be extinct. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, Italy, Scandinavia and Spain (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Loss of heathland and sand dunes to intensive forestry or recreation (especially golf courses, car parks, camp sites); excessive recreational pressures; scrub encroachment.

Management and conservation Control excessive recreational pressures; maintain a mosaic of vegetation types on heathlands using techniques such as grazing, cutting and controlled burning; prevent invasion by scrub or bracken Pteridium; retain damp or marshy areas; maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks, and prevent excessive trampling of dunes by the use of fences and boardwalks.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).
**HELINA CONCOLOR**

A “house” fly  
Order **DIPTERA**  
Family **MUSCIDAE**

Helina concolor (Czerny, 1900)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records widely scattered in England (Somerset, Dorset, Sussex, Kent, Middlesex, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Warwickshire, Yorkshire) and Scotland (Midlothian, Elgin).

**Habitat** Mainly broad-leaved woodland, including coastal woods and copses, and secondary woodland and scrub.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

**Status** About nine post-1960 records in Somerset, Dorset, Kent, Suffolk, Huntingdonshire, Warwickshire. It is probably more widely distributed but is too scarce to have been detected by the present low levels of recording. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, France and central Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The clearance of woodland and scrub for agriculture, intensive forestry, or, in coastal areas, for recreational purposes such as car parks and caravan sites.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a range of trees, shrubs and herbs; retain dead wood.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

**HELINA CONSIMILIS**

A “house” fly  
Order **DIPTERA**  
Family **MUSCIDAE**

Helina consimilis (Fallén, 1825)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Mainly in Scotland (including the island of Skye) and Northern England, but also in Wales (Breconshire, Carmarthenshire, Cardiganshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire) and South-West England (Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Oxfordshire).

**Habitat** Probably broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Reared from a puparium found under slender mouse-tail moss Isothecium myosuroides on a boulder in open oak Quercus woodland (Skidmore 1985a), from larvae in the decaying outer sap wood of
an old ash Fraxinus log and from under bark (Horsfield et al. 2005). Adults from May to September.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. Elsewhere known from central and northern Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain shaded and damp areas in woodland, to encourage mosses; retain dead wood.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1955); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield et al. (2005); Nelson (1971); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**HELINA COTHURNATA**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA

**pNEAR THREATENED**

Family MUSCIDAE

Helina cothurnata (Rondani, 1866)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only four records are known: Oxfordshire (Yarnton, 1933); Suffolk (Barton Mills, 1933); Yorkshire (Shaftholme, near Doncaster, 1980); Perthshire (Blaigrorie, 1911).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain, but probably damp broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from April to September.

**Status** A very poorly known species with little recent information. Probably so scarce as to remain largely undetected by present levels of recording. Elsewhere known from central and northern Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than woodland clearance for intensive forestry or agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining open rides and clearings in woods and retaining dead wood and old or damaged trees, especially those with mosses.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**HELINA CRINITA**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA

**pNEAR THREATENED**

Family MUSCIDAE

Helina crinita Collin, 1953

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A few localities in Somerset (Berrow, 1963); Sussex (Ashurst Wood, 1903); Kent (Farningham, 1913; Tunbridge Wells, 1922; Darent; Bexley; St Paul’s Cray); Surrey (Limpsfield, 1937-
1940; Oxshott); Berkshire (Tubney Wood, 1927); Oxfordshire (Oxford, Southfield Road, 1926); Suffolk (Barton Mills, 1934, 1937, 1968; Center Parcs, Elveden, 2003); Herefordshire (Woolhope, 1900).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain; some sites include sandy heaths and dunes, others are broad-leaved woodland. The Oxford record was in a house.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from July to September.

**Status** A poorly known species, with only three certain post-1960 localities. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987). Elsewhere known from France, Germany and Poland (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, but probably habitat loss through agriculture, afforestation, coastal development and urbanisation; loss of habitat diversity through scrub or bracken Pteridium invasion.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retaining areas of woodland, open heathland, grassland and fixed dune with a range of vegetation types; retain damp or marshy areas, including dune slacks, and prevent invasion by scrub and Bracken.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**HELINA INTERMEDIA**

*Order DIPTERA*  
*Family MUSCIDAE*

A “house” fly  
Helina intermedia (Villeneuve, 1899)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Known from two Scottish localities in Sutherland: Embo Sands (1936, 1979) and Skelbo Sands (1936); and two localities in England, in Essex (Colne Point) (Gibbs 1992), and Norfolk (Upton Broad, 1939).

**Habitat** Coastal sand dunes, and an inland fen (Norfolk). It was abundant amongst marram Ammophila arenaria dunes at Embo Sands, Sutherland, in 1979.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in July and August.

**Status** A poorly known species, possibly more widespread around the Scottish coast and in East Anglia, but undetected because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. Elsewhere known from Czech Republic, Denmark, France, the Netherlands and Romania (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development, afforestation, recreational activities and dune erosion; drainage or pollution of East Anglian fens.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full succession of vegetation types at coastal sites, especially Marram foredunes, and limit or localise recreational pressure using fences and boardwalks if necessary; maintain the natural hydrology of fens.
Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gibbs (1992); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELINA PARCEPILOSA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Helina parcepilosa (Stein, 1907)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution A small number of coastal localities in South West England and South Wales: Cornwall (Upton Towans, 1928); Devon (Braunton Burrows NNR, 1941); Somerset (Berrow, 1962); Glamorgan (Llangennith, 1952; Kenfig NNR, 1914, 1952; Oxwich NNR, 1953, 1955, 1972).

Habitat Coastal sand dunes.

Ecology Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September.

Status It appears to be confined to the south-west and, despite the small number of post-1960 records, may still persist at some of its former localities. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). This is a widespread Palaearctic species (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Habitat loss through coastal development, afforestation, recreational activities, and dune erosion; drainage of wet dune slacks.

Management and conservation Maintain a full succession of vegetation types at coastal sites, and maintain the natural hydrology in wet slacks; limit or localise recreational pressure using fences and boardwalks if necessary.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELINA PROTUBERANS</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Helina protuberans (Zetterstedt, 1845)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread but local around the coast of England, Wales and Scotland.

Habitat Coastal sand dunes; it has also been found on the shingle banks of the River Spey near Aviemore.

Ecology Puparia have been found among the roots of marram Ammophila arenaria Adults from April to August, bivoltine.
**Status** There are many post-1960 records. Although widespread, it occupies a threatened habitat. It can be abundant where it occurs.

**Threats** Habitat loss through coastal development, afforestation, recreational activities, and dune erosion.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full succession of vegetation types at coastal sites, and retain areas of open sand and marram in foredunes; limit or localise recreational pressure using fences and boardwalks if necessary.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Clemons (1995); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Skidmore (1963)

---

**HELINA PUBESCENS**

**pNEAR THREATENED**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Helina pubescens (Stein, 1893)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, both coastal and inland. Records from "dunes" probably originate from slacks with established scrub and copses or from mature woodland adjacent to dunes.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September.

**Status** Only a few post-1960 records. It has been found regularly and in small numbers at Merthyr Mawr SSSI during recent surveys, and may persist at other former localities, although some of these have now been degraded. Because of its rarity it has probably eluded the relatively low level of recording in this group. This is a widespread Palaearctic species (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss through agriculture, afforestation, coastal development, and degradation by recreational pressures.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in coastal woods and copses, especially retaining scrub, copses and woodland at the rear of dune systems; retain dead wood; maintain the natural hydrology in damp woodlands.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1963, 1985a).
HELINA PULCHELLA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


Habitat Records include broad-leaved woodland and a garden.

Ecology The species has been reared from the nest of a tawny owl Strix aluco (d’Assis-Fonseca 1968). Adults from May to August.

Status The species is scarce, and there are no records since 1969. It is probably under-recorded because of the low level of recording in this group. Elsewhere it is only known from Sweden (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Clearance of woodland, hedgerows and isolated large trees, which provide nesting sites for large birds such as Owls.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and retain sites suitable for the nesting of larger birds, especially large trees with hollow trunks and old birds’ nests, particularly of Owls.

Published sources Ackland (1965b); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002).

HELINA QUADRINOTATA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution A few scattered localities, in Suffolk (Barton Mills, 1886); Norfolk (Winterton Dunes NNR, 1929, 1933; Horsey, 1929); Lancashire (Grange over Sands, pre-1968); Durham (Thornley Wood, 1976); East Lothian (Aberlady, 1904); East Ross (Flowerburn, Fortrose, 1923); Sutherland (Strathy Bay, 1972; Invernaver, 1972; Skelbo Sands, 1936).

Habitat Most records are from coastal dunes, and probably from drier colder dune systems that are less influenced by the mild and damp effects of the Gulf Stream. It is interesting that the only site on the west coast (Grange-over-Sands) is largely sheltered from the Gulf Stream.

Ecology Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

Status There are several post-1960 localities. It probably persists elsewhere on the coast, but suitable
habitat is likely to be very restricted. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

**Threats** Habitat loss to coastal development or intensive forestry; dune erosion through recreational pressure.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full succession of vegetation types on coastal dunes, using fences or boardwalks where necessary to reduce excessive trampling.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Skidmore (1963, 1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELINA SUBVITTATA</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Helina subvittata (Séguy, 1923)
This is Helina rothi Ringdahl of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in Scotland, North Wales and Northern England; ?Dorset, Herefordshire.

**Habitat** Usually on moors and heaths above the tree-line, but sometimes in broad-leaved woodland in hilly areas.

**Ecology** The larva has been reported as being found from beneath the bark of a poplar Populus (Skidmore 1963), but this is now regarded as unlikely in view of the distribution of the adults (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

**Status** There is a good number of post-1960 records. This is a widespread Holarctic species (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for grazing pastures or intensive forestry; overgrazing of moorland.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, with a range of trees and shrubs; maintain upland moors and heaths in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1963, 1985a).

143
**HELINA TETRASTIGMA**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Helina tetrastigma (Meigen, 1826)  
This is Helina flagripes (Rondani) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records scattered widely in England (Sussex, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Gloucestershire, Nottinghamshire, Yorkshire).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain, but records include broad-leaved woodland and patches of woodland on calcareous heath in the Brecklands.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although other members of the genus have predatory larvae in moss or humus soil (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

**Status** Only four post-1960 localities, Hartland Moor NNR (1998), Banstead, Surrey (1961), East Wretham Heath, Norfolk (1993), and Hatfield Moor, Yorkshire (1990), suggesting that the species has declined recently. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, France, Germany, Latvia and Poland (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than habitat loss through agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woodlands, with a range of trees, shrubs and herbs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**HELINA VICINA**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Helina vicina (Czerny, 1900)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records widely dispersed in England (Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Durham, Westmorland), Wales (Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire), and Scotland (Perthshire, Easterness, Argyll, West Ross).

**Habitat** Many records are from old damp woodland, especially in hilly areas, while a few are from coastal sites. It is often associated with areas with a rich flora of bryophytes.

**Ecology** This species has been reared from moss growing beside a stream, from beneath moss growing on tree trunks (Skidmore 1985a) and from under moss on bark (Horsfield et al. 2005); the larvae are predaceous on other insect larvae and small invertebrates. Adults from May to August.

**Status** About a dozen post-1960 localities are known. Records suggest that this is a widespread but very local species, inhabiting the under-recorded hilly areas of Britain, such as the damp wooded valleys of
the south-west, Wales and Scotland. Elsewhere known from the Czech Republic, France, Greece and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss to intensive forestry and agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in a natural state with open clearings; encourage a rich and varied bryophyte flora.

**Published sources** Ackland (1965b); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield et al. (2005); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a).

---

### HYDROTAEA BASDENI

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAЕ  

Hydrotaea basdeni Collin, 1939

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A few and very scattered records: Hampshire (Leckford, 1974); Oxfordshire (Bix, 1935; Woodstock, 1953); a site in Durham (post-1960); and Shetland (1982).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, although not so in Shetland.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in birds’ nests where they prey on other insect larvae. Hosts include owls (Strigidae) in Britain and kingfishers (Alcedinidae) in Canada (Skidmore 1985a), and it is possible that only nests in sheltered situations (in tunnels or hollow trunks) are suitable. Adults from May to September.

**Status** A poorly known species. Species that breed in birds’ nests are generally under-recorded, perhaps because the adults live mainly in the tree canopy. This is a Holarctic species that is relatively little known in Europe, from Germany, Poland, Switzerland and European Russia (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The clearance of woodland, hedgerows and isolated large trees which provide nesting sites for birds such as Owls.

**Management and conservation** Maintain woodlands with large old trees, and retain situations suitable for the nesting of birds such as owls, especially trees with hollow trunks and old woodpecker nests.

**Published sources** Ackland (1965b); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

### HYDROTAEA BORUSSICA

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAЕ  

Hydrotaea borussica Stein, 1899

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).
**HYDROTAEA CAPENSIS**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

**NATIONALLY SCARCE**

Hydrotaea capensis (Wiedemann, 1818)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


**Habitat** Uncertain; the primary habitat is broad-leaved woodland, but the species is now found mainly in association with large accumulations of organic refuse, most commonly of human origin.

**Ecology** The larvae live in carrion and other decaying material, where they prey on other insect larvae. They have often been found in the carcasses of large mammals (whales, humans), where the warm micro-climate enables them to breed at latitudes or in seasons where they would not otherwise survive. In recent decades they have been commonly associated with intensive poultry units where the larvae prey on other Diptera larvae (Conway 1970, Adams 1984). Adults from May to September, often around carrion or poultry houses.

**Status** Formerly its occurrence was sporadic, but there are several post-1960 records as the species is now well-established in and around poultry houses. This is an almost cosmopolitan species, that in...
Europe is most frequent in the Mediterranean area becoming synanthropic northwards (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than public health regulations controlling the disposal of carrion and the hygienic storage and disposal of poultry wastes.

**Management and conservation** As a species on the increase and with a tendency towards synanthropy, no specific management is required; it is useful as a control agent for other synanthropic flies which, if allowed to reproduce without check, rapidly become a domestic or veterinary nuisance.

**Published sources** Adams (1984); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Ball (1987); Conway (1970); Gregor et al. (2002); Nelson & Gordon (1985); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**HYDROTAEAE CINEREA**  
**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Hydrotaea cinerea Robineau Desvoidy, 1830

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in Southern and Central England, from Cornwall to Kent to Suffolk to Staffordshire, and Northumberland; also South Wales (Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire) and Scotland (Roxburghshire, Easterness, Outer Hebrides).

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland, and pastures.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, larvae of other members of the genus are predators of Diptera larvae in decaying material with high bacterial fermentation (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September, the female probably feeding on the sweat of large mammals.

**Status** A widespread but local species, with several post-1960 records. This is a widely distributed Palaearctic species (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry; improvement of pastures for arable agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining the presence of unimproved cattle-grazed pastures, together with woods, trees or hedgerows; the presence of livestock will probably enhance populations, and will enrich the soil where larvae may live; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1938); Gregor et al. (2002); Deeming (1995); Emley (1992); Skidmore (1985a).
HYDROTAEA GLABRICULA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution A few scattered records in England and Wales: Oxfordshire (Wychwood Forest NNR, pre-1968); Buckinghamshire (Buckingham, pre-1968); Norfolk (Santon Downham, 2002); Suffolk (Newmarket, 1901; Barton Mills, 1931, 1962); Huntingdonshire (Alconbury, 1970s); Herefordshire (Cusop Dingle, pre-1968); Merionethshire (Barmouth, 1887).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, and pastures.

Ecology Biology unknown, larvae of other members of the genus are predators of Diptera larvae in decaying material with high bacterial fermentation (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to August, and females probably feeding on the sweat of large mammals.

Status A poorly known species with few post-1960 records. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, Spain and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry; improvement of pastures for arable agriculture.

Management and conservation Uncertain, other than maintaining the presence of unimproved cattle-grazed pastures, together with woods, trees or hedgerows; the presence of livestock will probably enhance populations, and will enrich the soil where larvae may live; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

HYDROTAEA LUNDBECKI

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Identification Key characters given by Pont et al. (1994).

Distribution Known only from Berkshire, Wytham Wood (31 August 1962) and Somerset, Failand (28 July 1968).

Habitat Old beech (Fagus) woodland.

Ecology The species has been reared from decaying beech Fagus wood, where the larvae would feed on other Diptera larvae as with other members of the genus (Skidmore 1985a). Adults probably swarm very high, in or above the tree canopy.

Status Only recently recognised as a British species (Pont et al. 1994). It is genuinely scarce, but may also have eluded detection because of the cryptic, high-flying habits of the males. Elsewhere only known
from Denmark (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of old beech woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; removal of fallen timber and dead Beech wood.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woodland. Retain ancient and dead Beeches, as well as fallen wood, ensuring the continued availability of these resources in future.

**Published sources** Gregor et al. (2002); Pont et al. (1994); Skidmore (1985a).

---

### HYDROTAEA MERIDIONALIS

**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

A “house” fly

**Order DIPTERA**

**Family MUSCIDAE**

**Hydrotaea meridionalis Porschinskiy, 1882**

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records scattered widely in England (Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Herefordshire, Durham) and Scotland (Aberdeenshire).

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland and adjacent pastures (ancient pasture-woodland in several cases).

**Ecology** The larvae have been reared from cow dung in mainland Europe, where they are predators of other Diptera larvae in common with other members of the genus (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September, the females attracted to large mammals, including man, to feed on sweat; they sometimes swarm with H. irritans in the ratio of 1:10.

**Status** Five post-1960 localities are known, in Wiltshire (1990); Hampshire (New Forest, 1966); Kent (1985); Berkshire (1970); Oxfordshire (1962-1989). It may be overlooked and therefore under-recorded. It occurs abundantly in Wychwood Forest NNR, Oxfordshire. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987). A Eurosiberian species, in central Europe mainly in beech Fagus forests (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of old woodland for intensive forestry; improvement of adjacent pastures for arable agriculture. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining the presence of unimproved cattle-grazed pastures, together with woods, trees or hedgerows; the presence of livestock will enhance populations, and will enrich the soil where larvae may also live; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).
HYDROTAEA NIDICOLA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAЕ

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only three known localities: Temple, Berkshire (1932), and Gatley, Cheshire (1934) (both reared) and a more recent record of a single female from a garden at Colchester, Essex in 1993.

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, and perhaps also isolated trees in gardens and parks.

Ecology On both occasions the species was reared from a rook’s Corvus frugilegus nest, where the larvae would be predators on other Diptera larvae in common with other members of the genus (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in April and May.

Status The two Wiltshire localities listed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) are both based on misidentified material, and the species has only been found once since the 1930s. If the adults are also associated with rookeries, then the species is unlikely to be readily detected, like other species associated with birds’ nests. This is a Holarctic species, known in Europe from the Czech Republic, Finland, Germany and Hungary (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Clearance of woodland and felling of isolated old trees, especially those with rookeries.

Management and conservation Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and retain large trees and associated rookeries.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bowden (1996a); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

HYDROTAEA PANDELLEI

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAЕ

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Known only from a few localities along the River Spey in Elgin and Easterness: Grantown on Spey (26 June 1942); Speybridge (1979-1980); Abernethy Forest NNR (1991-1992); and Craigellachie NNR, Aviemore (13 June 1982) (Cole 1985).

Habitat Probably broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology The larvae have been reared from dung in mainland Europe, where they are predators of other Diptera larvae in common with other members of the genus (Skidmore 1985a). In Europe reported as occurring in pastures and meadows from submontane areas to the upper tree line (Gregor et al. 2002). Adult females feed on sweat from grazing animals.

Status There are only two post-1960 records. The species is genuinely scarce, and may be restricted to the Spey Valley. A Euroasian species known from Spain and Turkey to Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).
**Threats** Uncertain, other than habitat loss along the Spey Valley through agriculture and afforestation. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retaining areas of semi-natural habitat and unimproved pastures; the presence of livestock will probably enhance populations, and will enrich the soil where larvae may also live.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1985); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore 1985a.

---

**HYDROTAEA PARVA**  
A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE  

Hydrotaea parva Meade, 1889

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread in England as far as north as Yorkshire; also Wales (Monmouthshire, Glamorgan).

**Habitat** Pastures in a range of situations including coastal marshes, around fens and common-reed Phragmites beds, and within or close to ancient broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The larvae have been reared from horse and cow dung where they are predaceous on other insect larvae. Adults from May to September.

**Status** A widespread but very local species with a fair number of post-1960 localities. It is probably overlooked because of the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry; improvement of pastures for arable agriculture; the draining of fens. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining the presence of unimproved cattle-grazed pastures, together with woods, trees or hedgerows; the presence of horses or cattle will probably enhance populations, and will enrich the soil where larvae may also live; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland; maintain the natural hydrology of fens and other marshy areas.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bloxham (1982); Clemons (2001c); Collin (1938); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Emley (1992); National Museum of Wales (2004).

---

**HYDROTAEA PILIPES**  
A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE  

Hydrotaea pilipes Stein, 1903

---

151
HYDROTAEA PILITIBIA

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Recorded from a small number of localities in the Scottish Highlands: Perthshire (Kinloch, 1936, 1937, 1938; Tummel Bridge, Loch Tummel, and Rannoch NNR, all 1937); Easternness (Glen Feshie, 1937); West Ross (Gairloch, 1884); Sutherland (Loch Hope, 1938; Lochinver, 1965); Rum (1990) (Whiteley et al. 1994).

Habitat Upland areas, especially high pastures and marshy areas near the tree-line.

Ecology Biology unknown, larvae of other members of the genus are predators of Diptera larvae in decaying material with high bacterial fermentation (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July.

Status A poorly known species with only two post-1960 records. It is likely to be under-recorded. This Holarctic species has an arctic-alpine distribution in Europe, being recorded at up to 2400m in the Alps (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Uncertain, other than habitat loss to crop agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Uncertain, other than maintaining habitat diversity, and avoiding drainage or improvement of marshy areas; the presence of livestock will probably enhance populations.
and will enrich the soil where larvae may live.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Skidmore (1985a); Whiteley *et al.* (1994).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HYDROTAEA VELUTINA</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hydrotaea velutina Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Recorded only from a small number of western coastal localities: Glamorgan (Oxwich NNR, including Nicholaston Wood, 1952-1963; Cefn Bryn, 1963; Whiteford Burrows NNR, 1999); Lancashire (Silverdale, 1963; Yealand Hall Allotment, 1999), Westmorland (Ulvesterone Priory, 1897); also Suffolk (Livermere, 1913).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland and adjacent pastures on the coast. At least two of the localities are close to dune systems.

**Ecology** The larvae live in cow or horse dung and manure, where they are predaceous on Diptera larvae, as with other members of the genus (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to August; females visit large mammals such as cows and humans to feed on sweat.

**Status** A poorly known species. It is thought that it requires particularly high summer temperatures, which would limit the coastal sites to those beside warm dune systems or those in sheltered bays. Degradation of woodland areas at both Oxwich and Silverdale in recent decades could have affected the status of the species at these localities. It was not found at Silverdale during surveys in the 1980s. This is a widely distributed European species (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or coastal development; improvement of pastures for arable agriculture. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining the presence of unimproved cattle-grazed pastures, together with woods, trees or hedgerows; the presence of livestock will enhance populations, and will enrich the soil where larvae may also live; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor *et al.* (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIMNOPHORA EXUTA</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Limnophora exuta (Kowarz, 1893)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).
**Distribution** Widespread but sparse throughout Britain, from Cornwall to Ross and the islands of Raasay and Skye.

**Habitat** Around streams in open countryside, heaths, moors or in open spaces in broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The larvae live among mosses (e.g. Mesopotamis, Fontinalis) in running water, where they prey on insect larvae and other small invertebrates (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September, bivoltine; usually sitting on boulders in fast-flowing streams.

**Status** The species is local but widespread, and post-1960 records are frequent. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, France, Norway and Sicily (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Ditching of streams, with the loss of boulders and streamside vegetation and mosses where the larvae live; pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in as natural a state as possible, free from pollution and excessive disturbance.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**LIMNOPHORA NIGRI PES**

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA

Family MUSCIDAE

Limnophora nigripes (Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Most records are from Scotland (Perthshire, Elgin, Easternness, Ross, Sutherland, and the islands of Mull and Arran); also from Glamorgan (Oxwich NNR, 1953-1956, including Nicholaston Wood, 1954; Kenfig NNR, 1952, 1956, 1992); Pembrokeshire (Dinas Head, 1943; Caernarvonshire (Porth Oer, 1999); from Suffolk (Walberswick NNR, 2001, 2002) and from Norfolk (Strumpshaw Marsh, 1993; Woodbastwick Fen, 1993).

**Habitat** On the sand and gravel banks around lakes and alongside rivers.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, other members of the genus are predators of insect larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to August.

**Status** There are only eight post-1960 localities, three in Easternness (Loch na Ba Ruaidh, 1984; Loch an Eilein NNR, 1967; Culbin Sands, 1998), one on Mull (Rubh a Chromain, Mull, 1991); one in Glamorgan, one in Suffolk and two in Norfolk. It is likely to occur more widely, but remains undetected by the low level of recording in this group. This is a Holarctic species known in Europe from France, Italy, northern Lapland and Romania (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Canalisation of rivers, with the loss of sand and gravel banks; recreational pressures affecting the margins of lakes (caravan sites, car parks, marinas); pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in as natural a state as possible, free from pollution and excessive disturbance; retain areas of sand or shingle along rivers and beside lakes.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).
### LIMNOPHORA SCRUPULOSA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family MUSCIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limnophora scrupulosa (Zetterstedt, 1845)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England (Hampshire, Sussex, Huntingdonshire, Herefordshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire), Wales (Monmouthshire, Glamorgan, Anglesey), and Scotland (Midlothian, Perthshire, Easterness, Elgin, East Ross).

**Habitat** Close to running water in a range of situations, including woods, coastal dunes and upland areas, and also around old gravel pits.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, other members of the genus are predators of insect larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August.

**Status** A very local species with about ten post-1960 localities. Widespread in Europe, known from the Czech Republic, the Pyrenees, southern Sweden and the Urals (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** River improvement schemes and the ditching of streams, with the resultant loss of the marginal vegetation; pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in as natural a state as possible, free from excessive disturbance and pollution.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1955); Allen (1970); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1988); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Gregor *et al.* (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a).

### LIMNOPHORA UNISETA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family MUSCIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limnophora uniseta Stein, 1916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A northern and upland species in England (Westmorland, Durham), Wales (Glamorgan, Montgomeryshire, Merionethshire), and Scotland (Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, Dunbartonshire, and the island of Skye, Shetland).

**Habitat** Close to running water in upland areas.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, other members of the genus are predators of insect larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to July.
**Status** A widespread but very local species with about 15 post-1960 records. Known elsewhere from Germany, Iceland and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Ditching of upland streams and canalisation of rivers, with the resulting loss of the marginal vegetation, gravel banks, boulders; pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in as natural a state as possible, free from pollution and excessive disturbance; retain areas of sand or shingle along rivers.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1933); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Nelson (1971); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**LIMNOSPILA ALBIFRONS**

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA

Family MUSCIDAE

**Status** Well-established at several localities, with many post-1960 records. This is a Holarctic species known in Europe from Romania, Scandinavia, Spain and Switzerland (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The degrading of estuarine areas through coastal developments such as the building of sea walls and flood barriers; reclamation of salt marshes for agricultural improvement; loss of dunes for intensive forestry or for recreation (car parks, caravan sites); pollution from agriculture or industry.

**Management and conservation** Retain areas of salt marsh and minimise pollution, maintaining the natural hydrology; retain a full transition of vegetation zones; prevent changes in the natural tidal patterns of estuaries; control excessive disturbance from recreational activities.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985b).
**LISPE CAESIA**  
*A “house” fly*  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Lispe caesia Meigen, 1826

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse on the coasts of England (Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Lincolnshire, Lancashire), Wales (Glamorgan, Anglesey), and South Scotland (East Lothian).

**Habitat** Around brackish pools and ditches on coastal marshes, salt marshes, and dune slacks.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, other members of the genus have predatory larvae that develop in wet sand or mud with a high organic content and the adults are highly predaceous (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to October.

**Status** A widespread but very local species on southern coasts, sometimes quite common where it occurs. Only thirteen post-1960 localities: Braunton Burrows NNR, Devon (1989); Berrow, Somerset (up to 1963); Pegwell Bay, Kent (1999); Walberswick NNR, Suffolk (2001); Holme Dunes NNR (1998), Brancaster (1993) and Cley Marshes (1981), Norfolk; Gibraltar Point NNR (1996), Donna Nook (1996), Lincolnshire; Whiteford Burrows NNR (1997), East Aberthaw Coast SSSI, Glamorgan (1992); Malltraeth, Anglesey (1985); John Muir Country Park, East Lothian (1988). This is a widespread West Palearctic species (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss to coastal development, agricultural reclamation or forestry; recreational pressures on dunes; drainage of marshy areas such as dune slacks and hind parts of salt marshes; pollution by agricultural run-off and industrial effluent; the construction of sea walls could remove the brackish element in coastal marshes.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks and marshes, ensuring the presence of bare sand or mud; prevent any obstruction in the natural tidal patterns of salt marshes and attempt to maintain a continuity of brackish conditions on coastal marshes; preserve seasonally-flooded pools that produce bare, organically-rich mud.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Clemons (2000b), Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe & Howe (2001c); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**LISPE CONSANGUINEA**  
*A “house” fly*  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Lispe consanguinea Loew, 1858

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Known only from a small number of localities in South-West England: Cornwall (Padstow, 1904; Carbis Bay, 1936); Devon (Croyde, 1947; Putsborough, 1947); Hampshire (Mudeford, 1934).
Habitat Probably at the margins of damp sand with slight brackish influence. Werner and Pont (2006) note that *Lispe* species require pebbly or muddy sand along rivers or stream margins, and that *Lispe consanguinea* Loew, 1858, is an abundant species along the Oder River in Germany.

Ecology The larvae develop in organically rich sand and mud at the edge of water and are predaceous on other Diptera larvae; adults of this genus are also highly predaceous (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

Status There are no recent records, and the species is likely to be vulnerable to habitat loss and degradation. Most of the localities listed above have suffered considerable degradation since the species was recorded there. This is a widespread West Palaearctic species (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Habitat loss to coastal development, agricultural reclamation or forestry; recreational pressures on dunes; drainage of marshy areas such as dune slacks and hind parts of salt marshes; pollution by agricultural run-off and industrial effluent.

Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks and marshes, ensuring the presence of bare sand or mud; prevent any obstruction in the natural tidal patterns of salt marshes and attempt to maintain a continuity of brackish conditions on coastal marshes; preserve seasonally-flooded pools that produce bare, organically-rich mud.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

**LISPE LOEWI**

**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>Family MUSCIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lispe loewi Ringdahl, 1922

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread around the coasts of England as far north as Westmorland and Yorkshire, with a few inland localities; South Wales (Glamorgan).

Habitat Around pools, ditches and marshes in a wide range of brackish situations including salt marshes, coastal levels, possibly dune slacks and occasionally inland (usually in areas of high salinity close to deposits of halite).

Ecology The larvae develop in organically rich sand and mud, and have been found beneath mats of the alga Enteromorpha on saline mud; they feed on insect larvae and other small invertebrates. On mainland Europe puparia have been found on beaches in the sea sandwort Honckenya zone (Skidmore 1985a). Adults are highly predaceous and occur from May to September.

Status About 20 post-1960 localities, including several in the Thames Estuary, where the species has always been secure, Yorkshire, and an unexpected upland inland site at Moor House NNR (Westmorland). In Europe mainly a coastal species, known from Greece, Sicily, Spain and Sweden (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Habitat loss to coastal development, agricultural reclamation or forestry; recreational pressures on dunes; drainage of marshy areas such as dune slacks and hind parts of salt marshes; pollution by agricultural run-off and industrial effluent is a significant problem in areas such as the Thames Marshes; the construction of sea walls would remove the brackish element in coastal marshes, and may have made many former localities unsuitable.
Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks and marshes, ensuring the presence of bare sand or mud; prevent any obstruction in the natural tidal patterns of salt marshes and attempt to maintain a continuity of brackish conditions on coastal marshes; preserve seasonally-flooded pools that produce bare, organically-rich mud.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Clemons (2000b); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Nelson (1971); Skidmore (1976, 1985a).

LISPE NANA NATIONALLY SCARCE

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA Family MUSCIDAE

Lispe nana Macquart, 1835

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Mainly at scattered localities around the coast of Southern England (Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Essex, Herefordshire, Yorkshire); also South Wales (Glamorgan). There is a record from Blagdon Reservoir (Somerset), and an outlying inland record from Felden (Hertfordshire).

Habitat Around pools, ditches and in marshes, in brackish coastal situations (including dune slacks, coastal levels and possibly salt marshes) but occasionally also inland.

Ecology Biology unknown, other members of the genus have predatory larvae that develop in wet sand or mud with a high organic content and the adults are highly predaceous (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to October.

Status Extremely local, with only nine post-1960 localities: Pendower (1983), Constantine Bay (2001), Holywell Beach (2001), Cornwall; Blagdon, Somerset (1973); Kenfig NNR (1992, 1998), Hillend Burrows (1996), Diles Lake (1996), Glamorgan; Eype’s Mouth SSSI, Dorset (1998); Snettisham, Norfolk (1998); Sandsend Beck mouth, Yorkshire (1990). It can be quite common where it occurs. This is a widespread species known from the Palaearctic, Afrotropical and Oriental regions (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Habitat loss to coastal development, agricultural reclamation or forestry; recreational pressures on dunes; drainage of marshy areas such as dune slacks and hind parts of salt marshes; pollution by agricultural run-off and industrial effluent; the disruption of tidal patterns in estuarine areas, removing the brackish element in coastal marshes.

Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks and marshes, ensuring the presence of bare sand or mud; prevent any obstruction in the natural tidal patterns of salt marshes and attempt to maintain a continuity of brackish conditions on coastal marshes; preserve seasonally-flooded pools that produce bare, organically-rich mud; rotational ditch management may be necessary on grazing marshes.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1999); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe et al. (2001); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).
LISPE ULIGINOSA  
PATIONALLY SCARCE

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Lispe uliginosa Fallén, 1825

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution A few sparse records in England as far north as Lancashire and Yorkshire, both inland and on the coast; also Scotland (East Lothian and the island of Skye).

Habitat The margins of pools and ditches in a variety of situations, including moorland and heathland, coastal marshes, and fens. The species may be associated with peat.

Ecology Biology unknown, other members of the genus have predatory larvae that develop in wet sand or mud with a high organic content and the adults are highly predaceous (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August.

Status Widespread but very local, with a fair number of post-1960 localities. It can occasionally be common where it occurs. This is a Holarctic species known in Europe from France, Italy and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Habitat loss to coastal development, agricultural reclamation or forestry; recreational pressures on dunes; drainage of coastal marshy areas such as dune slacks and hind parts of salt marshes, and of inland fens and wet areas of moors and heaths; pollution by agricultural run-off and industrial effluent; the construction of sea walls could remove the brackish element in coastal marshes.

Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks and marshes, ensuring the presence of bare sand or mud; maintain the natural hydrology in inland fens; prevent any obstruction in the natural tidal patterns of salt marshes and attempt to maintain a continuity of brackish conditions on coastal marshes; preserve seasonally-flooded pools that produce bare, organically-rich mud; rotational ditch management may be necessary on grazing marshes.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a).

LISPOCEPHALA BRACHIALIS  
NEAR THREATENED

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Lispocephala brachialis (Rondani, 1877)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Very few localities: Gloucestershire (Coombe Dingle/Blaise Woods, numerous records up to 1964, and Durdham Down, 1959, both on the edge of Bristol; Beaudesert Park School, Minchinhampton, 1961; Morton, 1953; Cannop Ponds, 1980); Herefordshire (Moccas Park NNR, 1911; Stoke Wood, 1903; Stoke Park, 1903, 1905); Staffordshire (Dimmingsdale, 1951) (Emley 1992); Shropshire (Wart Hill, 1987); Glamorgan (Llangennith, 1952); Merionethshire (Cwm Bychan, 1995);

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland alongside shaded streams.

Ecology Biology unknown, but the larvae is aquatic and live in running water (Ivkovic & Pont, 2015) among bryophytes. Adults are as a genus are predatory, and are found from March to September (April-May in Highland). Macdonald (2016) notes their habitat of basking on smooth-barked trees in sheltered conditions, and suggests tubing them rather than netting in such circumstances.

Status Only a handful of post-1960 localities, although recording in this group is at a low level. Some localities such as Coombe Dingle in Bristol may have been substantially degraded. Elsewhere known from central and southern Europe to Morocco (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Ditching and improvement of streams, with the loss of conditions suitable for bryophytes; removal of shading trees; pollution from agricultural run-off.

Management and conservation Maintain woodland streams in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, retaining some shading trees or shrubs.


---

**LISPOCEPHALA FALCULATA**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAENATIONALLY SCARCE

Lispocephala falculata Collin, 1963

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread in Southern England (Wiltshire, Dorset, Kent, Surrey, Essex, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire, Northamptonshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire); also Yorkshire; South Wales (Glamorgan); Scotland (Elgin, East Ross).

Habitat Wetlands, including fens and gravel pits, and near running water in broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown, but the larvae may live in seasonally flooded areas among bryophytes. Adults from February to August and possibly even to December; adults overwinter.

Status Formerly regarded as quite rare, it is now known to be widespread but very local in the south with at least 15 post-1960 localities. It can be quite abundant where it occurs. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). Elsewhere only known from the Czech Republic and Denmark.

Threats Lowering of the water table through local water abstraction; ditching and improvement of streams, with the loss of conditions suitable for bryophytes; removal of shading trees; pollution from agriculture.
agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology of wetlands and any seasonal pools, ditches, etc; maintain woodland streams in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, retaining some shading trees or shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1988, 2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor *et al.* (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1977).

---

**LISPOCEPHALA PALLIPALPIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lispocephala pallipalpis (Zetterstedt, 1845)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records scattered widely in Southern England (Cornwall, Somerset, Devon, Wiltshire, Dorset, Hampshire, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Suffolk).

**Habitat** Uncertain, but probably near running water in broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae may develop in running water among bryophytes. Adults from March to September.

**Status** A local southern species with nine post-1960 localities. Elsewhere known from central Europe and Scandinavia (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** Ditching and improvement of streams, with the loss of conditions suitable for bryophytes; removal of shading trees; pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain woodland streams in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, retaining some shading trees or shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Perry (2005b).

---

**LISPOCEPHALA RUBRICORNIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lispocephala rubricornis (Zetterstedt, 1849)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only known from a few coastal localities: Cornwall (Harbour Cove, 2001); Devon (Braunton Burrows NNR, 1951); Dorset (Studland Heath NNR, 1912); Glamorgan (Kenfig NNR, 1903, 1906, 1992; Oxwich NNR, 1954, 1972; Llangennith, 1972, 1993; Whiteford Burrows NNR, 1999; Cwm
Ivy Marsh, 2001); Anglesey (Aberffraw, 1953); Westmorland (North Walney Island, 1999; Sandscale Haws, 1999); Wigtownshire (Torrs Warren, 1979); East Lothian (Luffness Links, 1902); Elgin (Culbin Sands, 1931-1935, 1984); East Ross (Morrich Mor, 1975); Sutherland (Balnakeil Dunes, 1985; Bettyhill, 1965; Dornoch, 1984).

**Habitat** In the damp slacks of coastal dunes, and in salt marshes.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae probably live in running water among bryophytes. Adults from April to August and are, in the genus as a whole, predatory.

**Status** This is a scarce and localised species, but at least ten post-1960 records are known.

**Threats** Coastal development and recreational activities on dunes (excessive trampling, car parks, caravan sites, golf courses), with subsequent dune erosion; drainage or pollution of slacks; pollution of salt marshes, or drainage for agricultural improvement.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks and retain streams in as natural a state as possible, free from excessive disturbance.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1955); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Perry (2005b).

---

**LISPOCEPHALA SPURIA**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA Family MUSCIDAE

Lispocephala spuria (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records widely dispersed in England (Somerset, Sussex, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Staffordshire, Shropshire, Cheshire, Yorkshire, Durham, Westmorland, Cumberland); South Wales (Monmouthshire, Pembrokeshire) and Scotland (West Lothian, Easterness, Dunbartonshire).

**Habitat** Near running water in broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae is aquatic and live in running water (Ivkovic & Pont, 2015). Godfrey (2003) reared this species from sodden wood taken from a stream. Adults from March to September, on bare tree trunks beside running water.

**Status** Very local, with eight post-1960 localities. It was not uncommon at Coombe Dingle, on the northern edge of Bristol, Gloucestershire (1950 to 1962), but this site has subsequently been degraded. Elsewhere known from France, Italy, Scandinavia and Switzerland (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Ditching and improvement of streams, with the loss of conditions suitable for bryophytes; removal of shading trees; pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain woodland streams in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, retaining some shading trees or shrubs.
**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Emley (1992); Godfrey (2003); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Rotheray & Robertson (1993).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISPOCEPHALA Verna</th>
<th>nationally scarce</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lispocephala verna (Fabricius, 1794)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England (Isle of Wight, Hampshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Herefordshire, Yorkshire, Durham, Westmorland), Wales (Glamorgan, Radnorshire, Cardiganshire, Merionethshire), and Scotland (Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, Dunbartonshire, West Ross, Sutherland, islands of Skye and Rum).

**Habitat** Close to streams in old damp broad-leaved woodland, and in mixed fens with scrub.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae may live in running water or seasonally flooded areas among bryophytes. Adults in July and August.

**Status** An uncommon and localised species, with only a small number of post-1960 localities. This a Holarctic species that is widespread in Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Ditching and improvement of streams, and draining of fens, with the loss of conditions suitable for bryophytes; removal of shading trees; pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Maintain woodland streams in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, retaining some shading trees or shrubs; maintain the natural hydrology of fens and other wet areas.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b, 2006).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MYDAEA AFFinis</th>
<th>nationally scarce</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mydaea affinis Meade, 1891

It is the Mydaea discimana Malloch of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England, Wales (ten sites from the NCC Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey 1987-1989) and Scotland.

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland and peatlands.

**Ecology** The species has been reared from a wide range of fungi, in which the larvae live as predators of
other insect larvae (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to October.

**Status** Occurs only sparsely, but there are many post-1960 records. Elsewhere known from the Czech Republic, Hungary, Scandinavia and Switzerland (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** The removal of dead wood and old or damaged trees which are hosts of Boletus fungi; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Encourage conditions suitable for fungi by retaining damp shaded areas in woods and retaining dead wood and old or damaged trees; ensure the continuity of these resources in the future.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Skidmore (1963, 1985a).

---

**MYDAEA ANICULA**

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA Family MUSCIDAE

Mydaea anicula (Zetterstedt, 1860)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse throughout England; Wales (Pembrokeshire, Cardiganshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire); Scotland (Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Rum).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, the known larval biology of other members of the genus is predatory in either dung or fungi (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to October.

**Status** Several post-1960 records are available, but the species has eluded most recorders. This is a Eurosiberian species (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** The clearance of broad-leaved woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, encouraging a broad range of trees and shrubs.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Emley (1992); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Skidmore (1963, 1985a); Wormell (1982).
### Mydaea deserta

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread in Scotland (Kirkcudbrightshire, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Argyll, East Ross, Sutherland, the islands of Mull, Rum and Skye); also Wales, Montgomeryshire (Lake Vyrnwy), Glamorgan (Gower Peninsula); Merionethshire (Hermon Copper Bog), and Caernarvonshire (Dolgarrog Marsh).

**Habitat** Upland woodland, both broad-leaved and conifer plantations.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, the known larval biology of other members of the genus is predatory in either dung or fungi (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September.

**Status** Eight post-1960 records, almost all in Scotland where it appears to be local rather than rare. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, France and Scandinavia (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Native woodland is more desirable than conifer plantations, and a range of conditions should be maintained within such sites, including dead wood and old or damaged trees, and situations favourable for the growth of fungi; maintain open rides and clearings in woods.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor *et al.* (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Rotheray & Robertson (1993); Skidmore (1985a).

### Mydaea maculiventris

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Southern England and East Anglia: Somerset (Blagdon Reservoir, 1953); Kent (Tunbridge Wells, 1993), Berkshire (Tubney Wood, 1961; Wytham Wood, 1962; Dry Sandford, 1990; Cothill NNR, 1988); Oxfordshire (Wychwood Forest NNR, 1965; Taynton Fen, 1989); Buckinghamshire (Gerrards Cross, 1952, 1953; Suffolk (Newmarket, 1942, 1943; Bradfield Woods, 1990); Cambridge (Cambridgeshire, 1911; Wandlebury, 2003); Huntingdonshire (Raveley, 1979); Gloucestershire (Bristol, 1982); Worcestershire (Elmley Castle, 1997; Zulu Wood, Bredon’s Norton, 1997); Yorkshire (Pot Riding’s Wood SSSI, 1992; Cotherstone), and Durham (Shipley and Great Wood, 1981). One record from Wales: Cwm Siarpal, Breconshire (1997).

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** The species has been reared from the dryad's saddle fungus Polyporus squamosus, where it lives as a predator of other insect larvae (Skidmore 1985a); adults have been found near this fungus,
suggesting that it is the main larval substrate. Adults from April to September, probably bivoltine.

**Status** About 16 post-1960 records are available. The species is scarce enough to have been overlooked by the relatively low level of recording in this group. It occurred in small numbers during the NCC Oxfordshire Fen Survey 1987-1990. Elsewhere known from Germany and Sweden (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The removal of dead wood and old or damaged trees which are hosts of Polyporus fungi; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Encourage conditions suitable for fungi by retaining damp shaded areas in woods and retaining dead wood and old or damaged trees; ensure the continuity of these resources in the future.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1988); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe & Howe (2001c); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a, 1985b).

### MYDAEA OBSCURELLA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>DATA DEFICIENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mydaea obscurella Malloch, 1921

It is the Mydaea bengtssoni Ringdahl of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A small number of localities in the Central Highlands of Scotland: Perthshire (Callander, 1919, 1924); Easterness (Loch Garten, 1937, 1967; Aviemore, 1936-1938; Abernethy Forest NNR, 1992-1993); Elgin (Bridge of Brown, 1936).

**Habitat** Uncertain, but most likely boadleaved woodland rather than Caledonian pine Pinus sylvestris forest.

**Ecology** This species has been reared from dung abroad, where the larvae are predaceous (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July.

**Status** There are only two records since the 1930s, and extensive afforestation of the Scottish Highlands may have left this species in a vulnerable position. This is a Holarctic species that is probably subboreal, known from the Czech Republic, Scandinavia and Switzerland (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

**Management and conservation** Retain native semi-natural woodland; deer may provide the dung required for the larval substrate.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985a).
MYOSPILA BIMACULATA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA Family MUSCIDAE

Myospila bimaculata (Macquart, 1834)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread but sparse in England (Devon, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Warwickshire, Leicestershire, Westmorland), Wales (Glamorgan), and Scotland (Ayrshire, Elgin, Easterness).

Habitat Broad-leaved forest and scrubby areas.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae probably develop in mammal dung. Adults from May to August.

Status This species was only recognised as a British species in 1970 (Pont 1970, as Myospila hennigi Gregor & Povolný), and there are many post-1960 records. It is probably still overlooked and therefore under-recorded.

Threats Clearance of woodland and scrub for agriculture or intensive forestry. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

Management and conservation Retain areas of scrub; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and encourage a broad range of trees, shrubs and herbs.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Pont (1970).

NEOLIMNOPHORA MARITIMA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA Family MUSCIDAE

Neolimmophora maritima (von Röder, 1887)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only two localities are known: Dawlish Warren NNR, Devon (1957, 1959, 1968, 1988) and Blakeney Point, Norfolk (1926, 1929, 1939). The Essex Field Club report a record from near Lee-over-Sands, Essex, post 1990 though there is no more detail given online.

Habitat Coastal dunes, possibly in damp slacks.

Ecology Biology unknown. Adults from June to August.

Status There are only two post-1960 records, although it was not uncommon at Blakeney Point in the past. Blakeney Point is National Trust property, and is thus protected from adverse development; the species may well survive there. Dawlish Warren NNR, however, has been substantially degraded by recreational use, but the species was still present in 1988. Elsewhere known from the coasts of France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands and from Algeria in North Africa (Gregor et al. 2002).
**Threats** Pollution of dune slacks, or local water abstraction and the resultant lowering of the water table; coastal development and excessive recreational pressure on dunes (car parks, caravan sites, golf courses, unrestricted trampling).

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks; control excessive recreational pressures on dunes, using fences or boardwalks where necessary to reduce disturbance and trampling; maintain a full succession of vegetation types on coastal dunes.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor *et al.* (2002).

---

**NEOLIMNOPHORA VIRGO**

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA

Family MUSCIDAE

Neolimnophora virgo (Villeneuve, 1906)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968). Leif Karlsson’s key couplet, [http://www.mydiptera.webge.com/Brachycera/Muscoidea/Muscidae/Coenosiiace/Limnophorini/Neolimnophora/Neolimnophora.htm](http://www.mydiptera.webge.com/Brachycera/Muscoidea/Muscidae/Coenosiiace/Limnophorini/Neolimnophora/Neolimnophora.htm)

**Distribution** Only recorded from five widely scattered localities: Dorset (Studland Heath NNR, 1909); Essex (Walton on the Naze, 1907, 1912); Norfolk (Blakeney Point, 1920, 1929); Glamorgan (Whiteford Burrows NNR, 1999); Sutherland (Loch Assynt, probably old).

**Habitat** Coastal dunes, mainly in the marram Ammophila arenaria zone; the Loch Assynt record could be close to the coast.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults in June and July.

**Status** A very poorly known and small (4mm) silvery species, with only one post-1960 record. It may be more widespread on coastal dunes, undetected by the present low level of recording in this group. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). Elsewhere known from the coasts of France, Germany, Italy, and from Tunisia in North Africa (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** Pollution of dune slacks, or local water abstraction and the resultant lowering of the water table; coastal development and excessive recreational pressure on dunes (car parks, caravan sites, golf courses, unrestricted trampling).

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks; maintain a full succession of vegetation types on coastal dunes, especially the marram zone; control excessive recreational pressures on dunes, using fences or boardwalks where necessary to reduce disturbance and trampling.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Perry (2005b).
ORCHISIA COSTATA  
A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only recorded from the following localities in England and Wales: Devon (Dawlish Warren NNR, 1960); Wiltshire (Longleat Park and Woods SSSI, 1998); Dorset (Arne and Studland Heath NNR, both 1960; Worbarrow Bay SSSI and East Ebb Point, both 1998; Eype’s Mouth, 2002); Kent (Sandwich Bay, 1957); Glamorgan (Oxwich NNR, 1952-1972; Llangennith, 1957) and inland from Pwll Penarth, Newtown, Montgomeryshire (2000).

Habitat Coastal dunes and soft rock cliffs, rarely inland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Adults in June and July.

Status A scarce species, with only two records since 1960. Several of the localities have been extensively degraded and, whilst the species should be secure on the Gower Peninsula (Glamorgan) and the Isle of Purbeck (Dorset), it has not been found there during recent surveys. Globally a widespread species known from the Palaeartic, Afrotropical, Oriental and Australian regions (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Pollution of dune slacks, or local water abstraction and the resultant lowering of the water table; coastal development and excessive recreational pressure on dunes (car parks, caravan sites, golf courses, unrestricted trampling).

Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology in dune slacks; control excessive recreational pressures on dunes, using fences or boardwalks where necessary to reduce disturbance and trampling; maintain a full succession of vegetation types on coastal dunes.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Godfrey (2002); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe et al. (2000); Howe et al. (2001); National Museum of Wales (2004).

PHAONIA AMABILIS  
A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only known from five widely scattered localities: Kent (Woolwich Wood, 1955, 1957; Blean Woods NNR, Grimsdell Wood, 1967); Cambridgeshire (Woodditton Wood, 1951); Argyll (Ardrie, 1934).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown. Adults from May to August.
**Status** A poorly known species, with only one post-1960 record. Woodditton Wood and Woolwich Wood are now unsuitable, having been destroyed or degraded, but Blean Woods now have NNR status and should be secure. This is probably a sub-boreal species, known elsewhere in Europe from Germany, Sweden and Switzerland (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retain old or damaged trees, and retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland; retain damp areas.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor *et al.* (2002).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHAONIA APICALIS</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia apicalis Stein, 1914

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland at the Kent and Wiltshire localities. The Lincolnshire record is from parkland in the grounds of Grebby Hall, with beech Fagus trees about 100 years old (though continuity of habitat may be considerably longer).

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to July, attracted by honeydew and excrement (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Status** A poorly known species, formerly regarded as very restricted, although the recent Lincolnshire record marks a substantial extension of its range. Two of the Kent localities probably fall within the boundaries of NNRs and should be secure, but Woolwich Wood has been extensively degraded. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987). This is a Holarctic species that is probably sub-boreal (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Chandler (1976); Gregor *et al.* (2002).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHAONIA BITINCTA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNEAR THREATENED</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAЕ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia bitincta (Rondani, 1866)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records widely scattered in Southern England (Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire).

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland and associated with old and damaged trees, particularly with elm.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in elm Ulmus sap and have also been found in the sour humus of a wych elm Ulmus glabra; they are probably predaceous on other insect larvae. Adults from May to October.

**Status** A very scarce and local southern species, probably restricted to old woodlands where there has been continuous availability of old or damaged trees. It is a problematic species taxonomically, and some of the records listed here, which also include some post-1960 localities, may well be based on misidentified specimens. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, France and Finland (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood, especially of elms; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old or damaged trees, particularly elms, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** Ackland (1965b); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1999); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe et al. (2001).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHAONIA CANESCENS</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNEAR THREATENED</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAЕ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaonia canescens Stein, 1916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A small number of localities, mainly in Southern England: Cornwall (The Lizard, 1981); Kent (Deal, 1939; Knole Park, 1967); Berkshire (Bagley Wood, 1942, 1963; possibly Windsor Forest); Oxfordshire (Spartum Fen, 1988); Suffolk (Thornham Park, 1982; West Stow, 1990); Cambridgeshire (Wicken Fen NNR, 1993; Lode, 1987); Huntingdonshire (Woodwalton Fen NNR, 1963, 1980; Waresley Wood, 1979); Gloucestershire (Coombe Dingle, Bristol, 1948, 1952); Cheshire (Toft Hall, 1963; Dunham Massey Park, 1995).

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland, with dead wood and old or damaged trees.

**Ecology** The larvae have been found in dead wood habitats, including fermenting oak Quercus bark,
under the sodden bark of a fallen alder Alnus trunk, and associated with beech Fagus; also from an accumulation of fallen leaves, rotten wood and fungi (Skidmore 1985a). From the Czech Republic recently reared from decaying logs of white poplar Populus alba (Gregor et al. 2002). They are probably predaceous on insect larvae and other small invertebrates. Adults from April to July.

**Status** A rare species, with few post-1960 localities. A widespread Eurasian species (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry. The rise of Phytophthora disease of alder has destroyed many tree stands.

**Management and conservation** Retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** Ackland (1965b); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Godfrey (1998a); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**PHAONIA CINCTA**  
**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Phaonia cincta (Zetterstedt, 1846)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records are widely scattered throughout England, as far north as Lancashire and Yorkshire; South Wales (Glamorgan); Scotland (Ayrshire, Midlothian).

**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland, and old parkland with mature trees.

**Ecology** The larvae have been reared from sap running from elm Ulmus and horse chestnut Aesculus hippocastanum (Skidmore 1985a), as well as from a rot hole in alder Alnus (Godfrey 1995) and from a cavity in horse chestnut Aesculus hippocastanum with sappy wood mould (Godfrey 1998a). Adults from May to August, possibly bivoltine; noted as occurring on beech Fagus trunks by Gregor et al. (2002).

**Status** A very local species, and only infrequently found as an adult. A good number of post-1960 localities is available. Widespread in the West Palaearctic region (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood, especially elms and horse chestnuts; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry. The rise of Phytophthora disease of alder has destroyed many tree stands.

**Management and conservation** Retain old or damaged trees, particularly elms and horse chestnuts, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (1988); Collin (1938); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Godfrey (1995, 1998a); Gregor et al. (2002); Robertson (1999); Skidmore (1976, 1985a); Schulten et al. (2005); Uffen (1962).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHAONIA CONSOBRINA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia consobrina (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Upland areas of Scotland (Peeblesshire, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, West Ross, East Ross, Sutherland, the islands of Mull and Skye, Shetland); Northern England (Westmorland, Cumberland); and North Wales (Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire).

**Habitat** In a wide range of open upland habitats, 280-1000m, including dwarf-shrub heaths, blanket bog, grassland, a tall herb community on cliffs, and even a Scots pine Pinus sylvestris wood; at sea-level in the far north (Shetland).

**Ecology** On mainland Europe the puparium was found in leaf litter (Skidmore 1985a), and the larvae are probably predaceous on other small invertebrates in humus soil. Adults from May to July, sometimes abundant on flowers of rowan Sorbus aucuparia, buttercup Ranunculus and stonecrop Sedum.

**Status** Localities are widely scattered in the north, with recent records from the Highlands and southern uplands of Scotland up to 2003. This is a Holarctic species regarded as chiefly boreomontane by Gregor et al. (2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss to intensive forestry and improved pasture.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retaining a range of natural vegetation communities at, above and beyond the tree-line, including areas of ungrazed grassland, bog and dwarf-shrub communities.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Nelson (1971, 1980); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHAONIA EXOLETA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia exoleta (Meigen, 1826)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse, with scattered records in England (Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Essex, Berkshire, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Shropshire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Yorkshire) and Wales (Cardiganshire).

**Habitat** Ancient broad-leaved woodland with an abundance of dead wood and old or damaged trees with water-filled rot holes.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in water-filled holes in rotten wood or rot holes in living trees, where they swim actively and feed on the larvae of mosquitoes and midges (Culicidae, Chironomidae) (Skidmore...
1985a; Tate 1935; Horsfield et al. 2005). They have also been found in very humid decomposed wood (Keilin 1917), and tunnelling in the "ceiling" of rot holes (Speight 1974).

Host trees include beech Fagus sylvatica, ash Fraxinus, horse chestnut Aesculus hippocastanum and sycamore Acer pseudoplatanus. Adults from May to August, probably bivoltine, but seldom seen except when resting on tree trunks; noted as occurring on beech Fagus trunks by Gregor et al. (2002).

**Status** Only 12 post-1960 localities are known: Savernake Forest (1990), Neston Park (2004), Wiltshire; Oxleas Wood, Kent (1988, 1990); Windsor Forest, Berkshire (1978, 2002); Bottisham Park (1998), Wandlebury (1997, 1998), Cambridgeshire; Monks Wood NNR, Huntingdonshire (1971); Shrawardine Pool SSSI, Shropshire (1994); Grebby Hall, Screamby (1988) and Hagnaby Priory, Spilsby (1995), Lincolnshire; Copgrove Park (1967) and Duncombe Park NNR (1993), Yorkshire. It is likely to persist at localities in the New Forest, where records in the past have been relatively numerous, but the adult is elusive. Elsewhere known from France, Greece and southern Sweden (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood, especially elms and horse chestnuts; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** Allen (1992c); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole & Wills (1973); Godfrey (1998a); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield et al. (2005); Keilin (1917); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1976, 1985a, 2003a); Speight (1974); Tate (1935).

---

**PHAONIA FALLENI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>DIPTERA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A “house” fly

Phaonia falleni Michelsen, 1977

It is the Phaonia vagans (Fallén) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England, Wales (Glamorgan, Breconshire, Radnorshire, Pembrokeshire, Cardiganshire, Montgomeryshire, Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire, Anglesey) and Scotland (Selkirkshire, Perthshire, Elgin, Easternness).

**Habitat** Rich fens, and marshy and wet broad-leaved woodland, especially that with plenty of alder Alnus.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae may live as predators of other small invertebrates in moss or peat. Adults from May to September, often basking on tree trunks or on broad leaves.

**Status** A very local but widespread species, with a good number of post-1960 records. It was very well represented in samples from the NCC Welsh Peatland Invertebrate Survey 1987-1989 and the NCC Oxfordshire Fens Survey 1987-1990. This is a widespread Euroasian species (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss through drainage for agriculture or intensive forestry; lowering of the water table through local water abstraction; pollution from agricultural run-off. The rise of *Phytophthora* disease
of alder has destroyed many tree stands.

**Management and conservation** Preserve established woodland and alder carr associated with wetlands but prevent their encroachment on to otherwise open habitat; prevent drainage or drying-out of localities, ensuring a range of vegetation types; maintain any grazing or cutting regimes that contribute to the vegetation communities.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Rotheray & Robertson (1993); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1985b).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHAONIA FUSCA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia fusca (Meade, 1897)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Confined mainly to estuarine areas in the south-east: Kent (Lower Halstow, 1950; High Halstow, 1967; Pegwell Bay, 1954), and Essex (Thames Marshes, 1908; Colchester, 1912; Hadleigh Marshes, 1983; Benfleet, 1936, 1942, 1983; Wrabness, 1951; Walton on the Naze, 1950). There are other isolated records from Isle of Wight (Yarmouth, 1954); Middlesex (Buckingham Palace Garden, 1997); Suffolk (Stour Estuary, 1951); Lincolnshire (Gibraltar Point NNR, 1965); Lancashire (Silverdale, 1963); Dumfriesshire (Caerlaverock NNR, 1979).

**Habitat** Estuarine marshes and coastal levels, where it is associated with salt marshes, with blue lyme grass *Lymus arenarius* and beds of common reed *Phragmites*.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults in July and August.

**Status** Very local in the south-east and seemingly very rare elsewhere, with only six post-1960 localities. The recent Caerlaverock NNR record is encouraging and suggests that it may be more widespread along the under-recorded Scottish coastline. Elsewhere only known from France and the Netherlands (Gregor *et al.* 2002).

**Threats** Drainage of coastal levels and estuarine marshes for agricultural improvement, and coastal development; the loss of salinity in coastal marshes, salt meadows and grazing levels following the construction of sea walls or flood barriers could render sites unsuitable.

**Management and conservation** Prevent drainage of sites, and ensure a full succession of vegetation types, including *Phragmites* beds beside pools and ditches, using rotational management if necessary; ensure unimpeded tidal flow in estuaries and maintain the presence of brackish ditches and pools in coastal levels following sea wall construction.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1954, 1968); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Smith (2001).
**PHAONIA GRACILIS**  
**DATA DEFICIENT**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Phaonia gracilis Stein, 1916

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only a single confirmed record: Eynsford, Kent (27 June 1943) and one recent possible record of a single female from Cambridge on poplar Populus (3 June 1987) that requires confirmation.

**Habitat** Possibly broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown.

**Status** No definite recent information, and undoubtedly very rare, if not extinct. Rarely recorded elsewhere from central and northern Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b).

---

**PHAONIA JAROSCHEWSKII**  
**pVULNERABLE**

Hairy Canary  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Phaonia jaroschewskii (Schnabl, 1888)  
This is Phaonia crinipes Ringdahl of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).  
https://www.flickr.com/photos/63075200@N07/8498476664/in/album-72157632827488537/  
has photographs of the key features.

**Distribution** Records widely scattered in England and Wales: Dorset (Arne, 1974); Hampshire (Bramshaw, 1972; New Park, 1944; Denny Wood, 2002; Denny Bog (Falk, 2010); Matley Bog, 1995; all New Forest); Shropshire (Whixall Moss, 1938, 1960s); Yorkshire (Skipwith Common, 1965; Thorne Moors NNR, 1985-1990, and 2015; Hatfield Moor, 1994); Durham (Brusselton Wood, 1976). Falk photographed specimens from Pennington Marshes, Hampshire, in 2011-2013

**Habitat** Peat bogs, fens and occasionally marshy woodland.

**Ecology** Reared from a puparium in wet Sphagnum, where the larvae probably live as predators of other small invertebrates. Adults from June to August.

**Status** A very rare species with only nine post-1960 localities. It is vulnerable as its habitat is being lost at an alarming rate in England. At Thorne Moors NNR, the species was abundant in 1987, but extraction
of peat for compost has caused significant loss of habitat for P. jaroschewskii. Although that extraction has ceased and much of the site has been re-wetted, a survey by A. Godfrey in 2015 of the central peatland habitat captured only one specimen. There is concern that the species has undergone a substantial decline in its status. It is a rare and threatened species internationally; its world distribution coincides with that of lowland raised bogs (Skidmore 1991). It has subsequently been listed on Section 41 of the Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 as Species “of principal importance for the purpose of conserving biodiversity”.

http://jncc.defra.gov.uk/_speciespages/2496.pdf

**Threats** Drainage of bogs and fens for forestry, agriculture, or peat extraction; drying out through depression of the water table, and consequent scrub invasion.

**Management and conservation** Prevent drainage of sites or disturbance of the sensitive *Sphagnum* community, and control scrub invasion.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1991).

---

**Phaonia Laeta**

- **Order**: Diptera
- **Family**: Muscidae

**Phaonia laeta** (Fallén, 1823)

It is the Phaonia trigonalis (Meigen) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976), and was described as Phaonia laetabilis by Collin (1951).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A few scattered records in England, mainly in the south (Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Essex, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Cheshire, Yorkshire); Wales (Caernarvonshire) and Scotland (Perthshire).

**Habitat** Ancient broad-leaved woodland with old and damaged trees, especially those infested with goat moth caterpillars *Cossus cossus* (Lepidoptera, Cossidae).

**Ecology** The species has been reared from the rot hole in a birch Betula (Skidmore 1985a), where the larvae are predaceous on other small invertebrates, also from a horse chestnut *Aesculus hippocastanum*, from a sap run on a Ribes species from under bark and from a sap run (Horsfield et al. 2005). Adults from May to October, probably bivoltine, visiting sap runs from *Cossus*-infested oak *Quercus*, elms *Ulmus* and horse chestnut *Aesculus hippocastanum*.


**Threats** The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood, especially Oak, Elms and Horse Chestnuts; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old or damaged trees, particularly oak, elm, horse chestnut, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and
branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** Allen (1985); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1951); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield et al. (2005); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1963, 1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHAONIA LATIPALPIS</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia latipalpis Schnabl, 1911
It is the Phaonia umbraticola d’Assis-Fonseca of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


**Habitat** Old broad-leaved woodland; some of the localities are on calcareous soils. The Mull site was on a south-facing cliff with calcareous flushes.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to August; occasionally on butterbur Petasites hybridus.

**Status** Only five post-1960 localities are known. This is a rare species: it has not been recorded from classic old southern forests such as Windsor Forest, Savernake Forest or the New Forest. This is a widespread Palaearctic species (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHAONIA MAGNIFICORNIS</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia magnicornis (Zetterstedt, 1845)
This is Wahlgrenia magnicornis of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England (Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire, Northamptonshire, Herefordshire, Lancashire, Durham, Westmorland) and Scotland (Selkirkshire, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, Sutherland).

**Habitat** Wetlands, ditches, and marshy areas within broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to August.

**Status** A good number of post-1960 records is available. The species occurred uncommonly but consistently in the NCC Oxfordshire Fen Survey 1987-1990. This is a Holarctic species, widely distributed in Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss through drainage for agriculture or intensive forestry; depression of the water table, with a loss of suitable vegetation and subsequent scrub or carr invasion; excessive clearance of the marginal vegetation alongside ditches and wet areas.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology of wet areas; prevent the drainage of wetlands and ensure the continued presence of reed swamp vegetation; use rotational ditch/pond management where necessary and prevent the invasion of scrub or carr.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Wood (1913).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHAONIA MEDITERRANEANA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia mediterranea Hennig, 1963

**Identification** Keyed by Pont (1973).

**Distribution** Records widely dispersed in Southern England (Cornwall, Devon, Wiltshire, Dorset, Isle of Wight, Hampshire, Surrey, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk) and South Wales (Glamorgan, Cardiganshire).

**Habitat** Mainly broad-leaved woodland, but occasionally parkland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from June to October, probably bivoltine.

**Status** Only recently recognised as a British species (Pont 1973). Its close resemblance to the common Phaonia valida is probably responsible for the few records. The few post-1960 records suggest a very local although widely distributed southern species. Known elsewhere from Germany, Hungary and North...
Africa (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Pont (1973).

---

**PHAONIA MEIGENI**

A “house” fly

Order **DIPTERA**

Family **MUSCIDAE**

Phaonia meigeni Pont, 1986

It is the Phaonia lugubris (Meigen) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) as Phaonia lugubris (Meigen).

**Distribution** Confined to Northern England (Lancashire, Westmorland) and the Central Highlands of Scotland (Perthshire, Angus, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, West Ross, the island of Lewis). Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland.

**Habitat** Found in a wide range of upland heaths and grasslands, with records up to 1000m in the Cairngorms, in Westerness and West Ross.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from May to September; observed visiting willow Salix catkins and the flowers of autumn hawkbit Leontodon autumnalis.

**Status** With some 20 post-1960 records, the species is probably more widespread in the Scottish Highlands than would appear. The alarming rate of habitat loss through forestry may pose a threat, but many localities are above the limit of commercial forestry. This is a Eurasian species that is regarded as mainly montane in Europe (Gregor et al. 2002), where it is known from Bulgaria, France, Scandinavia and across to the Far East of Russia (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The high altitude environment favoured by this species rules out the threat of afforestation, but skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; global warming will also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain grasslands and heaths in upland and montane sites in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield (1988a); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHAONIA MYSTICA</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia mystica (Meigen, 1826)
This is Phaonia vittifera (Zetterstedt) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread but uncommon throughout Britain from the south coast of England, in Wales (Merionethshire, Caernarvonshire) to the Scottish Highlands, and much less frequently encountered in the north than in the south.

**Habitat** Ancient broad-leaved woodland and wet woodland.

**Ecology** It has been reared from a puparium in a rotten log (Skidmore 1985a), from rotten Beech (Fagus), from under bark and from under moss (Horsfield et al. 2005). Adults from April to September.

**Status** Post-1960 records are frequent, but the species is never common. Known elsewhere from Italy, Romania, Scandinavia and the vicinity of St Petersburg (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry;

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor *et al.* (2002); Horsfield *et al.* (2005); Skidmore (1963, 1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHAONIA NYMPHAEARUM</strong></th>
<th><strong>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia nymphaearum (Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830)
This is Phaonia nitida (Macquart) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).


**Habitat** Damp broad-leaved woodland or carr associated with fen.
Ecology Biology unknown. Adults from May to August.

Status A poorly known species with about eight post-1960 records. Tubney Wood has been extensively degraded, but the species is known to persist at other localities. Elsewhere known from France, northern and central Europe, East to the Urals (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Habitat loss through drainage for agriculture or intensive forestry; lowering of the water table through local water abstraction; pollution from agricultural run-off.

Management and conservation Preserve established woodland and alder carr associated with wetlands but prevent their encroachment on to otherwise open habitat; prevent drainage or drying-out of sites, ensuring a range of vegetation types; maintain any grazing or cutting regimes that contribute to the vegetation communities.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2003, 2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Perry (2005b).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHAONIA PRATENSIS</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia pratensis (Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830)
This is Phaonia laeta of Collin (1951).

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread but sparse in England (Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Essex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Worcestershire, Staffordshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Northumberland), and South Wales (Glamorgan).

Habitat Ancient broad-leaved woodland, with old and damaged trees, especially those infested with caterpillars of the goat moth Cossus cossus (Lepidoptera, Cossidae).

Ecology The larvae develop in rot holes in old and damaged trees, and also in sap runs, although some records are uncertain because this species has been confused with Phaonia laeta (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August, visiting sap runs from elm Ulmus, horse chestnut Aesculus hippocastanum, Cossus-infested oak Quercus, willow Salix, and birch Betula

Status A very local species with over a dozen widely scattered post-1960 records.. It is a Holarctic species, known in Europe from Bulgaria, Italy, Norway and Switzerland (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood, especially elm, oak, horse chestnut; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain old or damaged trees, particularly elm, oak, horse chestnut, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

Published sources Allen (1983); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Clemons (2000b); Cole (2003); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Emley (1992); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1963, 1985a).
**PHAONIA PULLATA**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968). Species has wings strongly infuscated.


Habitat Swept from heather *Calluna* and bilberry *Vaccinium myrtillus* under Scots pine *Pinus sylvestris* woodland on the slopes of ravines above the River Findhorn. Birch-aspen woodland at Grantown.

Ecology Biology unknown. Adults from May to September, bivoltine.

Status A poorly known species. It may be overlooked because of a restricted habitat preference combined with the low level of recording in this group in many parts of Scotland. Elsewhere only known from central Europe (Germany, Austria, Norway, Czech Republic, Slovakia and Switzerland) as reported by Gregor et al. (2002) and in Chandler (2015).

Threats Overgrazing of native pine *Pinus sylvestris* woods by deer; clearance of woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture; most Scottish Highland woods are vulnerable to excessive deer grazing.

Management and conservation Control the grazing of deer; maintain native woodland in as natural a state as possible; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees, ensuring the future availability of these resources.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield (1994).

---

**PHAONIA SCUTELLATA**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Formerly only two known localities: the Lizard Peninsula, Cornwall (1896) and Newmarket, Suffolk (1890, 1898). A possible record from Pembrokeshire (1943) requires confirmation. A.Godfrey has a NBN record from Thorne Moors NNR in 2008, whilst P.Roper has a NBN record from Sedlescombe, Sussex in 1992, though both records require validation from vouchers before the status is altered.

Habitat Not known.

---

*PHAONIA PULLATA*  
**DATA DEFICIENT**

Phaonia pullata (Czerny, 1900)

*PHAONIA SCUTELLATA*  
**EXTINCT**

Phaonia scutellata (Zetterstedt, 1845)
**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults in July and August.

**Status** No records over the past century. It is probably extinct, although it may be too rare to have been detected by the level of recording. A European species also known from Bulgaria, Spain and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain; possibly the removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood, and the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain; possibly retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002).

---

**Phaonia subfuscinarvis**  
*Phaonia subfuscinarvis* (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A few localities in the Scottish Highlands: Perthshire (Beinn Heasgarnich, 1932); Easterness (Cairngorms, 1984; Geal Charn, 1967; Coire an Lochain, 2003; Coire an t-Sneachda, 2003); Angus (Caenlochan Glen, 1987); Easterness (Affric Hills, 1989); Westerness (Ben Nevis range, 1989; Gleouraich, 1990); West Ross (several localities in the Fannich Hills SSSI, 1982); East Ross (Beinn Dearg range, 1988; Ben Wyvis NNR, 1984); also in Northern England: Westmorland (Moor House NNR, 1964-1965) (Nelson 1980). Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland.

**Habitat** Mountain tundra, grasslands and Racomitrium moss-heath, between altitudes of 650 and 980m. It is probably associated with boggy areas or seepages in such situations.

**Ecology** In Scandinavia Zetterstedt reared this species from a puparium found beneath loose bark of a conifer (Skidmore 1985a), but since it usually occurs above the tree-line it probably develops in mosses or in soil, as a predator of other invertebrates. The record from Coire an t-Sneachda was on flowers of marsh marigold *Caltha palustris*. Adults from May to July.

**Status** Very local but stable populations appear to be present in montane areas, and it may be more widespread in the Highlands, overlooked because of its relatively inaccessible habitat and the low level of recording in this group. The alarming rate of habitat loss through forestry may pose a threat, but many localities are above the limit of commercial forestry. This is a Holarctic species, regarded as subboreal by Gregor et al. (2002); they report it from the Czech Republic, Scandinavia and northern Russia.

**Threats** The high altitude environment favoured by this species rules out the threat of afforestation, but skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; global warming will also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain grasslands and heaths in upland and montane sites in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible.
Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1933); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield (1984); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998); Nelson (1980); Perry (2004, 2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

PHAONIA SUECICA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Phaonia suecica Ringdahl, 1947
It is the Phaonia colbrani Collin of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Chandler (1998b). The synonymy of colbrani with suecica was, however, first suggested by Engelmark & Engelmark (1989) and this is accepted here as likely to be correct although because the holotype of colbrani is lost, it cannot be confirmed.

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only a single record: “in the Choir Odhur (Inverness-shire), near Grantown” (Collin, 1953) exact location uncertain, but probably Coire Odhar, 6 km south east of Grantown-on-Spey beside the A939 to Bridge of Brown and Tomintoul, 30 June 1942. There are other localities with the same name in the Spey Valley, but this is the nearest to Grantown and is close to a main road and hence more easily accessible.

Habitat Uncertain; Coire Odhar is a small west-facing valley with heather moorland.

Ecology Biology unknown.

Status A very poorly known species with no recent information.

Threats Uncertain, but probably the drainage of moorland, or conversion of these areas to conifer plantations.

Management and conservation Not known.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Chandler (1998b); Collin (1953); Engelmark & Engelmark (1989).

PHAONIA VILLANA

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA
Family MUSCIDAE

Phaonia villana Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830
This is Phaonia mystica (Meigen) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread but uncommon throughout Britain from the south coast of England to the Scottish Highlands and the islands of Mull and Skye.

Habitat Ancient broad-leaved woodland. It prefers ash Fraxinus woods in calcareous areas, with hazel

pNATIONALLY SCARCE
Corylus scrub and dog’s mercury Mercurialis perennis in the herb layer.

**Ecology** The predatory larvae live in dense cushions of moss on soil, rocks or tree trunks (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September.

**Status** Post-1960 records are frequent, but the species is never common. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, France and Scandinavia, eastwards to Japan (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Retain old or damaged trees, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHAONIA ZUGMAYERIAE</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phaonia zugmayeriae (Schnabl, 1888)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Northern England, in the Pennines and other hilly areas of Derbyshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Durham, Northumberland; also in Scotland (Lanarkshire, Roxburghshire, Fife, Perthshire).

**Habitat** Closely associated with stands of butterbur Petasites hybridus alongside rivers and streams, although there is a record of it being swept from colt’s-foot Tussilago farfara in an area devoid of Petasites. An upland species in England but not in Scotland.

**Ecology** The larvae and puparia have been found in numbers beneath loose moss in beds of butterbur (Skidmore 1985a), where they are probably predators of Diptera larvae and other small invertebrates that inhabit such sites. Adults from May to September, bivoltine.

**Status** A very restricted species, but locally abundant in the Pennines where butterbur is dominant. There are many post-1960 records, including from Scotland. Known elsewhere from France, Romania and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** River improvement schemes and disturbance of the bank vegetation through excessive trampling or grazing, and afforestation of river banks.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in a natural state, free from excessive disturbance, retaining good stands of Butterbur.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).
Polietes steinii (Ringdahl, 1913)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only a few localities are known: Hampshire (Aldridge Hill, New Forest, 1956); Suffolk (Barton Mills, 1954, 1955); Carmarthenshire (Ynys Uchaf, 1989).

**Habitat** Pasture woodland with meadows grazed by horses.

**Ecology** The larvae are believed to develop as predators in horse dung, the adults having been observed around absolutely fresh dung (d’Assis-Fonseca 1968) where the eggs are most probably laid. Adults from May to September.

**Status** It was found in abundance at the Suffolk site, and the lack of much recent information and its apparent rarity are intriguing as it is associated with such a widespread breeding substrate. Gregor et al. (2002) regarded this as a subboreal species with its southern limit of distribution in Germany.

**Threats** Uncertain, other that the loss of unimproved horse-grazed meadows and pasture woodland, which probably provide the conditions appropriate for development. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

**Management and conservation** Maintain traditional grazing of unimproved pastures, avoiding the use of agricultural chemicals.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002).

---

Potamia setifemur (Stein, 1916)

This is Dendrophaonia setifemur of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Recorded from only two localities in the New Forest, Hampshire (Mark Ash, New Forest, several records up to 1980; Lyndhurst 1952), and Windsor Forest, Berkshire (1966).

**Habitat** Ancient broad-leaved woodland with old or damaged trees with rot holes.

**Ecology** Reared from detritus in the rot hole of a beech Fagus and from rotten beech wood (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to August.

**Status** The records suggest that the species persists at Windsor Forest and the New Forest at very low levels. If rot holes in beech are its only breeding substrate, then it is certainly endangered as this resource is scarce and a good number of old trees are required to provide suitable sites from year to year. This is a
rare species elsewhere, also known from Germany and Sweden, as reported by Gregor et al. (2002), who regard it as a boreal species.

**Threats** The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood, especially beech Fagus; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry; at Windsor Forest, many of the beech trees are reaching the end of their life-span, and there is little regeneration or planting of new trees.

**Management and conservation** Retain old or damaged trees, particularly beech, especially those with heart rot, rot holes or sap runs; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; initiate the planting of beech at Windsor Forest to replace the loss of trees through natural ageing; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PYRELLIA RAPAX</strong></th>
<th><strong>DATA DEFICIENT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pyrellia rapax (Harris, 1780)
This is Pyrellia ignita Robineau-Desvoidy of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records are widely dispersed in Southern England (Somerset, 1947-1948; Dorset, 1906; Hampshire, 1894; Sussex, 1876; Essex, 1894-1919; Buckinghamshire, 1928; Suffolk, 1944; Cambridgeshire, 1875-1905, 1936, 1982) and South Wales (Glamorgan, 1906).

**Habitat** Unimproved grazing meadows or marshes. Many sites are coastal, although it can occur well inland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae probably live in mammal dung as coprophages. Adults from May to September; Gregor et al. (2002) report them as being attracted to excrement, decaying meat and flowers, especially umbels.

**Status** Only one confirmed recent record: Church Ope Cove, Portland, Dorset 5 July 2004 (Perry, 2005b). The species was never abundant and has declined almost to the point of extinction, perhaps because of the loss of unimproved grazing meadows and marshes. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). Elsewhere known from Greece, Spain and Sweden (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the loss of unimproved grazing meadows and marshes which may provide the conditions appropriate for development. The use of Avermectins is a general hazard for coprophagous species.

**Management and conservation** Maintain traditional grazing on unimproved pastures, avoiding the use of agricultural chemicals.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b).
**SPILOGONA ALPICA**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAEE  

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in the Scottish Highlands: Perthshire (Ben Lawers NNR at 1000m, 26 June 1957, 28 June 1975; Beinn Ghlas at 1040m, 28 June 1975); Aberdeenshire (Coir Brochlain, Braemar, 4 July 2000); Westernness (Aonach Beag, Ben Nevis, 22 May-12 June 1989); West Ross (Beinn Eighe NNR, 28 August 1982); and the island of Skye (the western slopes of Garbh-Bheinn, 6 September 1984) (see Nelson 1980; Horsfield 1988b, 1991a; Godfrey 2002). Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland. Subsequently, Horsfield (1999b) has added a record for Beinn Tulaichean (1997) in the southern Highlands and then a further record from Meall Ghaothain, Perthshire (1998) (Horsfield 2000).

**Habitat** Mountain tundra, at altitudes over 1000m in Perthshire. On Skye it was found between 450 and 806m in a sparsely vegetated rocky environment; at Aonach Beag, Ben Nevis it was at 850m in mat-grass Nardus snow-bed grassland, at Beinn Eighe in heather Calluna heath and in hair-grass Deschampsia grasslands in the Cairngorms.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults bask on rocks and stones.

**Status** A poorly known species. It may be more widespread than these few records suggest, although it is clearly not a common species. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). Its distribution in Europe is arctic-alpine, being known from mountains in central and northern Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The high altitude environment favoured by this species rules out the threat of afforestation, but skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; global warming will also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain grasslands and heaths in upland and montane sites in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1958); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Godfrey (2002); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield (1988b, 1991a, 1999b, 2000); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998); Nelson (1980); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**SPILOGONA BALTICA**

A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAEE  

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Spilogona baltica (Ringdahl, 1918)
**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in England (Devon, Dorset, Norfolk, Yorkshire, Durham, Northumberland) and Scotland (Midlothian, Fife, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Sutherland).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain, but records are from coastal dunes or heaths, and from upland areas well inland, often near lakes and rivers. The general requirement could be for wet areas.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to August.

**Status** Widespread but very local, with ten post-1960 records. The species is probably overlooked as levels of recording in this group are very low. Elsewhere known from Bulgaria, central and northern Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture and to coastal development; drainage of wet areas.

**Management and conservation** Prevent drainage of sites and ensure a full succession of vegetation types on dunes and around lakes, especially in marshy areas; prevent excessive disturbance from recreational pressures.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**SPILOGONA BISERIATA**

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA

Family MUSCIDAE

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A coastal species, with sparse records from England (Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Lincolnshire, Yorkshire), Wales (Glamorgan, Anglesey) and Scotland (Dunbartonshire).

**Habitat** Estuarine sites including salt marshes, especially those with mats of Enteromorpha algae on wet mud and sand; occasionally inland where there is some brackish influence.

**Ecology** The larvae and puparia have been found in organically rich saline mud, beneath dense mats of Enteromorpha (Skidmore 1985a); they probably live as predators of insect larvae and other small invertebrates. Adults from May to September, possibly bivoltine.

**Status** A very local species with about ten post-1960 records, but probably overlooked because of the low level of recording in this group. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). Elsewhere known from France, Sweden and Turkey (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** The degrading of estuarine areas through coastal development such as the construction of sea walls and flood barriers; reclamation of salt marshes for agriculture or grazing; pollution from agriculture or industry.

**Management and conservation** Prevent any obstruction of the natural tidal patterns of estuaries and retain bare mud with mats of Enteromorpha; prevent the drainage of salt marshes, and maintain a full

---

**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**
range of vegetation types.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1955); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Skidmore (1976, 1985a).

### SPILOGONA DEPRESSIUSCULA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family MUSCIDAЕ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spilogona depressiuscula (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Scattered records in mountainous areas of Scotland and Northern England: Northumberland (Kielder Forest, 1992); Cumberland (Glencoynedale, 1965); Ayrshire (Drumboy Hill, 1995); Perthshire (Dalnaspidal, 1963; Ben Lawers NNR, 1963; Killin, 1957; Ben Ledi, 1991); Elgin (Loch Einich, 1933); Easterness (Northern Corries SSSI, 1988-1989; Affric-Cannich Hills, 1983; Glenmore, 1908, 1933, 1936); Westerness (Creag Meagaidh NNR, 1983); Argyll (Ben Lui NNR, 1979); East Ross (Am Faochagach, Beinn Dearg, 1988).

**Habitat** Associations are uncertain, but apparently occurs both in wooded areas and on mosses and heaths above the tree-line.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July.

**Status** Rather poorly known, although apparently widespread in upland areas and with several post-1960 records. The species is probably under-recorded in other upland areas. A borealpine species, known elsewhere from the Alps, Iceland and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Uncertain, other than habitat loss to afforestation, improved pasture or peat extraction.

**Management and conservation** Retain areas of native woodland and moorland, maintaining them in as natural a state as possible and free from excessive disturbance.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Collin (1953); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield (1999d); Skidmore (1985a).

### SPILOGONA GRISEOLA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family MUSCIDAЕ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spilogona griseola (Collin, 1930)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Scattered records in the Scottish Highlands (Dumfriesshire, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, Sutherland).
Habitat Uncertain; some records are from birch Betula woodland, others are from blanket bog.

Ecology Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July.

Status There are about a dozen post-1960 records, but the species is certainly under-recorded.

Threats Uncertain, other than habitat loss to afforestation, improved pasture or peat extraction.

Management and conservation Uncertain, other than retaining native woodland, moorland and blanket bog in as natural a state as possible and free from excessive disturbance.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPILOGONA LITOREA</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spilogona litorea (Fallén, 1823)
It is the Spilogona longipes (Ringdahl) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only known from Crymlyn Burrows SSSI, Glamorgan (1997), from a few localities in Yorkshire (Shirley Pool, 1983) and Durham (Cassop Vale, 1986), and in Scotland: Dumfriesshire (Moffatt, 1963); Ayrshire (Turnberry Dunes, 1995); Midlothian (Corslet, post-1969); Stirlingshire (Strath Blane, 1899); Easternness (Lairig Ghru, 1965; Feshie Fan, 1992; Northern Corries SSSI, 1988-1989); Dunbartonshire (Loch Lomond, 1992; Bonhill, 1907); the island of Skye (Storr Roell, probably post-1960).

Habitat Uncertain, but possible damp broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June.

Status A very poorly known species. It is probably under-recorded as the level of recording in this group is low. Known elsewhere from Denmark, Germany and Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Uncertain, other than habitat loss to intensive forestry or agriculture.

Management and conservation Not known.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe & Howe (2001c); Rotheray & Robertson (1993); Skidmore (1985a).
**Spilogona scutulata**

*Order* DIPTERA  
*Family* MUSCIDAE

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Only a few scattered records in Britain, mainly coastal: England, Dorset (Creech Heath, 2004); Hampshire (Mudeford, 1936); Oxfordshire (Washford, 1925); Norfolk (Fowlmere, 1938); Cambridgeshire (Wicken Fen NNR, 1992); Huntingdonshire (Earith, 1974-1979; Little Paxton, 1975-1994); Staffordshire (Sandwell Valley, 1990); Lancashire (Silverdale, 1963); Yorkshire (Ormesby, 1981; Wheldrake Ings, 1992); Westmorland (Milnthorpe, 1929); Wales, Glamorgan (Kenfig NNR, 1992) and Caernarvonshire (Tywyn Burrows, 1985); Scotland, Westerness (near Fort William, 1984) (Horsfield 1992), and Dumfriesshire (Caerlaverock NNR, 1975).

Habitat Estuarine sites including salt marshes and coastal dunes, often at wet mud; inland records are from the vicinity of gravel pits, from marshy areas, and probably from sandy/brackish areas too.

Ecology Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September.

Status A very poorly known species. It is probably under-recorded. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shirt 1987). Elsewhere it is absent from southern Europe, but it is a widespread Palaearctic species (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats Degradation of estuarine areas through coastal development; the reclamation of salt marshes and of marshy areas inland for agriculture or intensive forestry; pollution from agriculture or industry.

Management and conservation Prevent any obstruction in the natural tidal patterns of estuaries; ensure the presence of areas of bare sand and mud; retain areas of salt marsh; maintain the natural hydrology in areas of inland marsh.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bloxham & Smart (2001); Cole (1988, 2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield (1992); National Museum of Wales (2004); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**Spilogona septemnotata**

*Order* DIPTERA  
*Family* MUSCIDAE

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution A small number of widely scattered records in Scotland: Perthshire (Rannoch NNR, 1937; Loch Tummel, 1967); Elgin (Glenmore, 1963; Grantown on Spey, 1934); Easternness (Loch Garten, 1937, 1964; Glen Feshie, 1937; Aviemore, 1913, 1938, 1959); West Ross (Loch Maree, 1884); Clyde Isles (Arran, 1882).

Habitat Associations are uncertain, but it is most probably associated with water, either with lake
margins or riversides (shingle and sand banks).

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to August.

**Status** A very poorly known species, with few post-1960 records.

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the excessive disturbance of water margins, the loss of lakeside habitats, and pollution from agricultural run-off.

**Management and conservation** Avoid disturbance to lake margins and the canalisation of rivers, with consequent loss of waterside vegetation communities, shingle banks and sand.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPILOGONA SETIGERA</th>
<th><strong>pNEAR THREATENED</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spilogona setigera (Stein, 1907)
It is the Spilogona compuncta (Wiedemann) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Only known from six Scottish localities: Wigtownshire (Torrs Warren, 1979); East Lothian (Aberlady, 1870, 1898, 1905, 1915, 1967; Luffness Links, 1920); Perthshire (Loch Tay); Elgin (Culbin Sands, 1984) and Clyde Isles (Arran, 1882).

**Habitat** Records are from coastal sites and from inland sites close to water.

**Ecology** On mainland Europe, puparia were found under Vaucheria algae overlying sand (Skidmore 1985a), and it has also been quoted as breeding in leaf litter in the mountains. Adults in June and July.

**Status** A large, conspicuous, but very poorly known species. It was found in good numbers over several years at Aberlady, and may persist there still. Gregor et al. (2002) regard it as being sub-boreal and report it as widespread in the Palaearctic.

**Threats** Uncertain, other than the disturbance of coastal and lakeside areas through trampling, afforestation and coastal development.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than avoiding disturbance to lake margins and the canalisation of rivers, with consequent loss of waterside vegetation communities, shingle banks and sand.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).
Spilogona triangulifera (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** The mountains of the Scottish Highlands (Perthshire, Angus, Aberdeenshire, Banffshire, Elgin, Easternness, Westernness, Argyll, Skye, West Ross, East Ross), with records most numerous from the Cairngorms and the Killin district of Perthshire. Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland.

**Habitat** Commonly found in a wide range of montane habitats, including mat-grass Nardus snow-bed grassland and Racomitrium moss-heath; also on or near snow patches between 1070m and 1380m on mountains; also found on the gravelly margin of a loch at 720m (Nelson 1980). It is frequently associated with cold trickle streams and marsh marigold Caltha palustris flowers. Pont (1995) took it from both Nival (boulder) and Alpine (heath) zones in the Austrian Tyrol at 2260m and above in areas of “swampy heath”.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to August; often to be seen hunting over snow patches, where they feed on other insects that have fallen on to the snow and become immobilised (the process of insects becoming stranded on snowfields in Scotland is described by Ashmole et al. 1983).

**Status** A very local species, although frequent in the Cairngorms and mountains of Perthshire with numerous recent records. It may be equally frequent on other under-recorded mountains in the Highlands, with recent records from Ben Lawers NNR, Perthshire (1992; also 1997 at 800-850m; Perry 2005b); Pools of Dee, Loch Etchachan and Coire Brochain, Aberdeenshire (all 2000; Godfrey 2001); Ben Lui NNR, Argyll (1981); Cairngorms: Cairn Gorm NNR 1,000m 1990; Coire an Lochain 740m in 2003 and 1050m in 2003 on snow patch, Easternness (all Perry 2005b); Fannich Hills SSSI, West Ross (1982); and Sgurr Mor, East Ross (1982). Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). A Holarctic species that is boreoalpine in Europe, reported from the Alps and Scandinavia by Gregor et al. (2002).

**Threats** The high altitude environment favoured by this species rules out the threat of afforestation, but skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; acid rain could have a longer-term effect, and global warming will also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.

**Management and conservation** Maintain grasslands and heaths in upland and montane sites in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible.

**Published sources** Ashmole et al. (1983); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Godfrey (2001); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998); National Museum of Wales (2004); Nelson (1980); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).
**SPILOGONA TRIANGULIGERA**  
A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Spilogona trianguligera (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Records few and scattered: Staffordshire (Manifold Valley); Perthshire (Aberfoyle); Elgin (Forres, 1956; Culbin Sands, 1982 and 2002); Easterness (Nairn, 1904; Glenmore; River Spey, near Aviemore, 1998); Westerness (Loch Eil, 1992); Sutherland (Tongue, 1938); and the islands of Arran (1882), Skye (1990-1991) and Shetland (West Mainland, 1993).

**Habitat** Near water, but preferences uncertain: some records are from coastal sites and salt marshes, whilst one is from a stream running through a birch Betula wood.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to July.

**Status** A poorly known species. It is probably under-recorded, but is nonetheless uncommon.

**Threats** The degrading of estuarine areas through coastal development; the reclamation of salt marshes and of marshy areas inland for agriculture or intensive forestry; pollution from agriculture or industry.

**Management and conservation** Prevent any obstruction in the natural tidal patterns of estuaries; ensure the presence of areas of bare sand and mud; retain areas of salt marsh; maintain the natural hydrology in areas of inland marsh.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Perry (2005b); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**SPILOGONA TRIGONATA**  
A “house” fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family MUSCIDAE

Spilogona trigonata (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Identification** Identification features are given by Pont & Horsfield (1989).

**Distribution** Known only from the Creag Meagaidh NNR, Westerness (15 May - 17 June 1983).

**Habitat** Blanket bog at 375m, and adjacent bracken Pteridium at 280m.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in May and June.

**Status** Only recognised as a British species in 1989 (Pont & Horsfield 1989). It may occur at other similar localities in the Scottish Highlands, but the group is very under-recorded at present. The future of the species at Creag Meagaidh, a NNR, seems secure.
Threats Drainage of blanket bog for afforestation or for agricultural improvement.

Management and conservation Retain the natural hydrological regime, and maintain the site in as natural a state as possible.

Published sources Pont & Horsfield (1989); Skidmore (1985a).

**SPILOGONA VETERRIMA**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA  Family MUSCIDAE

Spilogona veterrima (Zetterstedt, 1845)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution A coastal species, with sparse records from England (Somerset, Dorset, Kent, Suffolk, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire, Westmorland), Wales (Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire, Anglesey), and Scotland (Wigtownshire, Elgin, Easterness, Sutherland).

Habitat Estuarine sites including salt marshes, brackish creeks and coastal dunes; often on wet mud.

Ecology Biology unknown, although larvae of other members of the genus develop as predators in damp soil and moss cushions, with some species invading drier situations and others becoming entirely aquatic (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to September. Elsewhere known from the sea coasts of western and northern Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

Status There are several post-1960 records. The species can be quite common where it occurs.

Threats The degrading of estuarine areas through coastal development such as the construction of sea walls and flood barriers; reclamation of salt marshes for agriculture or grazing; pollution from agriculture or industry.

Management and conservation Prevent any obstruction of the natural tidal patterns of estuaries and ensure the presence of bare mud; prevent the drainage of salt marshes, and maintain a full transition of vegetation types.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

**THRICOPS ACULEIPES**

A “house” fly
Order DIPTERA  Family MUSCIDAE

Thricops aculeipes (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968). This species is illustrated as the frontispiece of this Review.
**Distribution** Scattered records in Northern England (Yorkshire, Durham, Westmorland) and Scotland (Peebleshire, Midlothian, Stirlingshire, Angus, Perthshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll). Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland.

**Habitat** Usually in upland calcareous areas, in montane grasslands, damp broad-leaved woodland, dwarf-shrub heaths and grasslands.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larva of the related Thricops rostratus has been found in limestone turf (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July, sometimes on ferns alongside streams. On mainland Europe, it commonly visits flowers of wood crane’s-bill Geranium sylvaticum.

**Status** A localised species with about 18 post-1960 localities, restricted to upland areas. It can be abundant where it occurs. Gregor et al. (2002) regard it as a boreomontane species, reporting it from the Alps, Carpathians and Scandinavia.

**Threats** Clearance of damp woodlands and upland heaths and grasslands for intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain upland woodlands, with a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs; retain upland dwarf-shrub heaths and grasslands in as natural a state as possible.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Godfrey (1995); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998); Nelson (1971); Skidmore (1985a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THRICOPS ALBIBASALIS</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A “house” fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family MUSCIDAEN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thricops albibasalis (Zetterstedt, 1849)
It is the Alloeostylus albibasalis of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Scattered localities in Scotland: Perthshire (Rannoch NNR, 1990); Angus (Braedownie, 1937); Aberdeenshire (Glen Tanar NNR, 1992); Elgin (Kinrara and Craigellachie NNR, both 1966); Easterness (Aviemore, 1967; Abermehy Forest NNR, 1991; Rothiemurchus, 1966; Loch Einich, 1982; River Feshie, 1991; Cairngorms, Cairn Lochan, 1990 and Allt Coire an t-Sneachda, 2005); Westerness (Creag Meagaidh NNR, 1983, 1985) (Horsfield 1993a); West Ross (Ullapool, 1956); Sutherland (Amat Forest, 1984).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved and conifer woodland; also Scirpus-Eriophorum blanket bog and bilberry Vaccinium myrtillus heath (Horsfield 1993a), and mat-grass Nardus snowbed grassland (possibly a stray).

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larva of the related Thricops rostratus has been found in limestone turf (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to October.

**Status** At least a dozen post-1960 records. It is a species of late summer and autumn, and so may have eluded most recorders. This is a Holarctic species, known elsewhere in Europe only from Scandinavia (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of native woodland for intensive forestry or agriculture; drainage of blanket bogs, and conversion of upland areas to intensive forestry.
Management and conservation Retain dead wood (fallen trunks and branches, old stumps) in situ; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, and encourage a wide range of trees, shrubs and bushes; in upland areas maintain the natural hydrology, and maintain sites in as natural a state as possible.

Published sources Andrewes (1957); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Horsfield (1993a); Perry (2006), Rotheray & Robertson (1993); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**THRICOPS FOVEOLATUS**

A “house” fly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Family</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIPTERA</td>
<td>MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thricops foveolatus (Zetterstedt, 1845)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Widespread but sparse in England (Hampshire, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Staffordshire), South Wales (Glamorgan), and a very isolated record in Scotland (Aberdeenshire, Ballater).

Habitat Broad-leaved woodland, usually close to rivers or damp areas.

Ecology Biology unknown, although larva of the related Thricops rostratus has been found in limestone turf (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from May to October, probably bivoltine; males hover in small swarms beneath trees.

Status A very local species with seven post-1960 localities. It appears to be not infrequent in some areas (Berkshire, Oxfordshire). Known elsewhere from Scandinavia and northwestern Russia Gregor et al. (2002).

Threats The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of woodland or parkland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain old or damaged trees; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, and encourage a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Emley (1992); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

**THRICOPS GENARUM**

A “house” fly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Family</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIPTERA</td>
<td>MUSCIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thricops genarum (Zetterstedt, 1838)

It is the Alloeostylus sundewallii (Zetterstedt) of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Identification Identification features are given by Pont & Horsfield (1992) and keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Known only from a single locality: Creag Meagaidh NNR, Glen Spean, Westerness (26
Habitat Birch (Betula) woodland, probably near the tree-line.

Ecology Biology unknown, although larva of the related Thricops rostratus has been found in limestone turf (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July, feeding on honeydew and umbels according to Gregor et al. (2002).

Status This has only recently been recognised as an undoubted British species (Pont & Horsfield 1992), and is evidently extremely scarce. A boreo-montane species according to Gregor et al. (2002), who report it from Bulgaria, central Europe, Spain and Lapland.

Threats The removal of old or damaged trees and dead wood; the clearance of native Birch woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Retain old or damaged trees; retain in situ dead wood such as fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees; ensure the future availability of these resources; maintain open rides and clearings in native birch woods, and encourage a wide range of shrubs and herbs.

Published sources d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Pont & Horsfield (1992); Skidmore (1985a).

**THRICOPS HIRTULUS**

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA

Family MUSCIDAE

pNATIONALLY SCARCE

Thricops hirtulus (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Identification Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

Distribution Records scattered widely in Northern England (Westmorland, Cumberland) and Scotland (Peeblesshire, Perthshire, Angus, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, Westerness, Argyll, West Ross, East Ross, Sutherland, the island of Skye). There are recent records from Wales: Craig y Cila NNR (1997); Cwm Nant Sere (1997), both Breconshire; Cadair Idris (1993) Merionethshire. Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) published a distribution map for this species in Scotland.

Habitat Upland areas, in a wide range of montane heaths and grasslands above and beyond the tree-line, from 280m (in Sutherland) to 1000m.

Ecology Biology unknown, although larva of the related Thricops rostratus has been found in limestone turf (Skidmore 1985a). Adults in June and July.

Status A local species of upland areas above the tree-line, but with a good number of post-1960 records. It appears to be under-recorded because of its relatively inaccessible habitat, but is not uncommon where it occurs. Elsewhere known from Scandinavia and northwestern Russia (Gregor et al. 2002).

Threats The high altitude environment favoured by this species rules out the threat of afforestation, although this could be a threat at lower altitudes; skiing activities and excessive trampling could have a local impact through the loss of vegetation and soil erosion; global warming will also reduce substantially the amount of suitable habitat.
**Management and conservation** Maintain grasslands and heaths in upland and montane sites in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Entwistle (1995); Horsfield & MacGowan (1998); Gregor et al. (2002); Howe & Howe (2001c); Laurence & James (1997); Sadler & Petts (2000); Skidmore (1985a).

---

### Thricops Separ

**pNEAR THREATENED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family MUSCIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thricops separ (Zetterstedt, 1845)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** A small number of localities in the Scottish Highlands: Perthshire (Black Wood of Rannoch, 1985); Aberdeenshire (Braemar, 1873, 1943; Dinnet Oak Wood NNR, 1979); Easterness (Glen Feshie, 1936; Glen Einich, 1966; Loch an Eilein NNR, 1966; Glen Affric, 1954; Lairig Ghru, 1970); Elgin (Glenmore, 1970).

**Habitat** These records are all from areas of native Caledonian pine Pinus sylvestris woodland.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larva of the related Thricops rostratus has been found in limestone turf (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from July to September. On mainland Europe, the species is found in birch forest, commonly on flowers of goldenrod Solidago virgaurea.

**Status** A poorly-known species, likely to be vulnerable through the fragmentation and destruction of its habitat. Further sites with ancient pine woodland such as Abernethy Forest NNR and Rothiemurchus Forest should be checked for this species. A boreo-alpine species according to Gregor et al. (2002) who report it from the Alps and northern Europe.

**Threats** Overgrazing of Caledonian pine woods by deer; clearance of these woods for intensive forestry or agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Control the grazing of deer; maintain native pine woodland in as natural a state as possible, retaining sunny glades and encouraging a range of shrubs and herbs; retain dead wood (fallen trunks and branches, old stumps) in situ.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

---

### Thricops Sudeticus

**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A “house” fly</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family MUSCIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thricops sudeticus (Schnabl, 1888)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is Alloeostylus sudeticus of d’Assis-Fonseca (1968) and Kloet & Hincks (1976)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Central and Northern England (Norfolk, Warwickshire, Staffordshire, Nottinghamshire,
Derbyshire, Cheshire, Lancashire, Yorkshire; also Somerset (Mendip Hills) and Wiltshire), and Scotland (Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Elgin, Easterness, West Ross, Sutherland).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, especially in damp shaded areas.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, although larva of the related Thricops rostratus has been found in limestone turf (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to September.

**Status** There are several post-1960 records. Elsewhere widespread in Europe, chiefly in mountains in central Europe (Gregor et al. 2002).

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; loss of marshy areas within woods.

**Management and conservation** Preserve established woodland with areas of dense shade, and prevent drainage or drying-out of marshy areas; maintain a range of trees, shrubs and herbs, and retain dead wood (fallen trunks and branches, old stumps) in situ.

**Published sources** d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Bloxham (1982); Emley (1992); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).

**VILLENEUVIA AESTUUM**

A “house” fly

Order DIPTERA

Family MUSCIDAE

Villeneuvia aestuum (Villeneuve, 1902)

**Identification** Keyed by d’Assis-Fonseca (1968).

**Distribution** Widespread around the coasts of England, Wales and Scotland, as far as the island of Skye.

**Habitat** Sea coasts, on beaches and river estuaries, usually on wet sand.

**Ecology** On mainland Europe, larvae have been found under stones in the tidal zone, where they apparently preyed on barnacles Balanus, and also in sand with sandhoppers Corophium (Skidmore 1985a). Adults from June to August.


**Threats** The degrading of estuarine areas through coastal development such as the construction of sea walls and flood barriers; loss of areas of sparsely vegetated sand and mud; reclamation of salt marshes for agriculture or grazing; pollution from agriculture or industry.

**Management and conservation** Prevent any obstruction of the natural tidal patterns of estuaries and ensure the presence of ditches, pools, and areas of bare sand and mud; prevent the drainage of salt marshes, and maintain a full transition of vegetation types.

**Published sources** Andrewes (1955); d’Assis-Fonseca (1968); Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Gregor et al. (2002); Skidmore (1985a).
Calliphoridae

The RES Handbook by van Emden (1954) included a good account of the British species and this encouraged recording of our fauna up until the publication of the comprehensive revision by Rognes (1991) in the Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica series. Since then the family has remained moderately recorded in Britain. The draft key to British Calliphoridae and Rhinophoridae, Steven Falk 2016, is well illustrated with photographs and should push forward recording in this group. English names in that draft key are used in this Assessment.

They have diverse larval biological lifestyles, ranging from developing in dung, in carrion, living in flesh wounds of vertebrates, through to feeding upon molluscs or earthworms. They include the familiar bluebottle (Calliphora species) as well as the cluster fly Pollenia rudis that sometimes enters domestic premises in large numbers during the Autumn.

Bellardia bayeri Jacentkowský was recorded as British by Rotheray et al. (1998), based on reared material from Midlothian and adults from Hampshire and Berkshire. It develops in rotten wood, apparently as a parasitoid of earthworms (Lumbricidae) living in this situation. It is evidently widespread but less frequent than most other Bellardia species.

**ANGIONEURA ACERBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>DIPTERA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>CALLIPHORIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Angioneura acerba (Meigen, 1838)


**Distribution** Originally known only from Oxfordshire, between Iffley Road, Oxford and the River Thames, 12 July 1966 (Ackland 1967). Falk’s draft key also notes records from Kennet Floodplain, Berkshire (2003), Godmanchester, Cambridgeshire (2007) and Stoney Moors, New Forest (2008).

**Habitat** The individuals are found in marshy areas.

**Ecology** Biology unknown, but the larvae of related species are parasitoids of land snails (Rognes 1991).

**Status** Poorly known, with only a few records. The species is small 3-3.5mm, and may be both overlooked and/or so scarce as to be largely undetected by the relatively low level of recording in this group. The species is rare in Europe (Rognes 1991), and is known from Scandinavia and south to Pyrenees and Tyrol, east to Karelia rossica and Ukraine. The lack of recent records and absence of information about current threats indicate Data Deficient status, although the probability is that if rediscovered in Britain this will be considered a highly threatened species.

**Threats** Drainage of the known site for agriculture or intensive forestry; pollution from agricultural run-off; encroachment by scrub.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology of the site, with a range of vegetation types, but prevent the encroachment of scrub.

**Published sources** Ackland (1967); van Emden (1954); Rognes (1991).
ANGIONEURA CYRTONEURINA

Dark Least Blowfly
Order DIPTERA
Family CALLIPHORIDAE

Angioneura cyrtoneurina (Zetterstedt, 1859)


Habitat Fens or adjacent damp woodland.

Ecology Adults fly around from June to August. Their larvae are parasitoids of amber snails (family Succineidae) (Rognes 1991), with a rearing record from Slender Amber Snail Oxyloma sarsii which are common in marshy places.

Status Only two post-1960 sites; possibly overlooked by the relatively low level of recording in this group. The species is very rare in Europe (Rognes 1991), being known from Denmark, Sweden, France, Germany, Austria and the former Czechoslovakia. The small number of records and restricted area of occupancy within high quality wetland sites indicates Vulnerable status.

Threats The drainage or drying-out of fens; the clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain the natural hydrology of wetlands and prevent the encroachment of carr and scrub; maintain damp areas in woods.

Published sources van Emden (1954); Rognes (1991).

BELLARDIA PUBICORNIS

Northern Bellardia
Order DIPTERA
Family CALLIPHORIDAE

Bellardia pubicornis (Zetterstedt, 1838)
It is the Pseudonesia puberula (Zetterstedt) of van Emden (1954) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

Identification Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Rognes (1991). The near-absence of metallic colouration found in other Bellardia should be noted.

Distribution Scotland: from Clyde Isles (Arran) to Elgin and Sutherland, South Uist, St Kilda. It has a marked preference for damper western areas.

Habitat Known from a range of upland habitats, especially moorland with exposed boulders among heather, 250-890m; also in coastal dunes.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae may develop in invertebrate carrion. Adults from May to September, characteristically resting on boulders and stones.
**Status** A poorly known species which may well be under-recorded too. There are over 18 post-1960 records, but from relatively few Vice-counties; however, it can be locally abundant. The species has a boreo-alpine distribution in Europe. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

**Threats** The increase of intensive forestry in the Scottish Highlands and the localised effects of peat cutting.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open moorland at known sites using traditional management techniques.

**Published sources** van Emden (1954); Godfrey (2001); National Museum of Wales (2004).

---

**CALLIPHORA LOEWI**

pNATIONALLY SCARCE

Long-horned Bluebottle

Order DIPTERA

Family CALLIPHORIDAE

Calliphora loewi Enderlein, 1903


**Distribution** Scotland, including the Western Isles, and Northern England as far south as Yorkshire; in Wales from the Black Mountains of Breconshire; Coed-y-Brenin (1982), Tir Stent (1997), Merionethshire; Abergwynregyn (1943), Bangor (1944), Coed Elernion, Trefor (1996), Caernarvonshire; Pant-y-maen (1981), Denbighshire; and on the edges of Snowdonia (Davies & Laurence 1992; National Museum of Wales 2004; Countryside Council for Wales 2005).

**Habitat** Upland heather moors to over 500m in Scotland and 740m in Wales, and forested areas including scrub. It avoids human settlements, unlike most of its congeners (Rognes 1991).

**Ecology** In the course of a blowfly survey, the species was reared from mouse carcasses, day-old chicken carcasses, and beef liver (Davies 1990). It was recorded from a human copse in central Italy (Vanin et al, 2011). Adults from June to September.

**Status** Local but widespread in the north, with many post-1960 records. The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Uncertain, other than maintaining a range of conditions, for example using rotational grazing regimes on heaths and retaining open rides and clearings in woods.

**Published sources** Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Davies (1990); Davies & Laurence (1992); van Emden (1954); National Museum of Wales (2004); Rognes (1991).
**CALLIPHORA STELVIANA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Little Bluebottle</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family CALLIPHORIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Calliphora stelviana (Brauer & von Bergenstamm, 1891)
This is the Acrophaga alpina (Zetterstedt) of van Emden (1954) and the Calliphora alpina (Zetterstedt) of Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) (as Acrophaga alpina) and Rognes (1991). The scutellum only has 2-3 strong marginals (4-5 in all other Calliphora).


**Habitat** High altitude moorland and montane habitats from 500 to 900m. It replaces Calliphora subalpina at high altitude in Scotland and Northern England, but is absent from the Southern Pennines and North Wales (where subalpina occurs alone). Horsfield & MacGowan (1998) reported this species from a variety of montane habitats ranging from tall heather Calluna heath to Racomitrium moss-heath.

**Ecology** The larvae develop in the carcasses of small mammals (Microtus, Sorex) (Rognes 1991), including the carcasses of mice exposed above 500m. Adults in July and August.

**Status** Until the mid-1960s only one British specimen was known (see van Emden 1954). The present distribution has been clearly documented by Davies & Laurence (1992) and by Horsfield & MacGowan (1998), and the species is well-established at high altitudes in Scotland and Northern England. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). The wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

**Threats** Afforestation of open upland areas, and the drainage of bogs and other wet areas.

**Management and conservation** Preserve upland areas of moorland, heath and grassland in a natural open state using traditional management techniques.


---

**CALLIPHORA URALENSIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seabird Bluebottle</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family CALLIPHORIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Calliphora uralensis Villeneuve, 1922


**Distribution** A species of the far north, recorded from most of the Scottish island groups including the Western Isles, Shetland, Orkney, Fair Isle, St Kilda, Flannan Isles, but only from a small number of localities on the Scottish mainland, mainly within Caithness and Sutherland (extending down the east coast as far south as the Brora area); single records from the Isle of May in the Firth of Forth (1958) and from Ailsa Craig in the Firth of Clyde (1983, 1988). See Laurence (1991, 1997) and Davies & Laurence...
Macdonald (2014, 2016b) adds new sites in the Scottish isles, as well as providing a useful summary.

**Habitat** On cliffs and beaches, where it is probably associated with colonies of nesting seabirds; also on mountains inland. It is very synanthropic and regularly occurs in houses in the Hebrides and in Shetland. Macdonald (2014) notes a strong association with the seashore zone in northern Scotland.

**Ecology** Larvae in carrion; reared in hundreds from the carcass of a gannet Sula bassana on Ailsa Craig. Macdonald (2016b) reports it being taken from carcasses of sheep and cormorant Phalacrocorax carbo on N.Ronaldsay, with adults visiting a variety of flowers including thrift Armeria maritima, dandelion Taraxacum, ivy Hedera helix, and sweet cicely Myrrhis odorata. Adults from June to September.

**Status** Regular and locally abundant in the island groups mentioned above, with a good number of recent records. However, its range is very limited in Britain overall. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). In the absence of known specific threats, the species is assigned to Nationally Scarce.

**Threats** The decline of nesting seabird colonies, although most of these are secure.

**Management and conservation** Maintain strong seabird colonies.


---

**EGGISOPS PECCHIOLII**


**Distribution** Widespread but scarce in Southern England: Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Hampshire, Kent, Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Warwickshire. Also a record from Glen Shin, Sutherland (1936).

**Habitat** Grassland and scrub, especially on calcareous soils, including post-industrial sites such as old cement quarries and disused railway lines; broad-leaved woodland, and hedgerows.

**Ecology** The adult female is viviparous; known larvae of this genus are parasitoids of terrestrial snails (Rognes 1991). Adults from May to August.

**Status** At least 20 post-1960 localities, confined largely to southern calcareous areas. A decline seems to have occurred, which may be due to habitat loss or may reflect under-recording in this group of flies in recent decades. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987). Nevertheless, the wide extent of occurrence indicates Nationally Scarce.

**Threats** Destruction of calcareous grassland and scrub habitats through conversion to intensive forestry, agriculture or development; also the clearance of woods and hedgerows for intensive agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a mosaic of vegetation types on calcareous grassland using
rotational grazing if necessary; also retain open rides and clearings in woods; encourage the retention of hedgerows and calcareous post-industrial habitats.

**Published sources** Clemons (2002b); Cole (2003); Collin (1938); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); van Emden (1954); Gibbs (1987); Rognes (1991).

---

**EURYCHAETA PALPALIS**

False fleshfly
Order DIPTERA

Eurychaeta palpalis (Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830)
This is the Helicobosca distinguenda Villeneuve of van Emden (1954) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

A fairly large, strongly-bristled, black and grey marked species most likely to be overlooked as a female *Sarcophaga*.

**Distribution** Southern England: Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Dorset, Hampshire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Gloucestershire, and also Yorkshire; especially common in Devon, Wiltshire, Dorset.

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland, hedgerows, and open areas on calcareous soils.

**Ecology** The adult female is viviparous; larvae saprophagous, living in dead land snails of the family Helicidae (e.g. *Cepaea*) (Rognes 1991). Adults from May to August, have been observed visiting flowers of wood spurge *Euphorbia amygdaloides* and wild parsip *Pastinaca sativa*.


**Threats** Changes in grassland management, with the loss of semi-natural calcareous habitats; the clearing of woodland and hedgerows for agriculture.

**Management and conservation** Preserve remaining areas of calcareous grassland, scrub and woodland; retain open rides and clearings in woods; encourage the retention of hedgerows; maintain a mosaic of vegetation types on open grassland by rotational management where necessary.

**Published sources** Gibbs (2002); Parmenter (1961); Perry (2005b, 2006); Skidmore (1962); Rognes (1991).

---

**LUCILIA BUFONIVORA**

Toad Greenbottle
Order DIPTERA

Lucilia bufonivora Moniez, 1876

**Distribution** Sparsely through Southern England, from Cornwall to Sussex, reaching northwards to Herefordshire, Warwickshire and Norfolk; also Wales (Cardiganshire, Caernarvonshire, Anglesey).

**Habitat** Wet woodlands, marshes, and around ditches, ponds and lake margins.

**Ecology** The larvae are obligatory internal parasitoids of amphibians (Rognes 1991), mainly the common toad Bufo bufo. Adults from May to September. Mebs et al (2014) look at the chemical ecology of larval feeding within such a chemically toxic species as the common toad.

**Status** The species has declined, together with the probable declines for its hosts, and few recent records are available. Pending further records and specific investigations of its status and distribution the species is assigned to Nationally Scarce, although this may be revised in future if a decline and threats to its survival are confirmed.

**Threats** Loss of habitat for the amphibian hosts, i.e. draining of marshes, pools, ponds, the eutrophication of inland waters, etc.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology of wet areas, with ponds, ditches, marshes, lakes, and encourage good populations of amphibians.

**Published sources** Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); van Emden (1954); Rognes (1991).

### Pollenia Vagabunda

**Order** DIPTERA  
**Family** CALLIPHORIDAE

Pollenia vagabunda (Meigen, 1826)

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Rognes (1991). This illustrated Canadian key includes many European species which were imported to the Americas over the years: [http://cjai.biologicalsurvey.ca/jmw_19/jmw_19.pdf](http://cjai.biologicalsurvey.ca/jmw_19/jmw_19.pdf). Macdonald (2015) notes that this species is surprisingly distinctive in the field, with an obvious dark median stripe on the front of the thorax and a longer and slimmer build than with other Pollenia species.

**Distribution** Hampshire, Surrey, Essex, Norfolk, Herefordshire, Shropshire, Nottinghamshire; North Wales (Caernarvonshire). Macdonald (2015) notes a number of Highland records: Inverness, (NH54) 2012, Grantown-on-Spey (NJ02) and Aviemore (NH91), both in 2015.

**Habitat** Not known.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Females have been recorded as attracted to fish bait in Finland (Rognes 1991). Adults from April to August; December (overwintering, which they may do indoors as does the common cluster fly, Pollenia rudis as stated by Rognes, 1991).

**Status** Uncertain, although there is one recent record from 1992. This is a distinctive species and appears to be genuinely uncommon. Pending information on its biology as well as on its current status and threats, the species is assigned to Data Deficient.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Not known.
**Sarcophagidae**

The family are known as flesh flies, with larvae of some species developing in carrion, while others are associated with nests of aculeate Hymenoptera. The adults are of distinctive appearance, generally in various shades of grey with darker chequered (or tessellated) markings on the dorsal surface of the abdomen.

Taxigramma hilarella (Zetterstedt) is a recent addition (Chandler 1999a), but based on a single male found at Horsell Common, Surrey in 1973. It was not possible to confirm its continued occurrence there in 1999. This is a parasitoid of aculeate Hymenoptera nesting in sandy soils. It is common in parts of Europe and could be overlooked among other species of Sarcophagidae with similar habits. Dickson (2012) provides the second UK record from a dry sandy path on Witley Common, Milford, Surrey, on August 2010.

Macronychia agrestis (Fallen) was added as new to Britain based on specimens collected at Lullington Heath NNR, East Sussex, in August 2003. A key separating out the four Machronychia species is provided (Falk, 2013).

---

**AGRIA AFFINIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Identification</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Habitat</th>
<th>Ecology</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Threats</th>
<th>Management and conservation</th>
<th>Published sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIPTERA</td>
<td>SARCOPHAGIDAE</td>
<td>Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987) (as Agria punctata in the latter publication).</td>
<td>Two records: Ham Street Woods NNR, Kent (2 June 1936) and West Norwood (South London), Surrey (August 1921).</td>
<td>Exact requirements uncertain; probably broad-leaved woodland.</td>
<td>The larvae are predators of a range of Lepidoptera pupae and occasionally of Sawfly (Symphyta) pupae (Pape 1987).</td>
<td>No recent information; possibly overlooked because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. In the absence of recent records and more information on its requirements, the species is assigned Data Deficient status.</td>
<td>Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.</td>
<td>Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and ensure a wide range of trees and shrubs, in order to encourage good populations of the host pupae.</td>
<td>Pape (1987).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Published sources** Allen (1965); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Dear (1981); van Emden (1954); Rognes (1991); Macdonald (2015).
**AGRIA MAMILLATA**

A Flesh fly  
Order **DIPTERA**  
Family **SARCOPHAGIDAE**

Agria mamillata (Pandellé, 1896)

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** South and South East England (Hampshire, Isle of Wight, Sussex, Surrey, Middlesex, Oxfordshire).

**Habitat** Broad-leaved woodland and gardens.

**Ecology** The larvae are predators only of final instar larvae and pupae of ermine moths (Yponomeuta species) (Lepidoptera, Yponomeutidae) (Pape 1987). Adults from April to August.

**Status** A poorly-known species, possibly overlooked through the relatively low levels of recording in this group. The only post-1960 record is from Cranmore, Isle of Wight (1961). This suggests that a decline has taken place, which combined with the specialised biological requirements of the species, indicates Near Threatened status.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and ensure a wide range of trees and shrubs, in order to encourage good populations of the host pupae.

**Published sources** Pape (1987).

---

**ANGIOMETOPA FALLENI**

A Flesh fly  
Order **DIPTERA**  
Family **SARCOPHAGIDAE**

Angiometopa falleni Pape, 1986  
This is Angiometopa ruralis (Fallén) of van Emden (1954) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Previously only known from Wimbledon Common (South-West London), Surrey, where it was found on three occasions: 18 May 1952, 20 June 1954, and 18 June 1955. However, in 2001 it was found in malaise trap material from Hankley Common, Surrey, and then in 2007 from Westcott Downs, Surrey (Collins, 2008).

**Habitat** This localities are areas of heathy grassland.

**Ecology** On mainland Europe, the larvae have been found in superficial wounds in humans and horses, and have also been reared from pupae of the black arches moth Lymantria monacha (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae) (Pape 1987).

**Status** A poorly-known species. It probably used to occur in low numbers and it is possible that modern veterinary standards or habitat changes have eradicated it altogether. The site still remains but may no
longer be suitable. In the absence of recent records the species is assigned Data Deficient status.

**Threats** Habitat loss to development, agriculture and afforestation; changes in the management of southern heaths and grasslands leading to a loss of floristic richness and diversity, scrub invasion and recreational pressure.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a mosaic of vegetation types but prevent scrub invasion, using rotational management policies if necessary.

**Published sources** van Emden (1954); Pape (1987), Collins (2008).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BLAESOXIPHA ERYTHRURA</th>
<th>Near Threatened</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Flesh fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family SARCOPHAGIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Blaesoxipha erythrura (Meigen, 1826) |

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Southern England (Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Surrey), with the majority of records from Dorset.

**Habitat** Open grassland, including calcareous downs and heathland.

**Ecology** The species has been reared from grasshoppers of the genera Chorthippus and Omocestus (Orthoptera, Acrididae) (Pape 1987). Adults in June and July.

**Status** A rather poorly-known species, although possibly overlooked because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. The most recent records include Corfe and Morden (Dorset), both 1960 and one record from Kent (Cherry Hill Garden, Cheriton on 7 June 2000).

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; changes in the grazing management of grassland, leading to a change in the vegetation structure through scrub invasion and subsequent reduction in the floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain areas of open grassland and prevent scrub invasion, using rotational management policies if necessary, in order to encourage populations of the host grasshoppers.

**Published sources** Clemons (2001c); National Museum of Wales (2004); Pape (1987).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BLAESOXIPHA PLUMICORNIS</th>
<th>Nationally Scarce</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Flesh fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family SARCOPHAGIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Blaesoxipha plumicornis (Zetterstedt, 1859) |

This is the Blaesoxipha gladiatrix (Pandellé) of van Emden (1954) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).
**Distribution** Mainly from Dorset, Hampshire, Kent and Surrey, but also known from Cornwall, Devon, Sussex, Essex, Middlesex and Berkshire. The post-1960 records are from The Lizard, Cornwall (1981); Studland (1998), Studland saltmarsh (1998), Stoelborough Heath SSSI (1998), Dorset; Gosport, Hampshire (1980s); from nine sites in Kent (Clemons 1998, 2002, 2003b) Northfleet (1991), Ditton Court Quarry (1997), Grain Foreshore (1999), Gregg’s Wood, Tunbridge Wells (2000), White Hill Wood, Cuxton (2000), Bluewater Park (2001), Swanscombe NNR (2001), Pembury (2002) Leybourne Lakes (2003); Berkshire, Sunninghill, (1964); and recently from Essex (Canvey Island, 2004) and Cambridgeshire (Lode, Burwell and Quy all in 2004). There may have been a recent increase in the abundance and range of this species, which is supported by the number of recent records and the local abundance of this species in Kent documented by Clemons (1998a, 1998c, 2002) and the recent records from Cambridgeshire by Perry (2005b).

**Habitat** Heathland and grassland.

**Ecology** The larvae are parasites of grasshoppers including Chorthippus parallelus, C. brunneus and Omocestus viridulus (Orthoptera, Acrididae) (Pape 1987). Adults from June to September, mainly attracted to flowers of wild carrot Daucus carota, but also wood spurge Euphorbia amygdaloides.

**Status** In the past this has been noted as scarce but locally frequent on the heaths and scrubby grasslands of Dorset, Hampshire and Surrey. The number of recent records throughout its range indicates Nationally Scarce status.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; changes in the grazing management of grassland, leading to a change in the vegetation structure through scrub invasion and subsequent reduction in the floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain areas of open grassland and prevent scrub invasion, using rotational management policies if necessary, in order to encourage populations of the host Grasshoppers.

**Published sources** Clemons (1998a, 1998c, 2000b, 2001c, 2002a, 2002b, 2003b, 2004); Cole (2005); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); van Emden (1954); Howe et al. (1998); Pape (1987); Parmenter (1961); Perry (2005b).

---

**Blaesoxipha rossica**

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Southern England: Somerset (Edington); Dorset (Studland Heath NNR; Durlston; Morden, 1960); Hampshire (New Forest; Farley Down, 1932).

**Habitat** Heathland and calcareous grassland.

**Ecology** The larvae are parasites of grasshoppers of the genera Chorthippus, Euchorthippus and Gomphocerus (Orthoptera, Acrididae) (Pape 1987). Adults from June to August, characteristically basking on stones.

**Status** The most recent record is from Morden, Dorset (1960), but the species may be overlooked.
because of the relatively low level of recording in this group. It was reported as frequent on Farley Down in the 1930s and may persist there today.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; changes in the grazing management of grassland, leading to a change in the vegetation structure through scrub invasion and subsequent reduction in the floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain areas of open grassland and prevent scrub invasion, using rotational management policies if necessary, in order to encourage populations of the host grasshoppers.

**Published sources** Collin & Wainwright (1934); van Emden (1954); Pape (1987).

---

### MACRONYCHIA GRISEOLA

**Near Threatened**

A Flesh fly

**Order** DIPTERA

**Family** SARCOPHAGIDAE

**Identification** Macronychia griseola (Fallén, 1820)

**Distribution** Widespread but sparse in Southern England, extending as far north as Norfolk and Cambridgeshire, and to Glamorgan in Wales. It was found on several occasions at Oxwich NNR, Glamorgan, between 1952 and 1957 and was found there again in 1994 by Perry (2005b) and at nearby Nicholaston Burrows SSSI in 1995. Other post-1960 records include Bickley (1980), and Chestnut Street, Newington (1999), Kent; Lakenheath (1965), King’s Forest (2003), Center Parcs, Elveden (2004), Walberswick NNR (2001), Suffolk; Zulu Wood, Bredon’s Norton Worcestershire (1997); Walcot Park N.T. Reserve, Shropshire (1997); Kenfig NNR (1991, 1993) and Merthyr Mawr SSSI (1992-1997), Glamorgan.

**Habitat** Heaths, scrubby grassland and coastal du

**Ecology** The larvae develop as cleptoparasites in the nests of sand wasps such as Oxybelus (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae) (Pape 1987), which nest in bare ground in hot sunny places. Adults in June and July.

**Status** Rather poorly known and possibly under-recorded.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture, intensive forestry, urbanisation and coastal development; scrub invasion and other effects of the natural vegetation succession will lead to habitat changes that render sites unsuitable for host foraging and nesting.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in a reasonably open state with areas of bare ground, banks, paths, sandpits, etc, in warm, sunny situations for host nesting; south-facing banks and escarpments are likely to be of particular importance; continue any established management (e.g. grazing, burning, cutting) that contributes to the overall open character of the sites and holds back succession.

**Published sources** Collin (1938); Clemons (2000a); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); National Museum of Wales (2004); Pape (1987); Perry (2005b).
MACRONYCHIA POLYODON  pNATIONALLY SCARCE

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA  Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Macronychia polyodon (Meigen, 1824)


Distribution Very local in Southern England, extending as far north as Staffordshire, Warwickshire and Norfolk; Glamorgan in South Wales. There are also two older records from Scotland: Culbin Sands and Logie, both in Elgin. Post-1960 records include Coombe Bissett, Wiltshire (1976); Lucombe Chine, Isle of Wight (1980); Bickley, Kent (1977); Minsmere RSPB (2003), Cavenham Heath NNR (1982), King’s Forest (2003, 2004), Suffolk; Lode (2003), Gamlingay Wood (2004), Cambridgeshire; Bristol, Gloucestershire (1985); near Offchurch, Warwickshire (1994). Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

Habitat Heaths, scrubby grassland, and broad-leaved woodland.

Ecology The larvae develop as cleptoparasites in the nests of a range of Aculeate Hymenoptera including sand wasps (Sphecidae) of the genera Crossocerus, Crabro, Oxybelus, Pemphredon and Ectemnius, and the buff-tailed bumblebee Bombus terrestris (Apidae). Adults from March to September.

Status Past records are relatively numerous, but recent records are few, although there are an encouraging number of recent records from East Anglia.

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture, intensive forestry, urbanisation and coastal development; scrub invasion and other effects of the natural vegetation succession will lead to habitat changes that render sites unsuitable for host foraging and nesting.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in a reasonably open state with areas of bare ground, banks, paths, sandpits, etc, in warm, sunny situations for host nesting; in woodland, maintain open rides and clearings; south-facing banks and escarpments are likely to be of particular importance; continue any established management (e.g. grazing, burning, cutting) that contributes to the overall open character of the sites and holds back succession.

Published sources Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Pape (1987); Perry (2005b).

MACRONYCHIA STRIGINERVIS  pNATIONALLY SCARCE

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA  Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Macronychia striginervis (Zetterstedt, 1838)
This is Macronychia ungulans (Pandellé) of van Emden (1954) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).


Distribution Recorded mainly from the southern counties of England but extending as far north as Yorkshire, and to Carmarthenshire, Caernarvonshire and Anglesey in Wales.
Habitat Records include broad-leaved woodland and heaths, and even a village garden.

Ecology The larvae develop as cleptoparasites in the nests of sand wasps (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae) of the genus Ectemnius (Pape 1987), which nest in dead wood. Adults from May to September.

Status This appears to be a rather elusive and local species with about fifteen post-1960 localities. However, the group has been generally under-recorded in recent decades.

Threats Removal of dead wood; habitat loss to agriculture, intensive forestry, and urbanisation; scrub invasion and other effects of the natural vegetation succession on heaths will lead to habitat changes that render sites unsuitable for host foraging and nesting.

Management and conservation Maximise and maintain the levels of dead wood (fallen trunks and branches, stumps, dead limbs and other dead wood on living trees) in sunny locations for host nesting; in woodland, maintain open rides and clearings; south-facing banks and escarpments are likely to be of particular importance; on heaths, maintain reasonably open areas and limited areas of scrub in warm, sunny situations.

Published sources Bloxham (1981); Clemons (2002b); Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Pape (1987); Smith (2002).

---

**METOPIA GRANDII**

**NATIONALLY SCARCE**

A Satellite Fly

Order DIPTERA Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Metopia grandii Venturi, 1953

Identification Identification features are given by Wyatt & Falk (1995).


Habitat In open sandy areas and close to damp woodland, mainly at inland sites.

Ecology Biology unknown; the larvae of other species of Metopia live in nests of sand wasps (Sphecidae), bees (Apidae) and spider wasps (Pompilidae) (Pape 1987), deposited by the female in the host’s nest or on the host’s prey as it is being dragged in. Adults from May to August; females larviparous.

Status This species has only recently been recognised as a British species (Wyatt & Falk 1995). It is most probably under-recorded.

Threats Habitat loss to agriculture, intensive forestry, urbanisation and coastal development; excessive recreational pressure on coastal dunes; scrub invasion and other effects of the natural vegetation succession will lead to habitat changes that render sites unsuitable for host foraging and nesting.

Management and conservation Maintain sites in a reasonably open state with areas of bare ground, banks, paths, sandpits, etc, in warm, sunny situations for host nesting; south-facing banks and escarpments are likely to be of particular importance; continue any established management (e.g. grazing, burning, cutting) that contributes to the overall open character of the sites and holds back
succession; minimise the effects of recreational activities on dunes.

**Published sources** Pape (1987); Perry (2005b); Wyatt & Falk (1995).

---

**METOPIA STAEGERII**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A Satellite Fly</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family SARCOPHAGIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Metopia staegerii* Rondani, 1859

**Identification** Identification features are given by Wyatt & Falk (1995).


**Habitat** Mainly from coastal dunes, with a few inland records from sites with sandy soil (Suffolk) or bare sand (Lincolnshire).

**Ecology** Biology unknown; the larvae of other species of *Metopia* live in nests of sand wasps (Sphecidae), bees (Apidae) and spider wasps (Pompilidae) (Pape 1987), deposited by the female in the host’s nest or on the host’s prey as it is being dragged in. Adults from June to August; females larviparous.

**Status** This species was only recognised as a British species in 1995 (Wyatt & Falk 1995). It is most probably under-recorded.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture, intensive forestry, urbanisation and coastal development; excessive recreational pressure on coastal dunes; scrub invasion and other effects of the natural vegetation succession will lead to habitat changes that render sites unsuitable for host foraging and nesting.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in a reasonably open state with areas of bare ground, banks, paths, sandpits, etc, in warm, sunny situations for host nesting; south-facing banks and escarpments are likely to be of particular importance; continue any established management (*e.g.* grazing, burning, cutting) that contributes to the overall open character of the sites and holds back succession; minimise the effects of recreational activities on dunes.

**Published sources** Gibbs (2003); Pape (1987); Perry (2005b); Wyatt & Falk (1995).

---

**MILTOGRAMMA GERMARI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A Satellite Fly</th>
<th>Order DIPTERA</th>
<th>Family SARCOPHAGIDAE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Miltogramma germari* Meigen, 1824

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).
**Distribution** Scattered and uncommon in Southern England, from Cornwall to Kent and north to Oxfordshire and Norfolk; also Glamorgan and Carmarthenshire in South Wales. Records are concentrated in the south west, with most from coastal sites. Apart from records from Dorset, Kent, Suffolk (King’s Forest, 2003, Lakenheath Warren, 2003 and Wangford Warren, 2003) and Norfolk (Winterton Dunes NNR, 2003), recent localities are confined to coasts of the south west and South Wales.

**Habitat** Sand dunes, sandy areas on heaths, sparsely vegetated areas on calcareous downland; probably a range of situations rich in colonies of ground-nesting bees.

**Ecology** The larvae appear to feed on the stored food of various ground-nesting bees (Hymenoptera, Apidae), including Colletes species and, on mainland Europe, Anthophora and Megachile species (Pape 1987). Females lay eggs in the host’s burrow or on the host’s prey while this is being carried into the burrow. Adults from June to August.

**Status** Extremely scarce and localised, with several post-1960 localities scattered widely over the known range. A decline seems to have occurred, as earlier records were relatively frequent. Status revised from RDB 3 (Shirt 1987).

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture, intensive forestry, urbanisation and coastal development; excessive recreational pressure on coastal dunes; scrub invasion and other effects of the natural vegetation succession will lead to habitat changes that render sites unsuitable for host foraging and nesting.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in a reasonably open state with areas of bare ground, banks, paths, sandpits, etc, in warm, sunny situations for host nesting; south-facing banks and escarpments are likely to be of particular importance; continue any established management (e.g. grazing, burning, cutting) that contributes to the overall open character of the sites and holds back succession; minimise the effects of recreational activities on dunes.

**Published sources** d’Assis Fonseca (1951); Clemons (2002b); Cole (2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Howe et al. (2001); National Museum of Wales (2004); Pape (1987).

---

**PTERELLA GRISEA**

NATIONALLY SCARCE

Order DIPTERA

**Family SARCOPHAGIDAE**

Pterella grisea (Meigen, 1824)

This is the Setulia grisea of van Emden (1954).

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Southern England from Cornwall to Surrey and north to Oxfordshire; also several localities in Glamorgan, South Wales. Recent records from the Surrey heaths are relatively frequent. Post-1960 localities include Corfe (1970), Stokeford Heath (1998), Dorset; Bembridge, Isle of Wight (1991); Bishop’s Dyke, Lyndhurst, New Forest, Hampshire (1984); Thursley Common NNR, Surrey (1968); Merthyr Mawr SSSI (1980) and Kenfig NNR (1983), both Glamorgan.

**Habitat** Sandy areas on heaths, scrubby grassland and coastal dunes.

**Ecology** The larvae have been found in the burrows of Cerceris wasps (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae) (Pape 1987), which nest in bare sandy ground, feeding on the prey obtained by the female wasp as food for its...
larvae (e.g. leaf beetle larvae: Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Adults mainly from May to August, but also appearing in March and April.

**Status** Recent records rather few, probably due to the combination of habitat loss and under-recording in this group.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture, intensive forestry, urbanisation and coastal development; scrub invasion and other effects of the natural vegetation succession will lead to habitat changes that render sites unsuitable for host foraging and nesting.

**Management and conservation** Maintain sites in a reasonably open state with areas of bare ground, banks, paths, sandpits, etc, in warm, sunny situations for host nesting; south-facing banks and escarpments are likely to be of particular importance; continue any established management (e.g. grazing, burning, cutting) that contributes to the overall open character of the sites and holds back succession.

**Published sources** Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); Howe *et al.* (2001); National Museum of Wales (2004); Pape (1987); Perry (2005b).

---

**SARCOPHAGA AGNATA**

A Flesh fly

**Order** DIPTERA

**Family** SARCOPHAGIDAE

Sarcophaga agnata Rondani, 1860

**Identification** Keyed by van Emeden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Southern England (Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Suffolk, Gloucestershire) and Lancashire; South Wales (Glamorgan, Pembrokeshire, Cardiganshire). Recent records include Nicholaston Burrows SSSI (1995), Glamorgan; Skomer (2004), Pembrokeshire; Roundton Hill (2000), Montgomeryshire. It was found regularly in the Reading area (Berkshire, Oxfordshire) in 1974-1976 (Carter 1978).

**Habitat** Open areas within broad-leaved woodland.

**Ecology** It has been reared from the land snail Helix aspersa (Helicidae) (Pape 1987). Adults from April to August, probably bivoltine; have been observed at flowers of wood spurge Euphorbia amygdaloides.

**Status** This is an uncommon species.

**Threats** Clearance of woodland for agriculture or intensive forestry; loss of open areas in woodland through scrub invasion and consequent loss of habitat for the snail hosts.

**Management and conservation** Maintain open areas in woodland and prevent scrub invasion, in order to encourage populations of the host snails.

**Published sources** Allen (1967c); Carter (1978); Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Pape (1987); Parmenter (1961).
SARCOPHAGA ALBICEPS

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA
Family SARCOPHAGIDAE


Distribution Widespread but uncommon in Southern England (Devon, Dorset, Hampshire, Sussex, Kent, Surrey, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Worcestershire, Yorkshire) and from South Wales (Gower Peninsula, Glamorgan) and Scotland (Easterness).

Habitat Inland and coastal heathlands.

Ecology The larvae are very catholic in their tastes (Pape 1987), preying on or parasitising the larvae of a range of Lepidoptera and Coleoptera, and also breeding in carcasses, faeces and garbage. There is also one record of dermal myiasis in a bull. Adults from June to September.

Status Past records are relatively numerous, but there are few post-1960 records. It may be overlooked by the relatively low level of recording in this group.

Threats Habitat loss due to coastal development; destruction of heaths in favour of intensive forestry or urbanisation.

Management and conservation Maintain a range or succession of vegetation types on heaths, using rotational grazing or burning as necessary to control scrub encroachment.

Published sources Pape (1987).

SARCOPHAGA ARCIPES

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA
Family SARCOPHAGIDAE


Habitat Calcareous downland, coastal grassland, and scrubby areas, requiring habitats subject to seasonal dryness.

Ecology Biology unknown. The larvae may develop saprophagously in vertebrate or invertebrate carrion. Adults from May to August.

Status Recent records are rather few, probably due to under-recording in this group in recent decades.
**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; changes in the grazing management of grassland, leading to a change in the vegetation structure through scrub invasion and subsequent reduction in the floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain areas of open grassland and prevent scrub invasion, using rotational management policies if necessary, in order to encourage populations of the host Grasshoppers.

**Published sources** Clemons (2004); Cole (1988); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Howe et al. (2001).

---

**SARCOPHAGA COMPACTILOBATA**

A Flesh fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Sarcophaga compactiobata (Wyatt, 1991);  
Tentative synonymy with S.depressifrons Zetterstedt 1845 is raised here: [http://www.faunaeur.org/full_results.php?id=142185](http://www.faunaeur.org/full_results.php?id=142185)

**Identification** Identification features are given by Wyatt (1991).

**Distribution** Known only from a few localities in Southern England: Somerset (Leigh Woods, partly within Avon Gorge NNR, 1945); Wiltshire (Savernake Forest, 2004); Dorset (Coombe Keynes Wood, 1945 and Wishford, 1963; the following recent records from this county require confirmation: The Verne SSSI, Portland, 1998; White Nothe Cliff SSSI, 1998; Worbarrow Bay SSSI, 1998; Chesil Beach, 1998); Hampshire (Farley Down, 1933, 1939); Sussex (Clayton, 1935); Kent (Soakham, 1938); Oxfordshire (Bicester, 1962); Gloucestershire (Guiting Wood, 1939).

**Habitat** Calcareous grassland; the woodland localities probably refer to open areas within woods.

**Ecology** Biology unknown. Adults from June to August.

**Status** This species was described in 1991 (Wyatt 1991), and may be overlooked in Southern England.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry; loss of calcareous habitats; changes in the grazing management of grassland, leading to a change in the vegetation structure through scrub invasion and subsequent reduction in the floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain areas of open grassland and prevent scrub invasion, using rotational management policies if necessary; maintain open rides and clearings in woods, and ensure a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs.

**Published sources** Cole (1999, 2005); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Howe et al. (2001); Wyatt (1991).
SARCOPHAGA JACOBSONI  DATA DEFICIENT

A Flesh fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Sarcophaga jacobsoni (Rohdendorf, 1937)  
It is the Sarcophaga exuberans Pandellé of van Emden (1954) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification**  

**Distribution**  
Known with certainty only from East Fleet, Dorset (1954); from Blakeney Point (1939) and Holme Dunes NNR (1947, 1949), Norfolk (Wyatt 1991) and in July 2004 from Gun Hill, Holkham NNR, Norfolk (Perry 2005a, 2005b).

**Habitat**  
Damp margin of sand dunes on the transition to salt marsh at Gun Hill, Norfolk (Perry 2005a, 2005b), where adult males were found resting on a path.

**Ecology**  
On mainland Europe, the larvae are reported to be saprophagous in vertebrate (Pape 1987) and invertebrate carrion. Adults from June to September.

**Status**  
A poorly-known species, currently regarded as endangered, although possibly overlooked through the relatively low level of recording in this group.

**Threats**  
Habitat loss to coastal development; recreational pressure leading to dune erosion; the encroachment of scrub; the drainage or pollution of any areas of dune slacks.

**Management and conservation**  
Maintain a full transition of vegetation types on dunes and prevent the drying out of wet slacks; control the encroachment of scrub; use fences or boardwalks to localise disturbance through trampling.

**Published sources**  

---

SARCOPHAGA SIMILIS  pNATIONALLY SCARCE

A Flesh fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Sarcophaga similis Meade, 1876

**Identification**  

**Distribution**  
Recorded mainly from the coasts of Dorset and Hampshire with additional localities in Cornwall, Kent, Essex, Berkshire, Suffolk, Staffordshire, Lincolnshire, Durham, a few of them inland; also South Wales (Glamorgan).

**Habitat**  
Mainly coastal, beaches, dunes, salt marshes and adjacent grassland; less frequently inland in woods or scruffy grassland.

**Ecology**  
On mainland Europe it is well known as a saprophage, breeding in vertebrate and invertebrate carrion (Pape 1987). In Japan it is a common synanthropic species, breeding in excrement and carcasses and causing intestinal myiasis. Adults from May to September.
**Status** This species was found in abundance at several coastal sites in Dorset and Hampshire in the 1930s and 1940s and it may persist at some of these, although there has been great habitat loss in these areas. Few post-1960 records are known. It may be too scarce to have been detected by the present low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Habitat loss to coastal development, agriculture and afforestation; recreational pressure, such as trampling, and scrub invasion through lack of management.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a transition of vegetation types on beaches and adjacent coastal habitats, using traditional management regimes.

**Published sources** Collin & Wainwright (1934); Deeming (1995); Pape (1987).

---

**SARCOPHAGA SINUATA**

- **pNATIONALLY SCARCE**
- A Flesh fly
- Order DIPTERA
- Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Sarcophaga sinuata Meigen, 1826

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Southern and Central England and Wales, from Cornwall to Kent, northwards to Anglesey and Cheshire; Scotland: Dumfriesshire.

**Habitat** Coastal salt marshes, and inland fens with peat.

**Ecology** On mainland Europe, it has been reared from bulrush wainscot Nonagria typha (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae); in North America it is a parasitoid of grasshoppers (Orthoptera, Acrididae) (Pape 1987). Adults from May to September.


**Threats** Habitat loss through drainage for agriculture or afforestation; lowering of the water table, with the consequent loss of vegetation suitable for the hosts; pollution, especially eutrophication; encroachment by scrub and carr.

**Management and conservation** Prevent drainage of fens and salt marshes, and ensure the continued presence of reed swamp and open fen vegetation; control the encroachment of scrub or carr; prevent pollution.

**Published sources** Cole (1988, 2005); Collin (1938); Gibbs (1987); Godfrey (1995); Pape (1987).
SARCOPHAGA SUBULATA  pNATIONALLY SCARCE

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA  Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Sarcophaga subulata Pandellé, 1896
It is the Sarcophaga laciniata (Pandellé) of van Emden (1954) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).


Habitat Calcareous grassland, sandy heaths, and broad-leaved woodland; one record from a suburban garden.

Ecology This species has been reared in mainland Europe from the gypsy moth Lymantria dispar (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae) (Pape 1987) and in England from the Kentish snail Monacha cantiana (Helicidae). Adults from May to September.

Status The family is under-recorded, and the species may be overlooked to some extent.

Threats Uncertain; possibly a reduction of habitat diversity within a site through scrub invasion of heath and grassland, or the loss of rides and clearings in woods; habitat loss to agriculture or intensive forestry.

Management and conservation Maintain a mosaic of vegetation types on heaths and grassland using rotational management policies if necessary; maintain open rides and clearings in woodland, encouraging a wide range of trees, shrubs and herbs.

Published sources Allen (2000); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); van Emden (1954); Howe & Howe (2001c); National Museum of Wales (2004); Pape (1987); Perry (2005b, 2006); Smith (1962).

SARCOPHAGA ULIGINOSA  DATA DEFICIENT

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA  Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Sarcophaga uliginosa Kramer, 1908.


Distribution Known only from two localities in Kent, Dungeness (August 1984), and Oakham Marsh, near Kingsnorth (26 July 1987).

Habitat Raised banks or scrubby shingle banks, near salt marshes.

Ecology The species has been reared as a parasitoid of the brown-tail Euproctis chrysorrhoea (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae); elsewhere the larvae are known as predators of Lepidoptera caterpillars belonging to a range of families (Pape 1987). South of the line from the Bristol Channel to the Wash
defines the UK distribution of the host caterpillar.

**Status** Only recognised as British in 1988 (Wyatt & Sterling 1988). Dungeness has become drier and more overgrown with scrub over the last few decades, and this may have favoured colonisation by the host moth (which feed communally on hawthorn and blackthorn) and its parasitoid. The site is now managed with nature conservation as a priority.

**Threats** Habitat loss to coastal development or afforestation.

**Management and conservation** Maintain current drainage regimes to ensure a well-drained environment, and maintain present levels of scrub to ensure that sufficient is available for the host moth without shading out the ground flora.

**Published sources** Pape (1987); Wyatt & Sterling (1988).

---

**SARCOPHAGA VICINA**

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA
Family SARCOPHAGIDAE

Sarcophaga vicina Macquart, 1835
This is Sarcophaga ebrachiata Pandellé of van Emden (1954) and Kloet & Hincks (1976).

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Widespread, but records very sparse in England (Somerset, Hertfordshire, Gloucestershire, Lancashire, Westmorland) and Scotland (Easterness, Sutherland). Gait Barrows NNR, Lancashire (1977); Shap, Westmorland (1967); Invernaver, Sutherland (1972).

**Habitat** Uncertain, although some records are from upland areas whilst several of those from the south are from sand dunes.

**Ecology** Biology unknown (Pape 1987). The larvae may develop in vertebrate or invertebrate carrion. Adults from April to August.

**Status** A poorly-known species with only a few post-1960 localities Possibly overlooked in the north because of the relatively low levels of recording in this group. The European distribution is said to be boreo-montane, and so the identity of southern English individuals needs to be checked.

**Threats** Habitat loss to agriculture, afforestation and possibly coastal development.

**Management and conservation** Not known.

**Published sources** Collin & Wainwright (1934); van Emden (1954); Pape (1987).
**SARCOPHAGA VILLENEUVEI**

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA

**Family** SARCOPHAGIDAE

*Sarcophaga villeneuevi* Böttcher, 1912

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Scattered localities in the southern half of England: Chew Valley lakes, Somerset (2003), Flordon Common, Norfolk (2010), Dorset, Oxfordshire and Gloucestershire; also South Wales, Carmarthenshire, (1989).

**Habitat** Marshes and damp heaths.

**Ecology** Biology unknown (Pape 1987). The larvae may develop in vertebrate or invertebrate carrion. Adults from June to August, though the Flordon specimen was water-trapped in late April.

**Status** A poorly-known species with only three post-1960 record; possibly overlooked by the rather low level of recording in this group.

**Threats** Drainage of sites for agriculture or intensive forestry; local abstraction of water and lowering of the water table; pollution from agriculture and industry; invasion of heaths by scrub.

**Management and conservation** Maintain the natural hydrology in marshy areas; maintain a succession or mosaic of vegetation types to provide a range of conditions, and prevent drying out and invasion by scrub.

**Published sources** van Emden (1954); Pape (1987), Paston (2010).

---

**SARCOPHILA LATIFRONS**

A Flesh fly
Order DIPTERA

**Family** SARCOPHAGIDAE

*Sarcophila latifrons* (Fallén, 1817)

**Identification** Keyed by van Emden (1954) and Pape (1987).

**Distribution** Scattered localities on the coasts of Southern England (Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Hampshire, Kent, Suffolk, Norfolk, Lincolnshire) and Wales (Oxwich NNR (1951-1954), Merthyr Mawr SSSI (1992-1997), East Aberthaw Coast SSSI (1997), Kenfig NNR (1991), Glamorgan; Aberffraw (2004), Anglesey). Particularly well recorded from Cornwall. It has been recorded inland from several of the Surrey commons (Wimbledon Common, Horsell Common, Thursley Common NNR), the Suffolk Brecklands and from Chippenham Fen NNR (2003), Cambridgeshire.

**Habitat** Usually coastal grassland, dunes and beaches, but occasionally inland heathland.

**Ecology** Larvae reared from vertebrate and invertebrate carrion, and also stated to be parasitoids of various grasshoppers (Orthoptera, Acrididae), although Pape (1987) doubts the attribution to *S. latifrons*.
of the last observation. Adults from May to September.

**Status** Seven post-1960 localities in Cornwall, Devon, Kent, Surrey, Suffolk, Norfolk and Glamorgan. It should persist at some of the earlier localities in the south-west, undetected through the rather low level of recording in this group in recent decades.

**Threats** Excessive recreational pressures on the coast, and coastal development; loss of heaths to agriculture or intensive forestry; changes in management of sites, leading to an alteration in the vegetation structure and a loss of floristic richness and diversity.

**Management and conservation** Maintain a full transition of vegetation types on dunes and beaches, preventing the drying out of wet slacks; on heaths, use rotational grazing, burning or flailing management policies if necessary.

**Published sources** Collin & Wainwright (1934); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Deeming (1995); van Emden (1954); Howe & Howe (2001c); National Museum of Wales (2004); Pape (1987); Perry (2005b).

**Published sources** Carter (1978); Cole (2005);

**Oestridae**

This is yet another family of Calyptrate where there has been relatively poor recording in Britain during recent decades. The last account of the British fauna was by van Emden (1954), although subsequently Zumpt (1965) keyed the British species within a wider revision. The family are internal parasites of vertebrates and are not often found as adults away from the vicinity of their hosts. Some species are of veterinary significance and hence have been the subject of control programmes, which in most cases have reduced their range and abundance considerably. The conservation of vertebrate parasites is controversial; although most people regard such parasites with repugnance, others have suggested that they should be conserved along with hosts (for discussion see Kaplan 2004), particularly when these are wild species (some of which will have a conservation status in their own right).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEPHENEMYIA AURIBARBIS</th>
<th>pNATIONALLY SCARCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Deer Nostril fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family OESTRIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cephenemyia auribarbis (Meigen, 1824)

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Recorded widely in Scotland including the islands of Rum and Islay, with most records north of Perthshire.

**Habitat** Moorland, open woodland and montane areas, with the presence of red deer Cervus elaphus being necessary. It has been recorded at altitudes above 800m.

**Ecology** This is an internal parasite of deer, and is the more frequent of our two deer nostril flies (the other species Cephenemyia trompe (Modeer) is regarded as an introduction with reindeer Rangifer tarandus). The females lay larvae directly on to the nostrils of deer, and these larvae usually develop
within the nasal cavity, throat or windpipe. Pupation is in the soil. Adults from April to August; they closely resemble bumble bees, their occasional investigatory interest in man often giving their presence away.

**Status** Seen regularly throughout its range although rarely common. Free ranging red deer are likely to support the greater part of its population and, as these appear to be present in higher numbers today than in earlier parts of the century, the fly population may also have increased accordingly.

**Threats** Uncertain; only the small proportion of deer are likely to receive any treatment for infestations of the fly.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary other than maintaining the presence of deer.

**Published sources** van Emden (1954); Godfrey (2000, 2001, 2002); Steel & Woodroffe (1969); Wormell (1982).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEPHENEMYIA TROMPE</th>
<th>INTRODUCED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reindeer nose bot fly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td>Family OESTRIDAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cephenemyia trompe (Modeer)

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Scottish Highlands, although few precise locations are available. It was reported from the Cairngorms (Easterness) in 1982.

**Habitat** Reindeer farms.

**Ecology** This is an internal parasite of the reindeer Rangifer tarandus. The females lay larvae directly on to the nostrils of the reindeer and these larvae develop in the throat or windpipe. Pupation is in the soil.

**Status** Probably introduced with reindeer in April 1952 when seven animals were introduced into the Cairngorms, with 18 additional individuals being added later on. It is not clear if it ever became established, though the current reindeer herd of about 150 animals has been free of the parasite since at least since 1983 (Cairngorm Reindeer Centre, *per comms*). Very little information is available on its occurrence in Scotland, and its conservation value is questionable. Status revised from RDB 1 (Shirt 1987).

**Threats** Not known. There does not seem to be any policy for its eradication.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary.

**Published sources** Allen (1990).
### GASTEROPHILUS HAEMORRHOIDALIS  
**pENDANGERED**

A horse bot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family OESTRIDAE

Gasterophilus haemorrhoidalis (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Only a few old records are known: Bournemouth, Hampshire (1904); and Headington, Oxfordshire (1907, 1917); Cambridgeshire (pre-1938)

**Habitat** Horse-grazed pastures.

**Ecology** This is a rare horse bot fly. Eggs are laid on the legs of horses, and larvae enter the mouth when the legs are licked. They pass into the alimentary canal, and complete their development in the stomach and later in the rectum or anus. On maturing they pass out with the faeces, and pupate. Adults in August.  
[https://en.wikivet.net/Gasterophilus_spp](https://en.wikivet.net/Gasterophilus_spp).

**Status** A very poorly-known species, with no recent records, and possibly extinct.

**Threats** This is a pest species that is always likely to be subject to control measures.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary.

**Published sources** Collin (1938); van Emden (1954); National Museum of Wales (2004).

### GASTEROPHILUS INTESTINALIS  
**pNATIONALLY SCARCE**

A horse bot fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family OESTRIDAE

Gasterophilus intestinalis (De Geer, 1776)

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Southern England as far north as Cheshire and Northumberland; scattered records throughout Wales; known from Rum, one isolated record from St Kilda. Records are relatively more frequent from the New Forest (Hampshire), the south west, and parts of Wales.

**Habitat** Horse-grazed pastures.

**Ecology** This is the most frequent of our horse bot flies. Eggs are laid on the legs of horses, donkeys and mules, and larvae enter the mouth when the legs are licked. They pass into the stomach where they complete their development whilst attached to the lining. On maturing they pass out with the faeces and pupate in the soil. Adults from June to October; they characteristically hover around the front legs of horses.

**Status** Very local although still regularly found. Despite the use of drugs and chemicals to control its abundance it can be locally common in parts of the New Forest associated with ponies. It is likely to persist in urban fringe areas too, as ponies are sometimes kept on inner city wastes often without veterinary controls.
**Threats** This is a pest species that is always likely to be subject to control measures.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary.

**Published sources** Carter (1978); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); van Emde (1954); Emley (1992); National Museum of Wales (2004); Steel & Woodroffe (1969); Wormell (1982).

---

**GASTEROPHILUS NASALIS**

A horse bot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family OESTRIDAE

Gasterophilus nasalis (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Southern England, as far north as Norfolk and Cambridgeshire. Records are most numerous from the New Forest and the south west.

**Habitat** Horse-grazed pastures.

**Ecology** This is a rare horse bot fly. Eggs are laid on the legs of horses, and the larvae enter the mouth when the legs are licked. They pass into the stomach where they probably mature. Eventually they are passed out with the faeces and pupate. Adults from June to August.

**Status** A rather poorly-known species, with only three post-1960 records: Bishop’s Dyke, Lyndhurst (1970), Hatchet Pond (1988) and Holmsley Bog area (1982), all in the New Forest, Hampshire, to which it may now be confined.

**Threats** This is a pest species that is always likely to be subject to control measures.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary, with the presence of feral ponies assuring its future in the New Forest at very low levels.

**Published sources** Collin (1938); van Emden (1954).

---

**GASTEROPHILUS PECORUM**

A horse bot fly
Order DIPTERA
Family OESTRIDAE

Gasterophilus pecorum (Fabricius, 1794)

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** The only records are from the New Forest, Hampshire, and the grounds of London Zoo.

**Habitat** Horse grazed pastures, although the most recent record was from heather Calluna heathland in the New Forest where it is probably associated with feral ponies.
Ecology This is a rare horse bot fly. Eggs are laid on the legs of horses, and the larvae enter the mouth when the legs are licked. They pass into the stomach where they mature. Eventually they are passed out with the faeces and pupate. Adults in July and August.

Status A rather poorly-known species with little recent information other than a record from Mallard Wood in the New Forest, Hampshire (1977) and from Brinken Wood, New Forest (1996). It was not uncommon in the New Forest in the early decades of the last century (1908, 1909, 1914). The London Zoo record (1925) could have been an introduction with foreign livestock.

Threats This is a pest species that is always likely to be subject to control measures.

Management and conservation Unnecessary, with the presence of feral ponies assuring its future in the New Forest at very low levels.

Published sources van Emden (1954); Countryside Council for Wales (2005).

HYPODERMA BOVIS  pEXTINCT
An ox warble fly
Order DIPTERA
Family OESTRIDAE

Hypoderma bovis (Linnaeus, 1758)

Identification van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

Distribution Most records are from Southern England, extending as far north as Lancashire; also from Cardiganshire and Anglesey in Wales, and Scotland: Aberdeenshire, the Forth District, and Rum.

Habitat Cattle-grazed pastures.

Ecology This is one of our two ox warble flies. Females lay eggs on the legs or flanks of cattle. The larvae burrow into the hide and eventually pass to the area of the back where they mature, producing a large pustule (“warble”). The larvae cause a loss of condition in the host and ruin the hide. Up to 402 warble perforations have been recorded from a single hide. There are occasional records of larvae in horses, goats and even man. Adults from May to August.

Status There are few recent records following an Government eradication campaign using drugs and insecticides. The Warble Fly Orders of 1982 made this disease compulsorily notifiable, empowered veterinary inspectors to serve notices requiring treatment, and restriction on movement of animals. Warble fly is now a notifiable disease in cattle only in Scotland as the England and Wales regulations were revoked from 1 April 2015. It is potentially a serious pest. Considered extinct by the Oestridae Study Group. http://www.adlib.ac.uk/resources/000/110/003/LNDF26.pdf

Threats This is a pest species that requires control measures.

Management and conservation Unnecessary.

Published sources van Emden (1954); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); Emley (1992).
**HYPODERMA DIANA**

A deer warble fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family OESTRIDAE

Hypoderma diana Brauer, 1858

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Recorded from most of Scotland north of Perthshire, including the island of Rum.

**Habitat** Moorland, open woodland and montane areas supporting deer, especially red deer (Cervus elaphus). It has been recorded at altitudes exceeding 800m.

**Ecology** This is the deer warble fly. Females lay eggs on the legs or flanks of deer and the larvae burrow into the hide and eventually pass to the area of the back where they mature, producing a large pustule (“warble”). The larvae cause a loss of condition in the hosts and ruin the hide. The red deer, both wild and farmed, is the main host in Britain, although it has also been recorded from the roe deer Capreolus capreolus and from introduced reindeer Rangifer tarandus. Ilie et al (2012) report a 58.6% infection rate in western Romanian roe deer herds. There are no confirmed records from the fallow deer Cervus dama, although there is evidence to suggest it may occasionally serve as a host. Adults from April to July.

**Status** The species has declined recently, with only seven post-1960 records. These have been mainly from the Cairngorms (especially the Glen Feshie area), and also from Rum and East Ross. Little recent recording has taken place in Perthshire, one of its former strongholds. Status revised from RDB 2 (Shir 1987).

**Threats** Uncertain; there does not seem to be any policy for its eradication by deer farmers, and the large free-ranging populations of red deer have increased over recent decades.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary as long as deer populations are maintained.

**Published sources** Allen (1990); van Emden (1954); Godfrey (2001, 2002); National Museum of Wales (2004); Parker (1998); Wormell (1982).

---

**HYPODERMA LINEATUM**  
**pEXTINCT**

An ox warble fly  
Order DIPTERA  
Family OESTRIDAE

Hypoderma lineatum (De Villers, 1789)

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Most records are from Southern England, particularly the south west and South Wales (Breconshire). There are some records from Wales (Caernarvonshire, Anglesey) and from Scotland, including old records from Shetland and Outer Hebrides.

**Habitat** Cattle-grazed pastures.

**Ecology** This is one of our two ox warble flies. Females lay eggs on the legs or flanks of cattle. The larvae burrow into the hide and eventually pass to the area of the back where they mature, producing a large pustule (“warble”). The larvae cause a loss of condition in the host and ruin the hide. There are occasional records of the larvae in horses, goats and even man. Adults from April to July.
Status There are few recent records following a Government eradication campaign using drugs and insecticides. The Warble Fly Orders of 1982 made this disease compulsorily notifiable, empowered veterinary inspectors to serve notices requiring treatment, and restriction on movement of animals. Warble fly is now a notifiable disease in cattle only in Scotland as the England and Wales regulations were revoked from 1 April 2015. It is potentially a serious pest. It is considered extinct by the Oestridae Study Group. [http://www.adlib.ac.uk/resources/000/110/003/LNDF26.pdf](http://www.adlib.ac.uk/resources/000/110/003/LNDF26.pdf)

**Threats** This is a pest species that requires control measures.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary.

**Published sources** Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); van Emden (1954).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OESTRUS OVIS</th>
<th>pNEAR THREATENED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The sheep nostril fly</td>
<td>Family OESTRIDAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order DIPTERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oestrus ovis Linnaeus, 1758

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Sparsely recorded in Southern England north to Shropshire, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire; also Wales, and the Forth District of Scotland.

**Habitat** Sheep-grazed pastures.

**Ecology** This is the sheep nostril fly. The females lay maggots directly on to the nostrils of the sheep (occasionally goats and man), and these maggots develop within the nasal and frontal cavities over a period of nine months. They may induce giddiness or fits in the host, and occasionally prove fatal. Adults from May to September.

**Status** There are few recent records following an eradication campaign using drugs and chemicals. It was recorded from Cornwall in 1979 and there was apparently an outbreak in Worcestershire in the early 1980s (R.D. Titchener, *pers. comm.*); it was found in Shropshire in 1985, Cardiganshire in 1997 (Formstone, 1999) and Sussex in 2002 (Roper & Yates 2003). It is potentially a serious pest, and its conservation value is questionable although it is now a very rare species.

**Threats** This is a pest species that requires control measures.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary.

**Published sources** Collin (1938); Countryside Council for Wales (2005); van Emden (1954); Emley (1992); Formstone (1999); Lempke (1980); Roper & Yates (2003).
Pharyngomyia picta (Meigen, 1824)

**Identification** van Emden (1954) and Zumpt (1965).

**Distribution** Records are most likely to have originated from the Scottish Highlands in the nineteenth century.

**Habitat** Probably moorland and open woodland.

**Ecology** This is the deer throat bot fly, and the larvae are internal parasites mainly of red deer Cervus elaphus. Females lay larvae on to the nostrils of the deer and these larvae develop in the throat. Ruiz-Martínez & Palomares (1993) working on a southern Spanish deer population, found 90% infection rates with Pharyngomyia picta, with fawns and 5 year plus adults having much greater infection levels than with other deer age classes. Vicente et al (2003) noted a yearly autumn rainfall impact positively affecting P. picta, possibly due to an effect on the pupal stage survival. If this is correct, then a possibly wetter period in Scotland could have operated against this species.

**Status** Almost certainly extinct, with very little available information on its former status.

**Threats** Not known.

**Management and conservation** Unnecessary.

**Published sources** van Emden (1954).
6. Acknowledgements

The starting-point for this volume was the set of data sheets prepared by Steven Falk, and we gratefully acknowledge this preliminary work and the generous advice that he has subsequently given us during the preparation of this Assessment.

For library facilities we thank Stella Brecknell of the Hope Entomological Library, University Museum, Oxford. For access to collections we thank Mr J.C. Deeming (National Museum of Wales, Cardiff), Dr B.R. Pitkin (Natural History Museum, London), and Dr S.J. Simpson (Hope Entomological Collections, University Museum, Oxford).

We express our great appreciation to the following friends and colleagues who formerly read sections of this review and have given us the benefit of their experience and expertise: Mr D.M. Ackland (Anthomyiidae), Mr M.G. Bloxham (all families), Mr L. Clemons (Fanniidae, Muscidae, Sarcophagidae), Mr J.H. Cole (all families), Dr L. Davies (Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae), Mr S.J. Falk (all families), Mr A.J. Godfrey (all families), Dr D.H. Horsfield (Muscoidea, Calliphoridae), Mr A.M. Hutson (Hippoboscoidea and bat parasites), Dr B.R. Laurence (all families except Tachinidae), Mr I. Perry (all families), Mr P. Skidmore (Muscoidea), Mr K.G.V. Smith (Oestridae). Mr A.A. Allen has kindly advised us on several matters.


We are also very grateful to Ian McLean for his work over the past few years in incorporating recent references and in revising the statuses in accordance with the 1994 IUCN criteria.

The IAWG editor is particularly grateful to Michael Ackland for updating the anthomyiid information in this work to bring it up to date, and to Andy Godfrey. Also to other IAWG editors (Mike Howe, Athayde Tonhasca) for their comments, and Andy Brown (Natural England) for his helpful suggestions on the format and layout.

Finally, we would like to echo Roy Crossley’s debt to the past generations of dipterists upon whose studies our present knowledge of the British Diptera fauna is firmly founded.

Adrian Pont, Hope Entomological Collections, Oxford University Museum, South Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3PW.

Peter Chandler, 606B Berryfield Lane, Melksham, Wiltshire SN12 6EL.
References


Collins, G.A. 2004. [Actia resinella Schrank, Aphantorhaphsis verralli (Wainwright), Blepharipa schineri (Mesnil), Ceromya silacea (Meigen), Cistogaster globosa (Fabricius), Clemelis pullata (Meigen), Elodia ambulatoria (Meigen), Paracrapsedothrix montivaga Villeneuve, Policheta unicolor (Fallén)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 8 November 2003. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 17: 169-170.


Davies, L. 1990. Species composition and larval habitats of blowfly (Calliphoridae) populations in upland areas in England and Wales. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 4: 61-68.


Falk, S. 2013. \textit{Macronychia agrestis} (Fallen) (Diptera, Scarcophagidae) new to Britain, with notes on the other British \textit{Macronychia} species. \textit{Dipterists Digest (second series)} \textbf{20}(1): 57-60.


Godfrey, A. 2001. [Cephenemyia auribarbis (Meigen), Hypoderma diana Brauer, Ernoneura argus (Zetterstedt), Bellardia pabicornis (Zetterstedt), Aliopsis albilipennis (Ringdahl), Spilogona triangulifera (Zetterstedt), Scathophaga scymbalaria (L.)] Diptera section of the BENHS Annual Exhibition, held 11 November 2000. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 14: 154-155.


Ivkovic, M, & A.C. Pont, 2015. New records of Muscidae (Diptera) from Mediterranean countries. *Zookeys*. 2015; (496): 131–144. doi: [10.3897/zookeys.496.9445](https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.496.9445)


248


Vicente J., Fierro Y., Martinez M and Gortazar C. 2004. Long-term epidemiology, effect on body condition and
interspecific interactions of concomitant infection by nasopharyngeal bot fly larvae (Cephenemyia auribarbis and Pharyngomyia picta, Oestridae) in a population of Iberian red deer (Cervus elaphus hispanicus). Parasitology, 129, 349–361.


Wyatt, N.P. 1991. Notes on Sarcophagidae (Dipt.), including one species new to Ireland, one new to science from England and Malta, and a change in the British list. Entomologist’s monthly Magazine 127: 1-6.


7. Index

This index includes all generic and specific names of animals and plants and all locality names mentioned in the main text. References to the page numbers of data sheets following the name of a species are shown in **bold** type. References to the page numbers of Sections 7, 10 and 11 are shown in *italic* type. Insect names are given as species followed by genus (*bovis*, *Hydoderma*), with hosts or prey followed by the family or order (in parentheses) while plant names are given as genus followed by species (*Acer campestre*), as are the names for vertebrates (*Cervus elaphus*).

Abberley Hill, 112
Abby Wood, 120
*abdominalis*, *Helina*, 16, 22, 135
Aberffraw, 164
Aberfoyle, 199
Abergwynregn, 208
Aberlady, 127, 144, 197
Aberlady Bay, 127
Abernethy Forest NNR, 117, 128, 136, 152, 169, 201, 204
*aberrans*, *Chirostia*, 12, 19, 61
*Acipiter nisus*, 101
*Acer pseudoplatanus*, 58, 176
*acerta*, *Angioneura*, 12, 24, 206
*Achaniptera*, 16, 21, 122
Acrididae, 226, 230
Aculeate Hymenoptera, 79, 80, 81, 213, 218
*aculeipes*, *Thricops*, 14, 24, 200
*aquilineata*, *Fannia*, 15, 20, 98
*Aesculus hippocastanum*, 100, 175, 176, 180, 185
*aestuum*, *Villeneuvia*, 17, 24, 205
*femina*, *Agria*, 12, 24, 213
*affinis*, *Mydaea*, 16, 23, 166
Affric Hills, 187
Affric-Cannich Hills, 194
*africa*, *Sarcophaga*, 3, 25
*agnata*, *Sarcophaga*, 17, 25, 222
*Agria*, 12, 14, 24, 213, 214
Ailsa Craig, 209, 210
Ainsdale Dunes NNR, 119
Aird Ghas, near Dervaig, 181
*albatella*, *Coenosis*, 21, 126
*albisalis*, *Alloeostylus*, 201
*albisalis*, *Thricops*, 17, 24, 201
*albicinops*, *Sarcophaga*, 17, 25, 223
*albifrons*, *Limnospila*, 16, 22, 158
*albinipes*, *Aoliopsis*, 12, 18, 47
*albinipes*, *Paraposalpia*, 18, 47
Alcedinidae, 147
Alconbury, 149
Aldrige Hill, 59
Alfrick, 51
*Aoliopsis*, 12, 13, 15, 18, 47, 48, 49, 50
*Allium ursinum*, 58
*Allt Coire an t-Sneachda*, 201
*Alnus*, 120, 135, 174, 175, 177
*alpina*, *Spilogona*, 13, 24, 192
alpina, *Calliphora*, 24, 209
Am Faochagach, Beinn Dearg, 78, 194
*amabilis*, *Phaonia*, 13, 23, 172
Amat Forest, 201
*Ammophila arenaria*, 141, 142, 171
An Teallach, 78
*anderssoni*, *Eremomyia*, 19, 76
*anderssoni*, *Eutrachota*, 12, 19, 76
*Angiometopa*, 12, 24, 214
*Angioneura*, 12, 13, 24, 206, 207
Anglesley, 54, 72, 125, 127, 129, 130, 133, 157, 159, 164, 177, 193, 200, 205, 212, 219, 226, 230, 234, 236, 240
*anicula*, *Mydaea*, 16, 23, 167
*annosa*, *Helina*, 14, 22, 136
*Anthomyia*, 15, 18, 51
*Anthophora* species (*Hymenoptera*, *Apidae*), 221
Aonach Beag, Ben Nevis, 78, 192
*apicalis*, *Phaonia*, 13, 23, 173
*apicigera*, *Botanophila*, 12, 18, 52
*apiciseta*, *Pegohylemyia*, 18, 52
*Apidae*, 218, 219, 220, 221
Archers Wood, 72
*arcipes*, *Sarcophaga*, 17, 25, 224
*arctata*, *Helina*, 16, 22, 136
*Arctium lappa*, 87
*Arctium minus*, 87
*Ardea cinerea*, 101, 107
*arceae*, *Icosta*, 15, 42
*Ardrie*, 172
*argus*, *Erneneura*, 5
*argyrocephala*, *Pegomya*, 13, 20, 83
*Armillaria*, 108
*Armillaria mellea*, 120
*Arne*, 171, 179
*Arran*, 62, 156, 196, 197, 199, 207
Ashurst Wood, 140
*Aspal Close*, 143
*aspersa*, *Helix* (*Helicidae*), 223
*Asteraceae*, 84
*Aston Rowant NNR*, 56
*Athene noctua*, 101
*Athyrhium filix-femina*, 62
*atra*, *Coenosis*, 16, 21, 123
*atra*, *Fannia*, 14, 20, 99
*atripes*, *Phaonia*, 3, 18, 23
*atripes*, *Fannia*, 12, 20, 99
*atrisquama*, *Paregile*, 12, 20, 82
*atrogrisea*, *Phorbia*, 15, 20, 93

253
Burwick, South Ronaldsay, 78

Cairn Gorm NNR, 39, 47, 82, 198
Cairngorms, 7, 47, 58, 97, 132, 183, 187, 198, 201, 231, 235
Cairnsmore of Fleet, 112
Calceata, Helina, 16, 22, 137
caledonica, Delia, 20, 78
caledonicus, Anthomyia, 7, 20, 78
callander, 169
Calliphora, 17, 24, 208, 209
Calliphora species, 206
Calluna, 234
Calluna heath, 192, 209
Calluna vulgaris, 78
Calluna vulgaris - Eriophorum vaginatum blanket bog, 78
Callitha palustris, 187
Calythea, 15, 19, 60
Camber, 67
Cambridge, 168, 178
Cambus o’May, 112, 136
Camghouran, 56
campestris, Coenosia, 16, 21, 124
canescens, Phaonia, 14, 23, 174
cannabina, Anthomyia, 15, 18, 51
cannabina, Craspedochaeta, 51
cannabina, Melinia, 51
Cannop Ponds, 162
cantiana, Monacha (Heliidae), 227
Canvey Island, 216
capensis, Hydrotaea, 16, 22, 148
Capreolus capreolus (Mammalia, Cervidae), 235
Caprimulgus europaeus (Aves, Caprimulgidae), 42
Carbis Bay, 159
carbonaria, Fannia, 15, 20, 100
Carex, 97, 123
Carex and Juncus fens, 123
Carex-Phragmites fens, 97
Caricea, 22, 23
Carrion, 107, 110, 148, 207, 210, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230
Cassop Vale, 195
Catfield Fen NNR, 132, 184
Cattle, 42, 122, 135, 148, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 235, 236
Cavenham Heath NNR, 62, 143, 218
cavifrons, Ectemnius (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 75
Cefn Bryn, 155
Center Parcs, Elveden, 140, 217
Cepaea (Helicidae), 211
Cephememyia, 15, 25, 231
Cerastium species, 87
Ceratopogonidae, 125
Cerceris (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 222
Cervus dama (Mammalia, Cervidae), 235
Cervus elaphus (Mammalia, Cervidae), 231, 235, 237
Chenopodium album, 84
Cherry Hill Garden, Cheriton, 215
Chesil Beach, 224
Chesnut Street, Newington, 80, 217
Chippenden Fen NNR, 72, 120, 184, 207, 230
Chironomidae, 176
Chirosia, 12, 15, 19, 61, 62, 63
Chorthippus (Acrididae), 215
Chorthippus (Orthoptera, Acrididae), 217
Chorthippus parallelus (Orthoptera, Acrididae), 216
Chrysomelidae, 222
chrysoorrhoea, Euproctis (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae, 228
Church Ope Cove, Portland, 191
Church Stretton, 112
Churchwarden, 119
Churchill, 86
cilipes, Helina, 7, 12, 22, 137
cincta, Phaonia, 16, 23, 175
cinerea, Hydrotaea, 16, 22, 149
cinerella, Helina, 121
circumpolaris, Pegomya, 13, 20, 83
Cirsium arvense, 90
citra, Fannia, 15, 20, 101
Clayton, 224
Cley Marshes, 159
Clivenden, 75
Clowgwyn Melyn, 129
Clyde Isles, 158, 196, 197, 207
Coed Elernion, Trefor, 208
Coed-y-Brenin, 208
Coenosis, 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133
Coille Coire Chuilc, 117
Coire an Lochain, 58, 187, 198
Coire an t-Sneachda, 47, 82, 187
Coire Brochan, 58, 192, 198
Coire Odhar, 7, 188
colbrani, Phaonia, 23, 188
Colchester, 106, 151, 178
Coleoptera larvae, 223
Colletes species (Hymenoptera, Apidae), 221
collini, Fannia, 12, 20, 102
Colne Point, 141
compactilobata, Sarcophaga, 15, 25, 224
compuncta, Spilogona, 197
concolor, Helina, 14, 22, 138
conformis, Pegomya, 15, 20, 84
conifrons, Alliopsis, 15, 18, 48
conifrons, Paraprospalpa, 48
consanguinea, Lispe, 7, 13, 22, 159
consimilis, Helina, 16, 22, 139
consobrina, Phaonia, 16, 23, 175
Constantine Bay, 161
Coome Bissett, 120, 218
Coome Dingle, 114, 162, 163, 165, 174
Coome Keynes Wood, 224
Copgrove Park, 176
dead wood
Dawlish Warren NNR
Daucus carota
Darenth
Dalnaspidal
Cystopteris cyrtoneurina, Angioneura
Cwm Siarpal
Cwm Pydew
Cwm Nant Sere
Cwm Bychan
cuspidata, Pegohylemyia
cuspidata, Botanophila
cuspidata, Helina
Cribblegate
Crossocerus
Cripplegate
Cripps Wood
Costerhine
Cotherstone
Crab Wood, Hampshire
Crabro (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 218
crabro, Vespa (Hymenoptera, Vespidae), 122
Craig y Cilaun NNR, 91, 203
Craigellachie NNR, 152, 201
Craigendorrach, 84
Cranmore, Isle of Wight, 214
Crateagus, 55
Crathie, 104
Creag Dubh, 47
Creag Meagainhd NNR, 47, 58, 136, 194, 199, 201, 202
Creech Heath, 196
Crinipes, Phaonia, 23, 179
crinula, Helina, 14, 22, 140
Cripplegate, 136
Crossocerus (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 218
Croyde, 7, 159
cruentata, Sarcophaga, 25
Crymlyn Burrows SSSI, 195
Culbin Sands, 78, 127, 156, 165, 197, 199, 218
Culicidae, 176
Cults, Tomintoul, 117
Cusop Dingle, 149
cuspidata, Botanophila, 13, 19, 53
cuspidata, Pegohylemyia, 53
Cwm Bychan, 162
Cwm Ivy Marsh, 164
Cwm Nant Sere, 203
Cwm Pydde, 82
Cwm Siarpal, 168
cyrtoneurina, Angioneura, 13, 24, 207
Cystopteris fragilis, 62
Dalnaspidal, 194
Darenth, 140
Daucaus carota, 216
Dawlish Warren NNR, 106, 107, 126, 170, 171
Deal, 143, 174
Deer, 42, 169, 186, 204, 231, 235, 236, 237
Deeside, 136
Delamere, 143
Delia, 11, 12, 13, 15, 19, 20, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71
Dendles Wood NNR, 129
Dendrophaonia, 23
Denge Wood, 75
Denny Lodge, 59
Denny Wood, 114, 179
depressa, Botanophila, 13, 19, 54
depressiucscula, Spilogona, 14, 24, 194
depressiventris, Pegomya, 13, 20, 84
deprimata, Pegomya, 15, 20, 85
Deschampsia cespitosa, 58, 79
Deschampsia grasslands, 192
deserta, Mydreae, 16, 23, 167
Devil’s Ditch, Cambridgeshire, 90, 100
diana, Hypoderma, 15, 25, 235
Diles Lake, 161
dilata, Delia, 12, 19, 64
Dimmingsdale, 75, 162
Dinas Head, 112, 156
Dinnet Oak Wood NNR, 136, 204
Dinton Pastures, 75, 120
discrimina, Mydreae, 166
dispar, Lymnantra (Lepidoptera, Lymnantriidae), 227
distinguenda, Helicobosca, 211
distinguens, Coenosia, 13, 24
Ditton Court Quarry, 216
Dolgarrog Marsh, 168
Dolgellau, 114
Donna Nook, 159
Dorback Burn, 64
Dormoch, 165
Dormoch sands, 55
Downton, 99
Drumboy Hill, 194
Dry Sandford, 120, 131, 168
Drymela, 16, 21, 134
Dryopteris, 63
dabiosa, Coenosia, 12, 21, 125
dalcamara, 85
dalcamarae, Pegomya, 13, 20, 85
Duncombe Park NNR, 176
Dung, 45, 122, 135, 147, 151, 152, 153, 155, 169, 170, 190, 191
Dungeness, 228
Dunham Massey Park, 174
Dunwich, 143
Durlston, 211, 217
Earith, 196
East Aberthaw Coast SSSI, 127, 159, 230
East Anglia, 53, 141, 168, 207, 218, 224
East Anglian fens, 141
East Ebb Point, 171
East Fleet, 225
East Wretham Heath, 146
Eastling Wood, 143
Easton Broad, 133
Ebrachiatia, Sarcophaga, 25, 228
Ectemnius (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 218, 219
Edinburgh, 78, 148
Eggisops, 17, 24, 210
Egle, 12, 13, 19, 72, 73, 74
Egle species, 46
Emble Castle, 168
Embo Sands, 141
Emlys Wood, 114
Enteromorpha, 160, 193
Epichloe typhina, 56, 57
Equina, Hippobosca, 15, 18, 42
Eremomyia, 19
Eriophorum vaginatum, 78
Erythrura, Blaesoxipha, 14, 24, 215
Esriens, Pegomya, 84
Eucnorchia (Orthoptera, Acrididae), 217
Euphorbia amygdaloides, 211, 216, 223
Euphorbia cyperiassias, 83
Eurychaeta, 17, 24, 211
Eustalomyia, 12, 13, 15, 75
Exilia, Phaonia, 14, 16, 22, 176
Exoleta, Limnophora, 16, 22, 155
Eynsford, 7, 178
Eye's Mouth, 171
Eye's Mouth SSSI, 161
Fagus, 104, 106, 150, 151, 173, 174, 175, 176, 184, 190, 191
Failand, 58, 150
Fair Isle, 209
Falco tinnunculus, 107
Falcata, Caricea, 22
Falcata, Lispecephala, 16, 22, 163
Falleni, Angiometopa, 12, 24, 214
Falleni, Phaonia, 16, 23, 177
Fallow Deer, 235
Fannich Hills SSSI, 47, 78, 187, 198
Farleiy, 102
Farley Down, 102, 181, 217, 224
Farningham, 140
Farr Bay, 131
Fasciventris, Delia, 69
Felden, 161
Fenstanton, 56
Feshie Bridge, 57
Feshie Fin, 195
Figuia, Trypoxylon (Sphecidae), 75
Figyn Blaenbrefi, 132
Flabellifera, Delia, 67
Flagripes, Helina, 22, 145
Flannan Isles, 209
Flavifrons, Delia, 70
Flavimana, Coenosia, 14, 21, 126
Flavisquama, Botanophila, 11, 19, 27, 54
Flavisquama, Pegomya, 19, 54
Flavogrisea, Delia, 7, 11, 19, 65
Flowerburn, Fortrose, 144
Fochabers, banks of River Spey, 76
Fonsecai, Botanophila, 11, 19, 55
Fonthill, 44
Fontinalis, 156
Forest Fly, 42
Forres, 136, 199
Fort William, 196
Foveolatus, Thricops, 17, 24, 202
Fowlmere, 104, 184, 196
Fraxinus, 139, 176, 188
Frigida, Eutrichota, 12, 19, 77
Frigida, Pegomya, 77
Fumosa, Eutrichota, 16, 22, 134
Furva, Pegomya, 13, 20, 86
Fusca, Phaonia, 14, 23, 176
Fuscitibia, Fannia, 14, 20, 102
Gairloch, 154
Gait Barrows NNR, 228
Gamlingay Wood, 218
Ganllwyd, 114
Gannet, 210
Garbh-Bheinn, Skye, 192
Gazetetes, Pseudolychnia, 42
Gasterophilus, 12, 17, 25, 232, 233, 234
Gatley, 7, 151
Geal Charn, 47, 58, 187
Genaram, Thricops, 13, 24, 202
Gentianella campestris, 46
Genupuncta, Pegomya, 87
Geranium sylvaticum, 201
geranica, Vespula (Hymenoptera, Vespidae), 119, 122
germini, Miltoomamma, 17, 25, 221
Gerrards Cross, 168
Gibraltar Point NNR, 159, 178
Gladicula, Hydrotaea, 14, 22, 149
Gladiatrix, Blaesoxipha, 24, 216
Glas Maol, 47
glaucens, Fannia, 15, 20, 103
Glen Affric, 204
Glen Einich, 204
Glen Feshie, 154, 196, 204, 235
Glen Lochay, Killin, 202
Glen Shin, 210
Glen Spean, 202
Glen Tanar NNR, 201
Glen Urquhart, 71, 117
Glencoyndale, 194
Glenmore, 83, 194, 196, 199, 204
Gleouraich, 187
Gomphocerus (Orthoptera, Acrididae), 217
Gosport, 216
gotlandica, Fannia, 16, 21, 104
Gower Peninsula, 71, 72, 96, 115, 126, 168, 172, 223
gracilis, Phaonia, 7, 12, 23, 178
Grain Foreshore, 216
grandii, Metopia, 14, 25, 219
Grange-over-Sands, 144
Grant-on-Spey, 40, 68, 69, 71, 92, 114, 152, 188, 196
Great Tit, 101
Great Wood, Durham, 168
Greater Horseshoe Bat, 45
Grebbly Hall, Scremby, 173, 176
Greenwich Park, 75
Gregg’s Wood, Tunbridge Wells, 216
Grey Wagtails, 105
Grimsdell Wood, 172
grisea, Pierrella, 17, 25, 222
grisea, Setulla, 222
griseifrons, Chrosia, 15, 19
griseifrons, Meliniella, 62
griseola, Macronychia, 14, 25, 217
griseola, Spilogona, 14, 24, 194
Guiling Wood, 224
Gun Hill, Holkham NNR, 225
Hadleigh Marshes, 178
haemorrhoidalis, Gasterophilus, 7, 12, 25, 232
Hagnaby Priory, Spilsby, 176
Ham Street Woods NNR, 173, 213
Harbour Cove, 164
Hartland Moor NNR, 133, 145
Hatchet Pond, 234
Hatfield Moor, 146, 179
Hawthorn Dene, 131
Headington, 7, 232
Hebecnema, 16, 22, 134
Hebrides, 210
Helina, 12, 13, 14, 16, 22, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
helviana, Botanophila, 13, 19, 55
hennigi, Myopsila, 170
Heracleum spondylium, 106
Hermon Copper Bog, 168
Heron, 101, 107
Heterostyloides, 13, 20, 78
High Halstow, 178
hilarella, Taxigramma, 213
hilaris, Eustalomyia, 13, 19, 75
Hillend Burrows, 161
Hippobosca, 15, 18, 42
hiriceps, Fannia, 12, 21, 104
hirtitibia, Delia, 7, 11, 19, 65
hirtulus, Thricops, 17, 24, 203
hirundinis, Fannia, 7, 12, 21, 105
Holford, 129
Holkham NNR, 225
Holme Dunes NNR, 159, 225
Holmsley Bog, 234
holostae, Pegomya, 13, 20, 86
Holywell Beach, 161
Honckenya, 160
Honckenya pepleroides, 128
Horninge Ferry, 61, 117, 184, 207
Horsell Common, 213, 230
Horses, 42, 43, 122, 153, 190, 215, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236
Horseshoe bats, 45
Horsey, 144
How Hill, 119
hyalipennis, Hydrophoria, 96
hydromyzina, Lispe, 11, 18, 22
Hydrotæa, 12, 13, 14, 16, 22, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155
Hypoderma, 15, 25, 234, 235, 236
Icosta, 15
Iffley Road, Oxford, 206
ignita, Pyrellia, 23, 191
immuta, Fannia, 16, 21, 106
inermis, Egle, 13, 19, 72
infrequens, Strobilomyia, 14, 20, 95
Inkpen Common, 75
innocuus, Thricops, 3, 24
insignis, Redtenbacheria, 245
interflua, Delia, 13, 19, 66
intermedia, Helina, 12, 22, 141
intestinalis, Gasterophilus, 17, 25, 233
Inuleae, 84
inuncta, Zaphne, 15, 20, 96
Invernáver, 144, 228
irritans, Hydrotaea, 147, 151
Islay, 125, 231
Isle of May, 209
Isle of Purbeck, 172
Isle of Wight, 54, 79, 116, 134, 166, 178, 182, 214, 218, 222
Isothecium myosuroides, 139
Jackdaw, 107
jacobsoni, Sarcophaga, 12, 25, 225
jaroschewskii, Phaonia, 13, 23, 179
John Muir Country Park, 159
juncorum, Phorbia, 15, 20, 94
Juncus, 123
karli, Coenosia, 16, 21, 127
Kellan Mill, Loch na Keal, 53
Keltneyburn, 115
Kenfig NNR, 7, 61, 65, 68, 71, 126, 131, 141, 156, 161, 164, 196, 217, 222, 230
Kentallen, near Ballachulish, 77
Kestrel, 107
Kielder Forest, 128, 132, 194
Kilcheran on Lismore Island, 129
Killin, 194
Killin district, 198
Kincraig, 136
King’s Forest, 79, 99, 100, 114, 217, 218, 221
Kingfishers, 105, 147
Kingsnorth, 228
Kinloch, 154
Kinrara, 136, 201
Kirtling, 56
Knole Park, 174

Llangua, River Monnow
Llangollen
Llangennith
Livermere
Little Paxton
Little Duchrae
litorea, Delia, 11, 19, 66

laciniata, Sarcophaga, 25, 227
Lactarius, 108
lacustris, Dexiopsis, 127
laeta, Phaonia, 14, 23, 180, 185
laetabilis, Phaonia, 180
Lairig Ghru, 69, 77, 195, 204
Lake Vyrnwy, 168
Lakenheath, 217
Lakenheath Warren, 221
Lakenheath, Maids Cross Hill, 143
lapidarius, Ectemnius (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 75
Larix, 96
Lashford Lane Fen, 72, 73, 74
Latchmore, New Forest, 128
laterella, Botanophila, 15, 19, 56
laterella, Pegohylemyia, 56
laticornis, Pegomya, 15, 20, 87
laticornis, Delia, 66
latifrons, Sarcophaga, 17, 25, 230
latipalpis, Fannia, 12, 21, 106
latipalpis, Phaonia, 13, 23, 181
lavata, Delia, 11, 19, 67
Leaf Beetle larvae, 222
Leccinum species, 86, 108
Leckford, 147
Leigh Woods, 95, 224
Leontodon autumnalis, 183
Lepidoptera caterpillars, 223
Lepidoptera pupae, 213
Lesser Horseshoe Bat, 45
Leucophora, 12, 13, 20, 79, 80, 81
Lewis, 124, 183
Leybourne Lakes, 216
Limnophora, 14, 16, 22, 155, 156, 157
Limnospila, 16, 22, 158
Limpfields, 140
linearis, Delia, 15, 19, 67
lineata, Fannia, 7, 12, 21, 107
lineatula, Pegohylemyia, 60
lineatum, Hypoderma, 25, 236
Linwood, 59
Lispe, 13, 14, 16, 18, 22, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162
Lispocephala, 13, 14, 16, 22, 23, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166

litorea, Spilogona, 14, 24, 195
Little Duchrae, 133
Little Owl, 101
Little Paxton, 196
Livermere, 155
Lizard Peninsula, 186
Llangennith, 126, 141, 162, 164, 171
Llangollen, 112
Llangua, River Monnow, 48
Llanrhidian Moor, 127
lobata, Botanophila, 13, 19, 56
lobata, Pegohylemyia, 56
Loch an Eilein NNR, 83, 136, 156, 204
Loch Assynt, 171
Loch Awe, 53
Loch Benevean, 112
Loch Eil, 199
Loch Einich, 188, 194, 201
Loch Etchachan, 47, 198
Loch Garten, 77, 114, 117, 128, 169, 196
Loch Hope, 154
Loch Lomond, 195
Loch Loy, 77
Loch Maree, 196
Loch Morlich, 77
Loch na Ba Ruaidh, 156
Loch Ness, 78
Loch Polchar, 83, 114
Loch Tay, 197
Loch Tummel, 117, 154, 196
Loch Voil, 77
Lochwinver, 154
Locust, 11
Lode, 80, 174, 216, 218
loevi, Calliphora, 17, 24, 208
loevi, Lispe, 16, 22, 160
Logie, 112, 183, 218
London Zoo, 234
longicornis, Phaonia, 121
longimana, Eutrichota, 12, 19, 77
longimana, Pegomyza, 77
longipes, Spilogona, 24, 195
longipilis, Phorbia, 12, 20, 94
Longleat Park and Woods SSSI, 171
Longrope Wood, 173
Lord’s Bushes, Buckhurst Hill, 75
Lower Halstow, 178
Luccombe Chine, Isle of Wight, 218
Lucilia, 24, 212
Luffness Links, 165, 197
lugubris, Phaonia, 23, 183
lunata, Stomorrhina, 11
lundbecki, Hydrotaea, 13, 22, 150
Lurcher’s Gully, 58
Lustleigh Cleeve, 129
Lychnis flos-cuculi, 64
Lymus arenarius, 178
Lyndhurst, 190
lyneborgi, Egle, 46

Macronychia, 14, 17, 25, 217, 218, 219
maculata, Pegomyza, 15, 20, 87
maculipes, Botanophila, 15, 19, 57
maculiventris, Mydaea, 14, 23, 168
magnicornis, Phaonia, 16, 23, 181
magnicornis, Wahlgrena, 181
Malham Tarn, 128
Mallard Wood, 234
Malltraeth, Anglesey, 159

259
Murrayfield, Edinburgh, 58
*mamillata*, Agria, 14, 24, 214
Manifold Valley, 199
*maritima*, Neolimnophora, 13, 23, 170
Mark Ash, New Forest, 190
Matley Bog, New Forest, 59, 114, 179
Max Bog, 56
Meall Ghaordie, 192
*mediterranea*, Phaonia, 16, 23, 182
megacephalus, Crosseerus (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 76
*Megachile* species (Hymenoptera, Apidae), 221
meigeni, Phaonia, 16, 23, 183
melania, Fannia, 16, 21, 108
Melophagus, 12, 18, 43
Mendip Hills, 205
*Mercurialis perennis*, 188
*meridionalis*, Hydrotaea, 14, 22, 151
Meripilus giganteus, 106
Merthyr Mawr SSSI, 61, 127, 131, 143, 217, 222, 230
Mesopotamis, 156
metallica, Ornithophila, 15, 42
metallipennis, Fannia, 16, 21, 108
Metopia, 14, 17, 25, 219, 220
Microtus, 209
Microtus arvalis, 107
Millyford Bridge, 114
Milnthorpe, 196
*Miltogramma*, 17, 25, 221
Milton Bridge, Penicuik, 116, 163
minor, Icosta, 15, 42
Minsmere RSPB, 218
minutalis, Coenosia, 16, 21, 127
minutalis, Dexiopsis, 127
minutipalpis, Fannia, 16, 21, 109
Mitcham, 53
Moccas Park NNR, 119, 162
Moffatt, 195
monacha, Lymantria (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae), 215
Monifieth, 82
Monks Wood NNR, 176
Monnow Valley, 7, 105, 131
montana, Chriosa, 12, 19, 62
montana, Chriosa, 5
montivaga, Paracrasedoethrix, 244, 245
Moor House NNR, 62, 160, 187
Morar Lodge, 92
Morden, 215, 217
Morden Heath, 133
moriens, Botanophila, 5, 12, 19, 57
moriens, Pseudomyopina, 5, 19, 57
Morrich Mor, 127, 165
Morrone Birkwood NNR, 117
Morton, 162
Muckflee, 117, 184
Mudford, 159, 196
Mull, 48, 99, 121, 156, 158, 168, 175, 181, 188
Murrayfield, Edinburgh, 163
Mydaea, 13, 14, 16, 23, 166, 167, 168, 169
Mynydd Du Forest, 91
Myosopia, 16, 23, 169
Myotis bechsteinii (Mammalia, Vespertilionidae), 44
Myotis species, 44
mystica, Phaonia, 16, 23, 183, 188
Nab Wood, Bradford, 181
Nairn, 199
*nana*, Basilia, 12, 18, 44
*nana*, Lispe, 16, 22, 161
Nardus, 78
Nardus snow-bed grassland, 47, 58, 97, 192, 198
Nardus stricta, 58
nasalis, Gasterophilus, 12, 25, 233
Neolimnophora, 13, 23, 170, 171
Neston Park, 176
Nethy Bridge, 7, 65, 104, 136
New Forest, 42, 43, 59, 72, 80, 84, 85, 92, 96, 99, 102, 114, 125, 128, 133, 151, 176, 179, 180, 181, 190, 217, 222, 233, 234
New Forest ponies, 43, 233, 234
New Park, 179
Newmarket, 7, 149, 168, 186
Newton Barrows, 126
Nicholaston Burrows SSSI, 217, 222
Nicholaston Wood, 143, 155, 156
nidica, Fannia, 14, 21, 110
nidicola, Hydrotaea, 7, 12, 22, 151
Nightjar, 42
nigra, Fannia, 16, 21, 110
nigrescens, Delia, 15, 19, 68
nigripes, Limnophora, 14, 22, 156
nithida, Fannia, 113
nithica, Phaonia, 23, 184
Noctuidae, 125
North Ferriby, 119
North Uist, 54, 158
North Wales, 48, 70, 134, 145, 166, 175, 209, 212, 236
North Walney Island, 164
Northern Corries SSSI, 58, 194
Northern Scotland, 79
Northfleet, 216
norvegica, Fannia, 16, 21, 111
norvegica, Pegohylenia, 18, 52
novalis, Fannia, 12, 21, 112
nuditibia, Phorbia, 12, 20, 95
Nyctalus noctula (Mammalia, Vespertilionidae), 120
nymphaearum, Phaonia, 13, 23, 184
Oakham Marsh, near Kingsnorth, 228
obscarella, Mydaea, 13, 23, 169
odontogaster, Botanophila, 46
Oeustra, 15, 25, 236
Offchurch, 218
Omocestus (Orthoptera, Acrididae), 215
oraria, Pegohylemyia, 54
Orchisia, 13, 23, 171
Orkney, 78, 103, 134, 209
Ormesby, 196
ornata, Fannia, 14, 21, 112
Ornthomyia, 15
Ornthophila, 15
Oryctolagus cuniculus, 107, 153
Osier Lake Reserve, Godmanchester, 184
oris, Musca, 11
Ottery St Mary, 129
Outer Hebrides, 236
ovinus. Melophagus, 12, 18, 42, 43
ovis, Oestrus, 15, 25, 236
Owls, 144, 147
Oxalis, 89
Oxford, 206
Oxford area, 119
Oxleas Wood, 75, 176
Oxshott, 59, 140
Oxwich NNR, 71, 75, 76, 106, 126, 131, 132, 141, 143, 155, 156, 164, 171, 217, 230
Oxybelus (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 217, 218
Padstow, 159
paliceps. Paradelia, 7, 12, 20, 82
palliceatellata. Pegomya, 15, 20, 88
pallipalpis, Caricea, 22
pallipalpis. Lisopsisphala, 14, 22, 164
palpis, Eurychaeta, 17, 24, 211
palposa. Pegopleta, 14, 20, 92
paludis, Coenosia, 14, 21, 128
pandellei, Hydrotæa, 13, 22, 152
Pant-y-maen, 208
Paradelia, 12, 20, 82
Paraprospalpa, 18
parcepilosa, Helina, 13, 22, 141
Parege, 12, 20, 82
paridis, Parallelomma, 5
Park Gate Down, 62
Park Wood, Brinkley, 58
Parsonage Moor LNR, 72
Parus major, 101
parva, Hydrotæa, 16, 22, 153
parvaforms, Egle, 13, 19, 73
Pass of Killiecrankie, 54
Pastinaca sativa, 211
patellans, Pegopleta, 15, 20, 93
pauli, Fannia, 16, 21, 113
pecchiolii, Eggisops, 17, 24, 210
pecorum, Gasterophilus, 12, 25, 234
Pegohylemyia, 18, 19
Pegomya, 13, 14, 15, 20, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92
Pegopleta, 14, 15, 20, 92, 93
Pegwell Bay, 159, 178
Pembrey Forest, 126
Pembury, 216
Pemphredon (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 218
Pendower, 161
penicillaris, Delia, 11, 19, 68
Pennard Pill, 61
Perham, Salisbury Plain, 99
perpusilla, Coenosia, 16, 21, 129
Petasites hybridus, 181, 189
Petty Pool, 143
Phallus, 108
Phaonia, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 23, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189
Pharyngomyia, 11, 25, 237
Phoenicus phoenicus, 101
Phorbia, 12, 15, 20, 93, 94, 95
Phragmites, 53, 97, 133, 153, 178
Phthiridium, 11, 18, 45
picta, Pharyngomyia, 6, 7, 11, 25, 237
Piezura, 14, 21, 120
pilifemur, Delia, 12, 19, 69
pilimana, Eutrichota, 11, 15, 20, 78
pilipes, Hydrotæa, 16, 22, 153
piliarsi, Alliopsis, 13, 18, 49
piliarsi, Paraprospalpa, 49
pilipedia, Hydrotæa, 14, 22, 154
piliventris, Delia, 13, 19, 69
Pinhay Warren, 79
Pinus sylvestris, 52, 68, 92, 169, 176, 186, 204
Platanus, 100
platuraforms, Delia, 65
Pleurotus ostreatus, 106
plumicornis, Blaesoxiphia, 14, 24, 216
Polietes, 13, 23, 190
Pollenia, 17, 24, 212
polyodon, Macronychia, 17, 25, 218
Polyporus, 168
Polyporus squamosus, 168
Pomphilidae, 219, 220
Pondhead Inclosure, New Forest, 92
Pont Newydd, 119
Pools of Dee, 198
Populus, 145, 178
Populus alba, 174
Populus species, 120
Populus tremula, 68
Porth Oer, 156
Portishead, 143
Pot Riding’s Wood SSSI, 168
Potamia, 12, 23, 190
pratensis, Phaonia, 17, 23, 185
pratincola, Calythea, 15, 19, 60
protuberans, Helina, 16, 22, 142
proxima, Zaphne, 46
prunoidea, Delia, 15, 19, 70
Psatyrella candelalinea, 120
psuedamaculipes, Pegohylemyia, 57
Psuedomyopina, 19
Psuedonesia, 24
psuedonorvegica, Fannia, 12, 21, 113
Pterella, 17, 25, 222
Pteridium, 72, 82, 107, 138, 140, 199
puberula, Pseudonesia, 24, 207
pulicaria, Coenosia, 14, 21, 130
punctata, Agria, 213
Putseysborough, 7, 159
Pwll Penarth, Newtown, 171
pygmaea, Coenosia, 14, 21, 130
Pyle, 126
Pyrella, 12, 23, 191
quadrinotata, Helina, 13, 22, 144
Quercus, 92, 107, 109, 115, 139, 174, 180, 185
Quy, 216
Raasay, 155
Rabbit, 153
Rabbit burrow, 107, 153
Racomitrium, 70
Racomitrium lanuginosum, 58, 78
Racomitrium moss-heath, 47, 58, 70, 187, 198, 209
Racomitrium-Nardus grassland, 78
RAF Caerwent, 71
Rangifer tarandus (Mammalia, Cervidae), 231, 235
Rannoch NNR, 92, 128, 154, 196, 201
Ranunculus, 176
rapax, Pyrella, 12, 23, 191
Raveley, 168
Reading, 80
Reading area, 223
Red Deer, 231, 235, 236, 237
Redstart, 101
Redenbacheria, 245
Reedham Marshes, 75
regina, Phormia, 11
Reindeer, 231, 235
Rhinolophidae, 45
Rhinolophus ferrumequinum (Mammalia, Rhinolophidae), 45
Rhinolophus hipposideros (Mammalia, Rhinolophidae), 45
Ribes, 180
Richmond Park, 107
ringdahlana, Fannia, 14, 21, 114
Riparia riparia, 105
River Feshie, 51, 201
River Findhorn, 185
River Monnow at Skenfrith, 131
River Spey, 50, 152
River Spey at Boat of Garten, 136
River Spey, near Aviemore, 142, 199
River Tummel, Ballinluig, 77
Roe Deer, 235
rohrelliformis, Achanthioptera, 16, 21, 122
Rook, 151
Rookeries, 152
rossica, Blaesoxipha, 14, 25, 216
rostratus, Thricops, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205
rothi, Helina, 145
Rothiemurchus, 201, 204
Roundton Hill, 222
Rubb a Chromain, 156
rubicola, Ectennius (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), 75
rubricornis, Caricea, 22
rubricornis, Lissopechphala, 5, 13, 22, 164
rudis, Pollenia, 206, 213
rufa, Vespula (Hymenoptera, Vespidae), 122
rufiseta, Phaonia, 23, 172
rugulosa, Pegomya, 13, 20, 89
Rum, 49, 117, 125, 132, 136, 154, 166, 167, 168, 231, 233, 234, 235
ruralis, Angiometopa, 24, 214
Salix, 76, 120, 183, 185
Salix species, 72, 73, 74
Sallows, 72, 73, 74
sancitmarci, Botanophila, 13, 19, 58
sancitmarci, Pegohylemyia, 19, 58
Sand Martins, 105
Sandscale Haws, 165
Sandsend Beck mouth, 161
Sandwell Valley, 196
Sandwich Bay, 125, 171
Santon Downham, 149
Sarcophaga, 12, 13, 15, 17, 25, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228
Sarcophila, 17, 25, 230
Saussurea alpina, 90
Savages Wood, 56
Savernake Forest, 99, 173, 176, 224
Scatopsidae, 125
Sciariidae, 125
Scirpus-Eriophorum blanket bog, 201
scrupulosa, Limnophora, 14, 22, 157
scutellata, Phaonia, 6, 7, 12, 23, 186
scutulata, Spilogona, 14, 24, 196
Seabirds, 210
Seaford, 11
Sedum, 176
seitenstettensis, Pegomya, 15, 20, 89
Senecionaceae, 84
separ, Thricops, 13, 24, 204
sepiella, Alliopsis, 13, 18, 49
sepiella, Paraprospalpa, 49
septemnotata, Spilogona, 14, 24, 196
sericea, Leucophora, 12, 20, 79
setifemur, Dendrophaonina, 23, 190
setifemur, Potamia, 12, 23, 190
setigera, Spilogona, 14, 24, 197
setinerva, Pseudonupedia, 82
sexnotata, Coenosia, 124
Sgur Mor, 198
Shaitholme, near Doncaster, 139
Shap, 228
Sharpham Heath, 61
Sheep, 43, 79, 135, 236, 237
Sheep ked, 43
Shetland, 129, 175, 199, 209, 236

262
Shipley, 168
Shirley Pool, 195
Shooters Hill Woods, 75
Shrawardine Pool SSSI, 176
Shute, 129
Siccaridge Woods, 58
Sidmouth Plantation, Richmond Park, 7, 107
	siebecki, Phaonia, 3, 18, 23
	silacea, Pegomya, 91
Silene acaulis, 70
Silene inflata, 70
Silene vulgaris, 66
Silverdale, 155, 178, 196

**similaris, Aliopis, 13, 18, 50**
**similaris, Paraprosapia, 50**
**similis, Sarcophaga, 17, 25, 226**
Singleton, 44

**sinuata, Sarcophaga, 17, 25, 226**
Sittens, Aliopis, 50
Sittens, Paraprosapia, 50
Skelbo Sands, 141, 144
Skenfrith, 131
Skipwith Common, 179
Skomer, 222

Skye, 99, 118, 124, 125, 127, 132, 134, 139, 155, 157, 158, 162, 166, 168, 175, 188, 192, 195, 198, 199, 203, 205
Small mammal nests, 98
Small mammals, 120, 209
Snestow Valley LNR, 131
Snettisham, 133
Snowdonia, 208
Soakham, 224

**sociata, Hamomyia, 80**
**sociata, Leucaphora, 12, 20, 80**
**sociella, Pegomya, 15, 20, 90**
**Solidago virgaurea, 57, 84, 204**
sonchi, Botanophila, 15, 19, 59
sonchi, Pegohylemyia, 59
Sonchus species, 59
Song Thrush, 110
Sorbus aucuparia, 176
Sorex, 209
South Uist, 207

South Wales, 63, 71, 100, 104, 111, 115, 123, 141, 149, 160, 161, 163, 165, 175, 182, 185, 191, 202, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 226, 229, 236
Southfield Road, Oxford, 140
Sparrowhawk, 101
Spartan Fen, 72, 74, 174

**speciosa, Fannia, 16, 27, 115**
Spey Valley, 49, 50, 69, 71, 100, 114, 132, 136, 152, 188
Speybridge, 152

**Sphagnum, 179**
Sphicidae, 75, 76, 217, 218, 219, 220, 222
Spilogona, 13, 14, 17, 24, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
spiniclunis, Hydrophoria, 20, 96
spiniclunis, Zaphne, 14, 20, 96
spinosa, Botanophila, 13, 19, 59
spinosa, Pegohylemyia, 59
sponsa, Hylephila, 80
sponsa, Leucaphora, 13, 20, 80
spuria, Caricea, 23
spuria, Lispocephala, 14, 23, 165
Squirrel dreys, 108
St David’s, 132
St Kilda, 207, 209, 233
St Paul’s Cray, 140
staegerii, Metopia, 17, 25, 220
Starling, 107, 120
sieeni, Egle, 12, 19, 73
sieeni, Pegomya, 15, 20, 90
sieini, Polites, 13, 23, 190
Stellaria species, 87
stelviana, Calliphora, 17, 24, 209
stignatica, Coenosia, 14, 21, 131
Stoborough Heath SSSI, 121, 216
Stoke Park, 162
Stoke Wood, 162
Stokeford Heath, 75, 133, 222
Storr Roell, Skye, 195
Stour Estuary, 178
Strath Blane, 195
Strathy Bay, 131, 144
Strathyre, 77
Strigidae, 147
strigineris, Macronychia, 17, 25, 219
Strix aluco, 143
Strobilomyia, 14, 20, 95
Strumpshaw Marsh, 156
Studland, 96, 216
Studland Heath NNR, 7, 133, 138, 164, 171, 217
Studland saltmarsh, 133, 216
Sturmis maritima, 107, 120
Suaeda maritima, 54
subalpina, Calliphora, 209
subarctica, Egle, 12, 19, 74
subatripes, Fannia, 7, 12, 21, 115
subfascineris, Phaonia, 14, 23, 187
subpubescens, Fannia, 16, 21, 116
subulata, Sarcophaga, 17, 25, 227
subvittata, Helina, 16, 22, 145
Succineidae, 207
sudeticus, Alloeostylus, 204
sudeticus, Thricops, 17, 24, 204
suecica, Phaonia, 7, 12, 23, 188
Suffolk Brecklands, 230
Sala bassana, 210
Sule Skerry, Orkney, 103
sundewalli, Alloeostylus, 202
Sunninghill, 216
Sutton Park, 117
uliginosa, Sarcophaga, 13, 25, 228
Ullapool, 201
Ulmus, 104, 173, 175, 176, 180, 185
Ulverstone Priory, 136, 155
umbratica, Fannia, 12, 21, 117
umbraticola, Phaonia, 23, 181
ungulans, Macronychia, 25, 219
uniseta, Limnephora, 16, 22, 157
unistriata, Hylephila, 81
unistriata, Leucophora, 7, 13, 20, 81
Upton Broad, 141
Upton Towans, 141
uralensis, Calliphora, 17, 24, 209
Vaccinium myrtillus, 58, 201
vagabunda, Pollenia, 17, 24, 212
vagans, Phaonia, 177
valida, Phaonia, 182
varia, Atherigona, 121
varicolor, Botanophila, 46
Vauceria, 197
velutina, Hydrotæa, 13, 22, 155
verna, Lissophagea, 16, 23, 166
Vernditch, 181
verrallii, Coenosia, 16, 21, 118
verticella, Botanophila, 15, 19, 60
vesparia, Fannia, 16, 21, 119
Vespertilionidæ, 45
vespertilionis, Fannia, 12, 21, 119
Vespidae, 119
veterrima, Spilogona, 17, 24, 200
vibrissata, Coenosia, 12, 21, 133
vicina, Helina, 16, 22, 146
vicina, Sarcophaga, 15, 25, 228
villana, Phaonia, 17, 23, 188
villeneauvet, Sarcophaga, 15, 25
Villeneuvia, 17, 24, 205
villosa, Acroptena, 96
virgo, Neolimnephora, 7, 13, 23, 171
viridulus, Onocestus (Orthoptera, Acrididae), 216
vitrípennis, Musca, 11
vittifera, Phaonia, 183
vittipes, Eustalomyia, 15, 19, 75
vulgaris, Vespula (Hymenoptera, Vespidae), 119, 122
Walberswick NNR, 156, 159, 217
Walcot Park N.T. Reserve, 217
Walpole, 117
Walton Hill, 99
Walton-on-Thames, 119
Walton-on-the-Naze, 171, 178
Wandlebury, 168, 176
Wangford Warren, 221
Waresley Wood, 174
Wart Hill, 162
Washford, 196
Wasp nests, 98, 119, 122
Watbarrow Point, 162
West Mainland, Shetland, 199
West Stow, 174
Westbere, 207
Western Isles, 209
Weston Fen, 120, 184
Weston Green Fen, 72, 73, 74
Weybourne, 181
Wheldrake Ings, 196
White Hill Wood, Cuxton, 216
White Nothe Cliff SSSI, 224
Whitecross Green Wood, 72, 74
Whitford Burrows NNR, 71, 126, 127, 143, 155, 159, 164, 171
Whitsbury, 83
Whixall Moss, 179
Wick, Hampshire, 207
Wicken Fen NNR, 61, 72, 73, 74, 86, 99, 174, 184, 196, 219
wierzejskii, Hydrophoria, 97
wierzejskii, Zaphne, 15, 20, 97
Willows, 72, 73, 74
Wimbledon Common, 214, 230
Wimpole Hall, 75
Windsor Forest, 75, 174, 176, 181, 190, 191
Winterton Dunes NNR, 144, 221
Winterton Wood, Epping Forest, 75
Wishford, 224
Wittenham Wood, 120
Woking, 59
Woodbastwick Fen, 132, 156, 184
Woodditton Wood, 58, 133, 172
Woodstock, 147
Woodwalton Fen NNR, 72, 94, 174, 184
Woolhope, 140
Woolwich Wood, 172, 173, 181
Wootton Bridge, New Forest, 58
Worbarrow Bay SSSI, 171, 224
Worlington, 143
Wrabness, 178
Wychwood Forest NNR, 55, 56, 86, 105, 112, 143, 149, 151, 168, 181
Wyre Forest NNR, 114
Wytham Wood, 55, 56, 99, 143, 150, 168, 184
Yarmouth, Isle of Wight, 178
Yarnton, 139, 184
Yealand Hall Allotment, 155
Ynys Uchaf, 190
Ynys-Eidiol-Ynys-Hir, 127
Yponomeuta species (Lepidoptera, Yponomeutidae), 214
Zaphne, 14, 15, 20, 96, 97
zugmayeriae, Phaonia, 17, 23, 189
Zulu Wood, Bredon’s Norton, 168, 217